

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The State of Ohio – Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



Governor John R. Kasich
Office of Budget and Management
Director Timothy S. Keen

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Report prepared by the
Ohio Office of Budget and Management,
State Accounting Division, Financial Reporting Section:

James J. Kennedy, CPA, CISA
Senior Deputy Director, Services
and Operations

Bridget A. Brubeck
Deputy Director, State Accounting
and Reporting

Linda K. Shook, CPA
Financial Reporting Manager

Laura L. Swank
Financial Reporting Assistant Manager

Bradley J. Beaver

Andrea E. Joffe, CPA (Inactive)

Terry K. Jones, Sr.

Casey A. King

Charlene K. VanHoose

Special appreciation is given to all fiscal and accounting personnel throughout the State whose extra efforts to contribute accurate, timely financial data for their agencies made this report possible.

State of Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



Office of Budget and Management

OBM Director Timothy S. Keen
Deputy Director of State Accounting and Reporting Bridget A. Brubeck

Prepared by OBM State Accounting and Reporting

STATE OF OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	Page
Letter of Transmittal.....	i
State of Ohio Officials.....	ix
State of Ohio Organization Chart	x
Certificate of Achievement.....	xii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Accountants' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	5

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	20
Statement of Activities.....	22

Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet — Governmental Funds.....	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Governmental Funds.....	28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund.....	32
Statement of Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise	36
Statement of Cash Flows — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds	42
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds	45

Discretely Presented Component Unit Financial Statements:	
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	46
Combining Statement of Activities	48

Notes to the Financial Statements	50
---	----

Required Supplementary Information:

Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach	146
Pension.....	150

Combining Financial Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Descriptions of the Nonmajor Governmental Funds	161
Combining Balance Sheet — Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	162
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Nonmajor Governmental Funds	164

	Page
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	167
Combining Balance Sheet.....	168
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	172
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis).....	176
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds:	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	184
Combining Balance Sheet.....	188
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	192
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis).....	198
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	206
Combining Balance Sheet.....	208
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	212
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis).....	216
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	225
Combining Statement of Net Position	226
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	227
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	228
Fiduciary Funds:	
Descriptions of the Agency Funds	231
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds	232
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds.....	234
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds:	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds	236
Combining Statement of Net Position — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units	240
Combining Statement of Activities — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units.....	246
Balance Sheet — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	252
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	253
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	254
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	255

STATISTICAL SECTION

	Page
Statistical Section Overview	259
Net Position by Component.....	260
Changes in Net Position	262
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds	266
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	270
Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund.....	272
Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds by Major Source and Effective State Income Tax Rate	274
Personal Income by Industry, Effective Tax Rate, Exemptions, and Income Tax Rates	276
State Individual Income Tax Returns and Liability by Income Level	280
Sales Tax Revenue by Type, Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds.....	282
Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund — Active Employers, Premium and Assessment Income and Actual Average Collected Premium Rate	284
Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund — Ticket Sales by Major Game Type	286
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	288
Ratios of General and Special Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	291
Annual Limitation on Debt Service Expenditures (Budgetary Basis)	292
Revenue Bond and Note Coverage	294
Demographic and Economic Statistics	298
Principal Employers.....	301
Full-Time and Part-Time Permanent State Employees During the Month of June by Function/Program .	302
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	304
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program.....	308



Introductory Section

Ash Cave Hocking Hills State Forest
Logan, Ohio

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]



Office of Budget and Management

John R. Kasich
Governor

Timothy S. Keen
Director

December 22, 2016

To the Honorable John R. Kasich, Governor;
Members of the Ohio General Assembly; and
Citizens of Ohio:

It is my privilege to present the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2016, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Office of Budget and Management (OBM) prepared this report pursuant to Section 126.21, Ohio Revised Code. The report includes the basic financial statements, which provide an overview of the State's financial position and the results of financial operations. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented, as well as the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with OBM.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the information presented is accurate in all material respects and reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the State of Ohio. All disclosures necessary for a reasonable understanding of the State's financial activities have been included.

This letter of transmittal is intended to complement management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A provides an overview of the State's financial activities addressing both governmental and business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The reporting format for our CAFR is significantly different from the way the State more typically presents its finances on a non-GAAP budgetary basis. The most obvious difference is that the "General Fund" in the CAFR includes more than just the State's General Revenue Fund (GRF). The General Fund also includes other funds such as the reimbursement-supported funds used for activities administered by state agencies and departments for which special revenue or proprietary fund classifications were considered to be inappropriate.

The State's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control designed to ensure that the State's assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT RESULTS

In compliance with Ohio Revised Code, an annual financial audit has been performed by the Office of the Auditor of State. The audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The auditor's unmodified opinion is included in the Financial Section of this report. This

opinion indicates there was no limitation on the scope of the auditors' examination and the financial statements were presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP.

Additionally, the State's Single Audit report is audited by the Office of the Auditor of State to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance. The Single Audit report will be issued separately from the State's CAFR.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

History

Ohio's first constitution was adopted in 1802, and Ohio entered the union in 1803. Ohio's present constitution was modified by a state constitutional convention in 1851 and has since been amended on numerous occasions. The Constitution establishes a state governmental structure similar to the federal model, with three separate branches of government — executive, legislative, and judicial.

Governmental Structure

The executive branch consists of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor, who are jointly elected, and four additional statewide elected officials: the Attorney General, the Auditor of State, the Secretary of State, and the Treasurer of State. All of these officials are elected to four-year terms. The State Board of Education is also part of the executive branch.

Approximately 100 departments, agencies, boards, and commissions are part of the executive branch of government and receive appropriations from the legislature, along with several judicial and legislative agencies. An organizational chart of state government can be found on pages x and xi.

The state legislature in Ohio is referred to as the General Assembly and consists of two separate chambers, the Senate, a 33-member body, and the House of Representatives, a 99-member body. Each member of the General Assembly is elected to represent the residents of a geographical district for a specified term. Members of Ohio's General Assembly are subject to term-limits; senators are restricted to serving two consecutive four-year terms, and representatives are restricted to serving four consecutive two-year terms. Each chamber has a presiding officer to call the chamber to order and direct the calendar of events. The presiding officer in the Senate is the President of the Senate, and the presiding officer of the House of Representatives is the Speaker of the House. A new General Assembly is convened in January of each odd-numbered year.

Within the Judicial system, the Supreme Court is the court of last resort in Ohio. Most of its cases are appeals from the twelve district courts of appeal. The chief justice and six justices are elected to six-year terms on a nonpartisan ballot.

Reporting Entity and Its Services

For financial reporting purposes, the State's reporting entity consists of (1) the primary government, (2) component units for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (3) other component units for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The criteria set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement 14, the Financial Reporting Entity, Statement 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, an amendment to GASB 14 and Statement 61, the Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment to GASB 14, are used to determine the organizations for which the State is financially accountable. NOTE 1A to the financial statements explains more fully which financial activities are included in the State's reporting entity.

The State provides a wide range of services and support to its citizenry that are accounted for in the following functions or programs: primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, health and human services, justice and public protection, environmental protection and natural resources, transportation, general government, community and economic develop-

ment, workers' compensation, lottery, unemployment compensation, tuition credits, and other business-type activities.

Retirement Systems

Employees of the primary government or its component units may be eligible to participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, the State Highway Patrol Retirement System, or the Alternative Retirement Plan. Further information on the State's participation in the different retirement systems can be found in NOTE 9 to the financial statements.

Risk Management

As discussed in NOTE 1Q to the financial statements, the State's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan as well as its vehicle liability plan. Employee and public official fidelity bonding is placed with a private insurer, except for judicial liability which is self-insured. Tort liability is self-funded; however, several state agencies have also acquired private insurance. State owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy for both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The State's primary government and its component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their workers' compensation liability.

Budgetary Control and Accounting System

Ohio's Constitution requires the State to have a balanced budget. The State's biennium budget begins on July 1 of odd-numbered years and ends 24 months later on June 30. The State maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the appropriated budget approved by the General Assembly. Budgets are entered on the statewide accounting system once the appropriations bill becomes law. Controls are maintained first at the agency level, with additional control at the fund and appropriation level to ensure that expenditures do not exceed authorized limits.

The State's non-GAAP budgetary financial statements are prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting. This means that revenues are recognized when cash is received and expenditures are recognized when cash is paid. Encumbrances, reservations of appropriation authority as of June 30, the end of the State fiscal year, are reflected as expenditures on the budgetary basis of accounting.

Budget-to-actual comparisons can be found in this report for each governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund and the Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, these comparisons are presented as part of the basic financial statements. For other budgeted non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, budget-to-actual comparisons are in the non-major governmental funds section of the CAFR.

Additional discussion of the budgetary and GAAP bases of accounting is provided in NOTE 1 to the financial statements.

The accounting system maintains all non-GAAP budgetary basis transactions and most GAAP basis adjustments. In addition to the information obtained from the accounting system for financial reporting, selected financial information provided by the State's agencies and departments is compiled to complete the GAAP basis financial statements.

Differences between the two bases of accounting (GAAP vs. non-GAAP budgetary) include: 1) entity differences — the GAAP reporting entity may include organizations such as financing authorities and other component units that are not included in the State's budget; 2) basis differences — the GAAP basis results in the reporting of accruals while the non-GAAP budgetary basis results in the reporting of cash transactions; and 3) timing differences — for example, GAAP recognizes expenditures for payables for goods and services received, whereas the non-GAAP budgetary basis considers unliquidated encumbrances as expenditures. Reconciliation between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis fund balances is presented in NOTE 3 to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC OVERVIEW AND OUTLOOK

The Economy in 2016

The U.S. economy expanded for the seventh consecutive calendar year in 2016, extending to seven and one half years the expansion that began in mid-2009. At 90 months in length as of December, the current expansion is the fourth longest of the eleven expansions since the end of World War II. By a number of important measures, this expansion is the weakest of the four expansions that have lasted as long.

Real GDP increased at an annual rate of 2.1% during the twenty-nine quarters ending in the third quarter of 2016, compared with an average growth rate of 4.5% during the first twenty-nine quarters of the three other expansions that lasted as long. Real final sales increased at a 1.9% annual rate during the period, compared with the average of 4.3% during the three previous expansions of similar length. Nonfarm payroll employment has increased at an annual rate of 1.3% – less than one half of the prior average of 2.7%. Real disposable personal income has increased at an annual rate of only 2.0%, compared with an average of 4.2% in the prior similar-length expansions.

During 2016, real GDP has remained volatile, rising at an annual rate of 1.1% in the first half and then increasing 3.2% in the third quarter. Major monthly indicators point to continued growth in the fourth quarter, although manufacturing activity remains flat. Personal consumption expenditures contributed 2.0 percentage points of the growth in real GDP from the fourth quarter of 2015 through the third quarter of 2016. Government spending made no contribution and gross private domestic investment subtracted 0.5 percentage points. Exports managed to contribute 0.5 percentage points despite the appreciation of the dollar in recent years. Imports, which are included among the other categories and subtracted separately, subtracted 0.1 percentage point.

Spending on services accounted for more than one-half of growth in overall personal consumption expenditures. Health care purchases accounted for just over one-half of the contribution from services. The contribution from durable goods was about twice as large as that from nondurable goods. The largest contributor within durable goods was recreational goods and vehicles. Purchases of new light motor vehicles made no net contribution. Purchases of food and beverages (off-premises) accounted for most of the increase in nondurable goods spending.

Investment in intellectual property was the only major positive contributor to investment during the first three quarters of 2016. Investment in equipment subtracted 0.3 percentage points from growth and investment in nonresidential structures made no contribution. Investment in residential structures subtracted slightly from growth and the change in business inventories subtracted 0.4 percentage points.

Real personal consumption expenditures, which increased at an annual rate of 2.9% during the first three quarters of 2016, were financed by a 2.6% rate of increase in real disposable personal income. The gap between the increase in consumption and in disposable personal income was made up by a small decrease in the saving rate from 6.0% of disposable personal income in the fourth quarter of 2015 to 5.9% in the third quarter of 2016.

Inflation remained tame throughout 2016, but started to rise in the second half of the year. The Consumer price index increased at an annual rate of 1.3% from the fourth quarter of 2015 to the third quarter of 2016, up from 0.4% during the four quarters of 2015. The primary reason for the pickup is the stabilization in the price of oil after the large drop starting in mid-2014. The underlying rate of inflation is higher still, as indicated by the 2.2% annualized increase in the CPI excluding food and energy and the 2.6% annualized rate of increase in the Median CPI from the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland during the first ten months of the year.

Monetary policy remained extraordinarily accommodative throughout 2016, even after the Federal Reserve increased its federal funds rate target by a quarter of a percentage point in December 2015. In light of recent improvements in labor markets, policy makers no longer view the extremely low rate target as necessary, and plan additional rate increases starting as soon as December 2016.

Fiscal policy continued to add directly to aggregate demand in Fiscal Year 2016, as the federal budget deficit increased by 34% to \$587 billion or 3.2% of GDP. This was the first increase in the deficit as a percent of GDP since 2009, and was brought on by a 5% increase in outlays but only a 1% increase in receipts.

In line with trends across the country, labor markets across Ohio strengthened further in 2016, although Ohio employment growth has slowed. Nonfarm payroll employment in Ohio increased by 21,200 jobs, or 0.5% annualized, from December 2015 to October 2016. In addition, the annual benchmark revisions to historical data released by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in early 2016 revealed stronger growth in employment during 2014-2015 than had been previously reported. Ohio employment growth during the two-year period was revised up by 22,100 jobs from 154,500 jobs to 176,600 jobs.

Employment activity was mixed across economic sectors during the year-to-date through October 2016. Growth was concentrated in educational and health services (+9,000), financial activities (+7,900), and leisure and hospitality (+6,300). Employment increased by 17,600 jobs in the private sector. Employment declined through October in professional and business services (-8,900), manufacturing (-3,000), and natural resources and mining (-1,400).

The Ohio unemployment rate was trendless through October 2016, edging up by 0.1 percentage point from December 2015 to 4.9%. The increase reflected an increase of 28,100 or 0.5% in total employment, an increase of 6,500 or 2.4% in unemployed people, and an increase of 34,600 or 0.6% in the labor force.

In response to the ongoing growth in labor markets, Ohio personal income increased at an annual rate of 1.5% from the second half of 2015 to the first half of 2016. Personal income increased at an annual rate of 3.9% across the country. Wage and salary disbursements in Ohio increased at an annual rate of 1.4%, compared with 4.5% across the country.

The Economic Outlook

The U.S. economy is likely to continue expanding in 2017, despite the recent sluggishness in the manufacturing sector. Economic expansions do not die of old age. Past expansions have been cut short by unexpected events that have often included some mix of rising inflation, tightening monetary policy, and an upward spike in energy costs – none of which has recently occurred or appears likely in the near-term. Leading economic indicators that in the past have provided some warning of oncoming recessions are almost uniformly signaling growth at least at a moderate pace.

The pace of overall economic growth is projected to accelerate somewhat in 2017. Real GDP will expand by a projected 1.5% in 2016 and 2.2% in 2017, according to the November 2016 forecast by IHS Markit. Despite recent indicators that point to sluggish growth in Ohio in 2016, the Ohio economy is also expected to grow in 2017, according to the November 2016 IHS Markit forecast. Ohio employment is projected to grow 0.5% in 2017 after a projected 1.3% increase in 2016 on an average annual basis. Personal income growth is projected to accelerate from 2.8% in 2016 to 3.8% in 2017. Nominal Gross State Product is projected to accelerate from 3.2% in 2016 to 4.0% in 2017.

As always, unexpected events will play a role in shaping future economic performance. In particular, the pending change of administrations in Washington, D.C. is likely to bring shifts in economic policy that could change the economic outlook in significant ways. The economy could benefit from the following:

- Tax reform that includes reductions in marginal rates;
- A large federal infrastructure spending program;
- Reductions in regulations that impede free market activity; and
- The still extraordinarily accommodative monetary policy.

However, risks to the economic outlook include:

- Disruptions to international trade;
- A more rapid than anticipated rise in interest rates by the Federal Reserve; and

- Additional increases in the foreign exchange value of the dollar and an intensification of the economic slowdown overseas.

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND PROJECTS

Transforming Ohio for Growth – Fiscal Years 2016 and 2017

Consistent with state law, the Governor's biennial Executive Budget for fiscal years 2016 and 2017 was released in February 2015 and introduced in the General Assembly as H.B. 64. After extended hearings and review, the 2016-17 biennial appropriations budget was passed by the General Assembly and signed (with selective vetoes) by the Governor on June 30, 2015.

Among major policy initiatives undertaken by the Kasich Administration in conjunction with the biennial operating budget for fiscal years 2016 and 2017:

- Preserving Ohio's Growth: After hard work and tough choices helped get Ohio back on its feet, many have called for relaxing Ohio's budget discipline but Gov. Kasich has been through this challenge before and steadfastly refused. As chair of the U.S. House of Representatives Budget Committee, Kasich was the architect of the first balanced federal budget in a generation, but watched with frustration and amazement as, after he left Congress, Washington backslid from conservative budget principles and blew a projected \$5 trillion surplus in just two years. He is committed to making sure Ohio does not go down this path and this budget keeps conservative budgeting principles firmly in place with conservative revenue estimates and spending projections, tax cuts and a stronger rainy day fund.
- Eliminating Taxes on Small Businesses: The budget continues the current 75 percent tax cut for small businesses earning under \$250,000 in business income and, in FY2017, eliminates these taxes altogether. For small business income above that level, Ohio established a new, low flat tax rate of three percent.
- Lower Income Taxes, Again: Personal income tax rates were cut for all Ohio taxpayers by 6.3 percent. This means Ohio's top marginal income tax rate has been cut from 5.925 percent when Gov. Kasich came into office in 2011 to 4.997 percent in tax year 2016, the lowest top marginal tax rate in effect in Ohio since 1982. With the \$1.9 billion in net tax cuts in this budget, Ohio has reduced taxes by approximately \$5 billion since Gov. Kasich took office.
- Continued Strong Support for K-12 Education: For the second straight budget, Ohio will significantly increase funding to K-12 education — providing record funding for K-12 education in this budget. Additionally, by building on a practice Kasich first proposed two years ago and giving greater consideration to the income of local residents, Ohio will more effectively drive state support to school districts with a series of carefully targeted aid categories.
- Making College More Affordable: The budget freezes tuition at two- and four-year state-supported schools, assuring that Ohio remains a leader in holding down the growth of tuition and general fees. A new nine-member Task Force on Affordability and Efficiency is working to help public colleges and universities examine ways to reduce costs. Following the work of the Task Force, Ohio's public colleges and universities will conduct an efficiency review to improve efficiencies and reduce costs.
- Better Support for Ohioans with Disabilities: The budget makes historic new investments to ensure that every Ohioan with a developmental disability who wants to live and work in the community can do so. This budget invests \$286 million over two years to increase home- and community-based services, support community work opportunities and create new options for individuals who want to leave institutions.

- Combating Infant Mortality: More than 1,000 Ohio babies die before their first birthday. It is one of the worst infant mortality rates in the country. The budget provides enhanced maternal services through Medicaid health plans for every woman living in neighborhoods most at risk for poor infant health outcomes. Working to engage local community leaders, health plans will connect women in high-risk neighborhoods to health care services.
- Transforming Welfare: The budget creates a person-centered case management system where services are wrapped around an individual's needs in order to better support them as they move toward self-sufficiency. New initiatives will initially focus on those ages 16-24 in order to have the greatest impact and prevent the poverty cycle at an early age. To help in the effort, the budget also works to soften the benefit "cliffs" by allowing families to keep subsidized child care on a gradually reducing scale up to 300 percent of the federal poverty level.
- Reducing Recidivism and Treating Addictions in Ohio's Prisons: Approximately 80 percent of Ohio's prison inmates have past histories of drug and alcohol addiction and those who don't overcome their addiction have a higher likelihood of re-entering prison after their release. By leveraging the clinical expertise of the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, Ohio can get inmates the help they need to overcome their addiction while they are serving their sentences and provide a seamless transition of services and supports to ensure sustained recovery after their release. In addition, the state will begin transferring low-level, non-violent inmates with addictions to serve their short-term sentence in a community treatment facility.

Mid-Biennium Review

Soon after passage of the fiscal year 2016 and 2017 biennial operating budget in June 2015, the Kasich Administration embarked on a third Mid-Biennium Review (MBR), a top-to-bottom analysis of state agency budgets, operations and programs. This effort, led by the Office of Budget and Management, produced hundreds of recommendations for reforms designed to reduce the cost of government and revitalize Ohio's ability to keep and attract jobs. Proposals generated by the MBR included:

- Giving More Individuals Opportunities to Live and Work in Their Communities: Ohioans with developmental disabilities want the opportunity to live and work in their communities. The most recent budget contained an historic investment of nearly \$300 million in new funds. HB 483, signed by the Governor on July 13, 2016, will support the continued transformation of Ohio's developmental disabilities by ensuring continuity of care as children grow older, and by making it easier for caretakers to tend to individuals' medical needs.
- Protecting Ohioans from Lead in the Drinking Water: Part of the MBR, HB 512 proposes new state standards to protect public health – backed by tighter deadlines and administrative fines to make public water systems notify and educate the public in a much timelier manner. The law, signed by the governor on June 9, 2016, provides new funding mechanisms to help communities replace lead service lines and help schools identify and replace outdated, lead-based water-service fixtures.
- A Common Sense Approach to Serving Ohio Boaters: The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) continues its efforts to reduce the costly and inefficient overlap that exists between its nine divisions while improving service for its customers. Consolidation of ODNR's divisions of Watercraft and State Parks, will not only offer Ohioans improved services and cost savings, but also enable ODNR law enforcement to provide greater protections for visitors at Ohio's state parks, natural areas, rivers and lakes. Governor Kasich signed SB 293 on June 14, 2016.

Nearly every one of Ohio's 74 state parks is home to a lake or river that is used for recreational boating and the Ohio State Parks system maintains most of the docks, marinas and access points for boaters at these locations. By bringing together these two operations, Ohio will provide watercraft and parks users with a single office and a unified corps of officers to assist with service

requests. Work already is underway to consolidate office space and share services, so that avid boaters and paddlers will be able to register their vessels and conduct other business in the same place where they intend to go boating.

Capital Budget

Fiscal year 2016 also saw the passage of a capital budget proposal for 2017 and 2018. The resulting legislation (S.B. 310) was enacted by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor on May 17, 2016. This capital budget allocates more than \$2.62 billion in fiscal year 2017 and 2018 to maintain and improve the state's educational and public service infrastructure in ways that help keep Ohio a leader in the competitive world economy. Of the \$2.62 billion appropriation, \$2.18 billion will come from general revenue backed debt and while the remaining \$0.44 billion will come from other funding sources. Specific investments include \$1.19 billion for renovation and construction of primary, secondary, and higher educational facilities, \$500.4 million for local infrastructure projects, and \$323.1 million for state park, dam, and other natural resource related improvement projects.

Interactive Budget and Transparency

Significant in Fiscal Year 2016 was the launch of [Ohio's Interactive Budget website](#). This website is a first of its kind, comprehensive open checkbook that enables visitors to see how state money is spent, but also how revenue is generated and allocated via the state budget. Ohio's Interactive Budget website - an extension of the state accounting system - provides the public with access to the financial and transactional data maintained in the state's accounting system.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the State of Ohio for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation to the Financial Reporting staff of OBM's State Accounting Section and staffs of the various state agencies whose time and dedicated efforts made this report possible. I encourage you to access Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at <http://www.obm.ohio.gov>.

Respectfully submitted,



Timothy S. Keen
Director

STATE OF OHIO OFFICIALS

As of June 30, 2016

EXECUTIVE

John Kasich
Governor

Mary Taylor
Lieutenant Governor

Mike Dewine
Attorney General

Dave Yost
Auditor of State

Josh Mandel
Treasurer of State

Jon Husted
Secretary of State

LEGISLATIVE

Keith Faber
President of the Senate

Clifford Rosenberger
Speaker of the House

JUDICIAL

Maureen O'Connor
Chief Justice
Supreme Court

STATE OF OHIO ORGANIZATION CHART

FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		
---------------------------	--	--

LEGISLATIVE Senate (33 Members) House of Representatives (99 Members)	EXECUTIVE Governor Lieutenant Governor Attorney General Auditor of State Secretary of State Treasurer of State State Board of Education (11 Elected Members, and 8 At-Large Members)	JUDICIAL Supreme Court Chief Justice and 6 Justices
<p>Governmental Activities: <i>General Government:</i> Senate House of Representatives Legislative Service Commission Legislative Committees</p>	<p>Governmental Activities: <i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education:</i> Arts Council Broadcast Educational Media Commission Department of Education School for the Blind School for the Deaf State Library Board</p> <p><i>Higher Education Support:</i> Department of Higher Education State Board of Career Colleges and Schools</p> <p><i>Public Assistance and Medicaid:</i> Department of Job and Family Services Department of Medicaid</p> <p><i>Health and Human Services:</i> Commission on Hispanic/Latino Affairs Commission on Minority Health Department of Aging Department of Developmental Disabilities Department of Health Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services Department of Veteran Services Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities</p> <p><i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Adjutant General's Department Board of Tax Appeals Civil Rights Commission Department of Public Safety Department of Rehabilitation and Correction Department of Youth Services Ethics Commission Office of the Attorney General Public Defender Commission</p> <p><i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources:</i> Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Review Appeals Commission Lake Erie Commission</p> <p><i>Transportation:</i> Department of Transportation</p>	<p>Governmental Activities: <i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Supreme Court Judicial Conference Judiciary Court of Claims</p>

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT (Continued)

	<p><i>General Government:</i> Capitol Square Review & Advisory Board Consumers' Counsel Department of Administrative Services Department of Commerce Department of Insurance Department of Taxation Office of Budget and Management Office of the Governor Office of the Inspector General Office of the Lieutenant Governor Office of the Secretary of State Office of the Treasurer of State Public Utilities Commission Sinking Fund Commission State Racing Commission Other Boards and Commissions</p> <p><i>Community and Economic Development:</i> Department of Agriculture Development Services Agency Expositions Commission Public Works Commission Southern Ohio Agricultural & Community Development Foundation</p> <p>Business-Type Activities: Bureau of Workers' Compensation and Industrial Commission Department of Job and Family Services—Unemployment Compensation Program Lottery Commission Office of the Auditor of State Tuition Trust Authority</p>	
--	--	--

COMPONENT UNITS

<p>Blended Component Units: Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (included as Governmental Activities)</p> <p>Fiduciary Component Unit: State Highway Patrol Retirement System</p> <p>Discretely Presented Component Units: <i>Financing Authorities and Commissions:</i> Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Ohio Capital Fund Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission</p> <p><i>Nonprofit Organizations:</i> Jobs Ohio</p>	<p>Discretely Presented Component Units (continued): <i>State Universities:</i></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Bowling Green State University</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Ohio University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Central State University</td> <td>Shawnee State University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cleveland State University</td> <td>University of Akron</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kent State University</td> <td>University of Cincinnati</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Miami University</td> <td>University of Toledo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northeast Ohio Medical University</td> <td>Wright State University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ohio State University</td> <td>Youngstown State University</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>State Community Colleges:</i></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Cincinnati State</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Owens State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clark State</td> <td>Southern State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Columbus State</td> <td>Terra State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edison State</td> <td>Washington State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northwest State</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Bowling Green State University	Ohio University	Central State University	Shawnee State University	Cleveland State University	University of Akron	Kent State University	University of Cincinnati	Miami University	University of Toledo	Northeast Ohio Medical University	Wright State University	Ohio State University	Youngstown State University	Cincinnati State	Owens State	Clark State	Southern State	Columbus State	Terra State	Edison State	Washington State	Northwest State	
Bowling Green State University	Ohio University																								
Central State University	Shawnee State University																								
Cleveland State University	University of Akron																								
Kent State University	University of Cincinnati																								
Miami University	University of Toledo																								
Northeast Ohio Medical University	Wright State University																								
Ohio State University	Youngstown State University																								
Cincinnati State	Owens State																								
Clark State	Southern State																								
Columbus State	Terra State																								
Edison State	Washington State																								
Northwest State																									

JOINT VENTURES	RELATED ORGANIZATIONS
Great Lakes Protection Fund Local Community Colleges Technical Colleges	Higher Educational Facility Commission Ohio Housing Finance Agency Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation Ohio Water Development Authority Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

State of Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015



Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section



Cuyahoga Valley
Chippewa Rd. Bridge

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable John Kasich, Governor
 State of Ohio
 Columbus, Ohio

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of Ohio (the State), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the following organizations which reflect the percentages of total assets and expenditures/expenses/deductions indicated for the related opinion units:

Opinion Unit	Organization	Percent of Opinion Unit's Total	
		Assets	Expenditures /Expenses /Deductions
Governmental Activities (GA)	Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds and Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA)	2%	1%
Business-Type Activities (BTA)	Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and Tuition Trust Authority	94%	46%
GA/BTSFA Revenue Bonds	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Finance Authority	100%	100%
BTA / Workers' Compensation	Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation	100%	100%
Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units	Bowling Green State University; Central State University; Cleveland State University; Columbus State Community College; JobsOhio; Kent State University; Miami University; Ohio State University; Ohio University; Shawnee State University; University of Akron; University of Cincinnati; University of Toledo; Wright State University; and Youngstown State University.	90%	91%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	Police and Fire Pension Fund, Public Employees Retirement System, School Employees Retirement, State Highway Patrol Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System, State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio, Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds, and Tuition Trust Authority	97%	81%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amount included for these independently audited organizations, is based solely on the report of other auditors. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The other auditors audited the financial statements of JobsOhio, which represents six percent of the total assets and seven percent of the total expenses of the aggregate discretely presented component units, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and not in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the State's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the State's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General and Job, Family and Other Human Services funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedules for Infrastructure Assets Accounted for using the Modified Approach, and Schedules of Net Pension Liability and Employer Contributions* listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the State of Ohio's basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules, and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected the statements and schedules to the auditing procedures applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied to the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 22, 2016, on our consideration of the State's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the State's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 22, 2016

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

State of Ohio

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 (Unaudited)

Introduction

This section of the State of Ohio's annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the State's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The management's discussion and analysis section should be read in conjunction with the preceding transmittal letter and the State's financial statements, which follow.

Financial Highlights

Government-wide Financial Statements

During fiscal year 2016, net position of the State's primary government increased by \$732.6 million, after prior year restatements, and ended fiscal year 2016 with a balance of \$29.33 billion. Net position of the State's component units decreased by \$188.7 million, after prior year restatements, and ended fiscal year 2016 with a balance of \$9.33 billion. See additional discussion beginning on page 8.

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$14.13 billion that was comprised of \$155.6 million in nonspendable, \$8.89 billion restricted for specific purposes, \$1.57 billion committed, \$2.65 billion in assigned, and \$863.5 million in unassigned. See additional discussion beginning on page 11.

As of June 30, 2016, the General Fund's fund balance was approximately \$5.65 billion, including \$46 million in nonspendable, \$1.27 billion in restricted, \$820.9 million in committed, \$2.65 billion in assigned, and \$863.9 million in unassigned. The General Fund's fund balance increased by \$650.4 million (exclusive of a \$511 thousand decrease in inventories) or 13 percent during fiscal year 2016, after prior year restatements. See additional discussion beginning on page 11.

Proprietary funds reported net position of \$9.38 billion, as of June 30, 2016, an increase of \$103.3 million since June 30, 2015. This increase is largely due to the net increase of \$651.8 million in the Unemployment Compensation Fund. See additional discussion beginning on page 13.

Capital Assets

The carrying amount of capital assets for the State's primary government increased to \$27.41 billion at June 30, 2016. The majority of the \$679.5 million increase during fiscal year 2016 was from the acquisition of highway network infrastructure and additions to construction-in-progress projects. See additional discussion beginning on page 14.

Long-Term Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations

Overall, the carrying amount of total long-term debt for the State's primary government decreased \$27 million or .2 percent during fiscal year 2016, for an ending balance of \$17.67 billion. During the year, the State issued a par amount of \$1.54 billion in long-term debt of which \$473.3 million was refunding bonds. See additional discussion beginning on page 15.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three required components: management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. In addition, this report includes an optional section that contains combining statements and schedules for the nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor proprietary funds, fiduciary funds, and nonmajor discretely presented component unit funds.

The basic financial statements are comprised of the government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements. The figure on the following page summarizes the major features of these statements.

Major Features of the State of Ohio's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements				
	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire State government (except fiduciary funds) and the State's component units	The activities of the State that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as general government, transportation, justice and public protection, etc.	Activities the State operates similar to private businesses, such as the workers' compensation insurance program, lottery, tuition credit program, etc.	Instances in which the State is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
Required Financial Statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Net Position • Statement of Activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance Sheet • Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Net Position • Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position • Statement of Cash Flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Fiduciary Net Position • Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Government-wide Financial Statements – Reporting the State as a Whole

The two government-wide financial statements, prepared on a basis and focus similar to those used by private-sector companies, report the State's net position and how it has changed. Net position — the difference between the State's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources — is one way to measure the State's financial health, or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the State's net position indicate whether its financial health has improved or deteriorated, respectively. However, a reader should consider additional nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the State's economic indicators and the condition of the State's highway system, when assessing the State's overall financial status.

These statements, found on pages 20 through 23 of this report, are divided into three categories as follows.

Governmental Activities — Most of the State's basic services are reported under this category, such as primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, and transportation. Taxes, federal grants, and charges for services, fees, fines and forfeitures finance most of these activities.

Business-type Activities — The State charges fees to customers to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The State reports the following programs and activities as business-type: workers' compensation insurance program, lottery operations, unemployment compensation program, guaranteed college tuition credit program, and the Auditor of State's governmental auditing and accounting services.

Component Units — The State presents the financial activities of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, Ohio State University, and other entities as discretely presented component units under a separate column in the government-wide financial statements. The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority is presented as a blended component unit with its activities blended and included under governmental activities. Although legally separate, the State is financially accountable for its component units. For further explanation and a complete list of component units, see NOTE 1A. to the financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements – Reporting more detail about the State’s most significant funds

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. State law and bond covenants mandate the use of some funds. The Ohio General Assembly establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that the State is properly using certain taxes and grants. The State employs fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The basic fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 45 of this report while the combining fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 159 through 235. The State has the following three kinds of funds:

Governmental Funds — Most of the State’s basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out (i.e., near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources) and the balances remaining at year-end that are available for spending (i.e., balances of spendable resources). Consequently, the governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the financial statement reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the State’s programs. Because these statements do not encompass the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, a reconciliation schedule, which follows each of the governmental fund financial statements, explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The State’s governmental funds include the General Fund, Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the basic governmental fund financial statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

For budgeted governmental funds, the State also presents budgetary comparison statements and schedules in the basic financial statements and combining statements, respectively, to demonstrate compliance with the appropriated budget. The State’s budgetary process is explained further in NOTE 1D. to the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds — Services for which the State charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Financial statements for the proprietary funds, which are classified as enterprise funds, provide both long- and short-term financial information.

Presented under separate columns on the three statements is information for the Workers’ Compensation, Lottery Commission, and Unemployment Compensation enterprise funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other enterprise funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The enterprise funds are the same as the State’s business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements, but the proprietary fund financial statements provide more detail and additional information, such as information on cash flows.

Fiduciary Funds — The State is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that — because of a trust arrangement — can only be used for the trust beneficiaries. The State is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund, and the agency funds are presented on two statements. Fiduciary information is excluded from the government-wide financial statements because the State cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Discretely Presented Component Unit Statements (Component Unit)

Following the fund financial statements, the State includes statements for its major discretely presented component units within the basic financial statements section. Nonmajor discretely presented component units are also presented in aggregation under a single column in the component unit financial statements and in combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The basic financial statements section includes notes that more fully explain the information in the government-wide and fund financial statements; the notes provide more detailed data that are essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 50 through 144 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information

Following the notes is a section of required supplementary information that discusses the assessed condition and estimated and actual maintenance and preservation costs of the state’s highway and bridge infrastructure assets

that are reported using the modified approach. Limited in application to a government's infrastructure assets, the modified approach provides an alternative to the traditional recognition of depreciation expense. Also displayed in the required supplementary information are various schedules disclosing the State's share of pension obligation, employer contributions required as compared to employer contributions actually paid, and covered payroll, for the various retirement systems in which the State participates. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 146 through 157 of this report.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE AS A WHOLE

Net Position. During fiscal year 2016, as shown in the table below, the combined net position of the State's primary government increased by \$732.6 million or 2.6 percent, after prior year restatements. Net position reported for governmental activities increased approximately \$629.3 million or 3.3 percent, compared to the restated net position on July 1, 2015 (see NOTE 2), and business-type activities increased \$103.3 million, or 1.1 percent. Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Net Position for the primary government is presented in the following table.

Net Position						
As of June 30, 2016 and 2015						
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>						
	As of June 30, 2016			As of June 30, 2015 (as restated)		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government
Current and Other Assets	\$ 18,098,974	\$ 28,596,642	\$ 46,695,616	\$ 19,679,447	\$ 30,420,334	\$ 50,099,781
Capital Assets.....	27,213,263	196,113	27,409,376	26,557,340	172,559	26,729,899
Total Assets.....	<u>45,312,237</u>	<u>28,792,755</u>	<u>74,104,992</u>	<u>46,236,787</u>	<u>30,592,893</u>	<u>76,829,680</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	5,757,784	94,360	5,852,144	4,948,308	22,899	4,971,207
Current and Other Liabilities.....	6,332,238	848,894	7,181,132	8,404,517	546,924	8,951,441
Noncurrent Liabilities.....	22,628,269	18,647,123	41,275,392	21,260,737	20,786,417	42,047,154
Total Liabilities.....	<u>28,960,507</u>	<u>19,496,017</u>	<u>48,456,524</u>	<u>29,665,254</u>	<u>21,333,341</u>	<u>50,998,595</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	2,161,787	9,397	2,171,184	2,201,389	4,086	2,205,475
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	23,925,328	186,037	24,111,365	23,396,447	159,466	23,555,913
Restricted.....	5,111,516	9,064,004	14,175,520	5,102,120	9,282,213	14,384,333
Unrestricted.....	(9,089,117)	131,660	(8,957,457)	(9,180,115)	(163,314)	(9,343,429)
Total Net Position.....	<u>\$ 19,947,727</u>	<u>\$ 9,381,701</u>	<u>\$ 29,329,428</u>	<u>\$ 19,318,452</u>	<u>\$ 9,278,365</u>	<u>\$ 28,596,817</u>

As of June 30, 2016, the primary government's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, and construction-in-progress) was \$24.11 billion. Restricted net position was approximately \$14.18 billion, resulting in an unrestricted \$8.96 billion deficit. Net position is restricted when constraints placed on their use are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) legally imposed through constitutional or enabling legislation. Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets". The State's Budget Stabilization Fund balance of over \$2 billion at June 30, 2016, is included within unrestricted net position.

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reflects a \$9.09 billion deficit for unrestricted governmental activities, which is primarily attributable to the following two factors:

- 1) The State of Ohio, like many other state governments, issues general and special obligation debt, the proceeds of which benefit local governments and component units. The proceeds are used to build facilities for public-assisted colleges and universities and local school districts and finance infrastructure improvements for local governments. The policy of selling general obligation and special obligation bonds for these purposes has been the practice for many years. Of the \$11.21 billion of outstanding general obligation and special obligation debt at June 30, 2016, \$8.08 billion is attributable to debt issued for state assistance to component units (Ohio Facilities Construction Commission and the colleges and universities) and local governments. The balance sheets of component unit and local government recipients reflect ownership of the related constructed capital assets without the burden of recording the debt. Unspent proceeds related to these bond issuances are included on the Statement of Net Position as restricted net position. By issuing such debt, the State is left to reflect significant liabilities without the benefit of recording the capital assets constructed with the proceeds from the debt issuances.
- 2) During fiscal year 2015, the State implemented GASB standards related to pension benefits provided to State employees. The proportionate share of the net pension liability of the associated pension plans resulted in State liabilities of \$3.8 billion at June 30, 2016.

Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Activities, which reports how the net position of the State's primary government changed during fiscal years 2016 and 2015, as restated, follows.

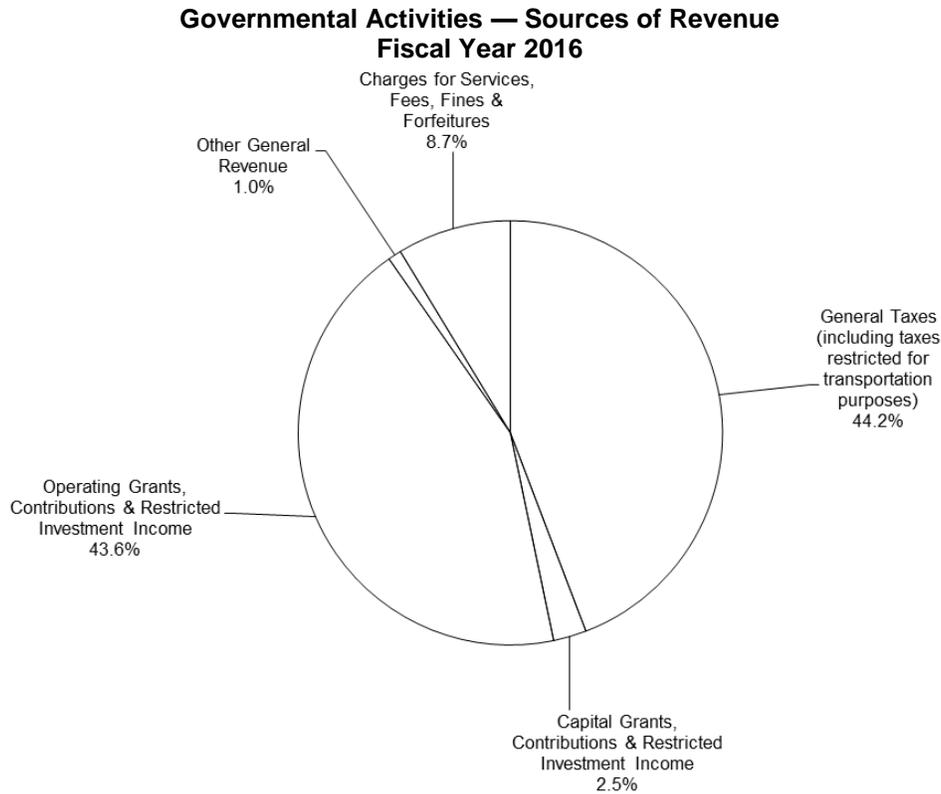
Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2015 (as restated)		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government
Program Revenue:						
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 4,927,671	\$ 6,674,159	\$ 11,601,830	\$ 4,220,431	\$ 7,020,251	\$ 11,240,682
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/ (loss).....	24,721,794	1,444,535	26,166,329	23,965,473	609,269	24,574,742
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/ (loss).....	1,430,936	-	1,430,936	1,398,463	-	1,398,463
Total Program Revenues.....	<u>31,080,401</u>	<u>8,118,694</u>	<u>39,199,095</u>	<u>29,584,367</u>	<u>7,629,520</u>	<u>37,213,887</u>
General Revenues:						
General Taxes.....	23,285,081	-	23,285,081	23,526,620	-	23,526,620
Taxes Restricted for Transportation.....	1,798,483	-	1,798,483	1,827,134	-	1,827,134
Tobacco Settlement.....	341,130	-	341,130	284,267	-	284,267
Escheat Property.....	161,904	-	161,904	220,486	-	220,486
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	70,897	8	70,905	36,462	5	36,467
Other.....	1,683	-	1,683	275	-	275
Total General Revenues.....	<u>25,659,178</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>25,659,186</u>	<u>25,895,244</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>25,895,249</u>
Total Revenue.....	<u>56,739,579</u>	<u>8,118,702</u>	<u>64,858,281</u>	<u>55,479,611</u>	<u>7,629,525</u>	<u>63,109,136</u>
Expenses:						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	12,728,780	-	12,728,780	12,767,328	-	12,767,328
Higher Education Support.....	2,603,480	-	2,603,480	2,536,850	-	2,536,850
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	29,103,304	-	29,103,304	28,265,942	-	28,265,942
Health and Human Services.....	1,656,750	-	1,656,750	1,576,185	-	1,576,185
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,587,845	-	3,587,845	3,210,965	-	3,210,965
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	586,001	-	586,001	507,889	-	507,889
Transportation.....	2,602,708	-	2,602,708	2,660,362	-	2,660,362
General Government.....	948,796	-	948,796	921,426	-	921,426
Community and Economic Development.....	3,353,699	-	3,353,699	3,518,042	-	3,518,042
Interest on Long term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	99,819	-	99,819	102,980	-	102,980
Workers' Compensation.....	-	3,322,700	3,322,700	-	2,533,883	2,533,883
Lottery Commission.....	-	2,866,920	2,866,920	-	2,724,306	2,724,306
Unemployment Compensation.....	-	1,021,152	1,021,152	-	1,034,060	1,034,060
Tuition Trust Authority.....	-	67,385	67,385	-	71,801	71,801
Office of Auditor of State.....	-	78,917	78,917	-	70,032	70,032
Total Expenses.....	<u>57,271,182</u>	<u>7,357,074</u>	<u>64,628,256</u>	<u>56,067,969</u>	<u>6,434,082</u>	<u>62,502,051</u>
Surplus/ (Deficiency) Before Gains (Losses) and Transfers.....						
Gain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt.....	(531,603)	761,628	230,025	(588,358)	1,195,443	607,085
Transfers - Internal Activities.....	-	502,586	502,586	1,276	402,562	403,838
Change In Net Position.....	<u>1,160,878</u>	<u>(1,160,878)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,082,061</u>	<u>(1,082,061)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position, July 1 (as restated).....	629,275	103,336	732,611	494,979	515,944	1,010,923
Net Position, July 1 (as restated).....	19,318,452	9,278,365	28,596,817	18,823,473	8,762,421	27,585,894
Net Position, June 30.....	<u>\$ 19,947,727</u>	<u>\$ 9,381,701</u>	<u>\$ 29,329,428</u>	<u>\$ 19,318,452</u>	<u>\$ 9,278,365</u>	<u>\$ 28,596,817</u>

Governmental Activities

Expenses exceeded revenues during fiscal year 2016 for governmental activities. Revenues of \$56.74 billion for fiscal year 2016 were \$1.26 billion higher than those reported for fiscal year 2015. General taxes (including taxes restricted for transportation purposes) comprised 44.2 percent of fiscal year 2016 total revenues and decreased by 1.1 percent compared to fiscal year 2015. Operating grants, contributions and restricted investment income, making up 43.6 percent of total revenues, increased by 3.2 percent compared to fiscal year 2015. Expenses for fiscal year 2016 increased \$1.2 billion or 2.1 percent from fiscal year 2015, after restatements, as a result of an overall increase in the Medicaid caseload and programmatic costs during fiscal year 2016. Fiscal year 2016 net transfers of \$1.16 billion reflect an increase of 7.3 percent over fiscal year 2015.

The following chart illustrates revenues by source of governmental activities as percentages of total reported for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.



Total FY 16 Revenue for Governmental Activities = \$56.74 Billion

The following table presents the total expenses and net cost of each of the State’s governmental programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, with comparative numbers from June 30, 2015, as restated. The net cost (total program expenses less revenues generated by the program) represents the financial burden that was placed on the State’s taxpayers by each of these programs. This cost is essentially funded with the State’s general revenues from taxes, tobacco settlement, and escheat property.

**Program Expenses and Net Costs of Governmental Activities by Program
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015
(dollars in thousands)**

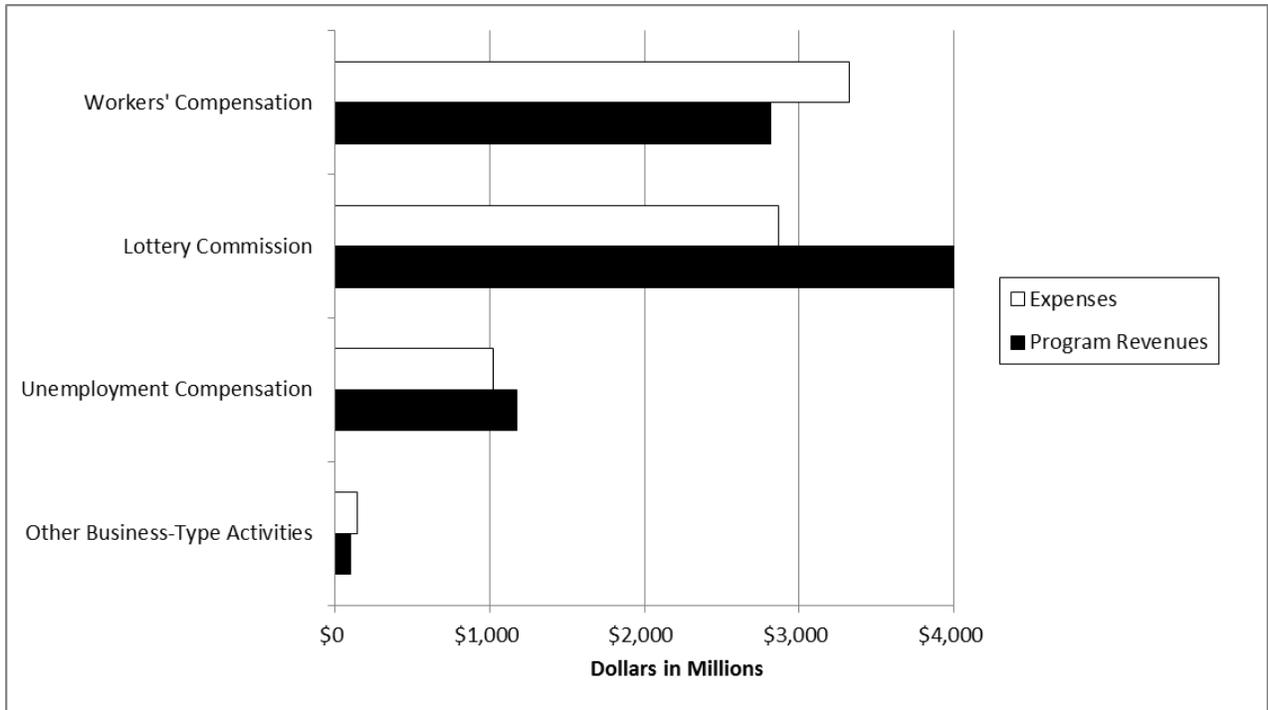
Program	Program Expenses	Percent of Total Expense	Net Cost of Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses for Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses — All Programs	
			2016	2015 (as restated)	2016	2015 (as restated)	2016	2015 (as restated)
Primary, Secondary and								
Other Education.....	\$ 12,728,780	22.2%	\$10,764,162	\$ 10,853,098	84.6%	85.0%	18.8%	19.4%
Higher Education Support.....	2,603,480	4.5%	2,578,498	2,512,276	99.0%	99.0%	4.5%	4.5%
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	29,103,304	50.8%	5,889,767	6,249,536	20.2%	22.1%	10.3%	11.1%
Health and Human Services.....	1,656,750	2.9%	693,080	634,262	41.8%	40.2%	1.2%	1.1%
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,587,845	6.3%	2,315,895	1,993,353	64.5%	62.1%	4.0%	3.6%
Environmental Protection								
and Natural Resources.....	586,001	1.0%	283,266	201,521	48.3%	39.7%	0.5%	0.4%
Transportation.....	2,602,708	4.5%	780,051	896,786	30.0%	33.7%	1.4%	1.6%
General Government.....	948,796	1.7%	351,436	403,488	37.0%	43.8%	0.6%	0.7%
Community and								
Economic Development.....	3,353,699	5.9%	2,434,807	2,636,302	72.6%	74.9%	4.2%	4.6%
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	99,819	0.2%	99,819	102,980	100.0%	100.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Total Governmental Activities.....	\$ 57,271,182	100.0%	\$ 26,190,781	\$ 26,483,602	45.7%	47.2%	45.7%	47.2%

Business-Type Activities

The State’s enterprise funds reported net position of \$9.38 billion, as of June 30, 2016, as compared to \$9.28 billion in net position, as of June 30, 2015, an increase of \$103.3 million, or 1.1 percent. The Unemployment Compensation Fund reported a \$651.8 million increase in net position during fiscal year 2016 as a result of a decline in the unemployment rate in Ohio and consequently a decline in benefit expense.

The chart below compares program expenses and program revenues for business-type activities. Additional analysis of the Business-Type Activities’ revenues, expenses, and other changes in net position is included with the discussion of the Proprietary Funds beginning on page 13.

**Business-Type Activities — Expenses and Program Revenues
Fiscal Year 2016**



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE’S FUNDS

The State uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds reported the following results, as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, as restated (dollars in thousands).

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 863,925	\$ (280)	\$ (148)	\$ 863,497
Total Fund Balance.....	5,654,361	5,107,684	3,367,496	14,129,541
Total Revenues.....	36,736,582	10,771,971	9,480,690	56,989,243
Total Expenditures.....	34,842,685	10,822,717	13,043,152	58,708,554

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 (as restated)			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 411,190	\$ -	\$ (306)	\$ 410,884
Total Fund Balance.....	5,004,435	5,164,623	3,260,233	13,429,291
Total Revenues.....	34,496,350	11,171,778	9,211,914	54,880,042
Total Expenditures.....	33,941,329	11,258,380	12,864,647	58,064,356

General Fund

The main operating fund of the State is the General Fund. During fiscal year 2016, General Fund revenue increased by \$2.24 billion and expenditures, as restated, increased by \$901.4 million. Increases of \$2.37 billion in federal government revenue related primarily to Medicaid spending, \$381.6 million in sales tax revenue, and \$200.4 million in cigarette tax revenue, mainly due to a tax rate increase of \$0.35 per pack, all contributed to the rise in revenue. An offsetting decrease of \$899.2 million in income tax revenues is partly due to a tax rate reduction of 6.3 percent. The increase in expenditures is primarily due to increases in program spending for Public Assistance and Medicaid and Justice and Public Protection of \$718.5 million and \$96.3 million, respectively. Increases in Medicaid spending constituted the largest portion of the increase in the Public Assistance and Medicaid category. With regards to the large increases in federal government revenue and Medicaid spending, it should be noted that the General Fund now includes expenditures for covering the Medicaid expansion population through the federal Affordable Care Act (ACA) that were previously funded from the Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund. The reason for this shift in funding source is that the State will be required to assume five percent of the cost in the last six months of the biennium where previously 100 percent was federally funded. Total fund balance at June 30, 2016, increased by \$650.4 million (exclusive of a \$511 thousand decrease in inventories) or 13 percent, after prior year restatements. The State's Budget Stabilization Fund (BSF) balance of over \$2 billion is included within unassigned fund balance.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The State ended the first year of its 2016-17 biennial budget on June 30, 2016, with a General Fund budgetary fund balance (i.e., cash less encumbrances) of \$4.82 billion. Total budgetary sources for the General Fund (including \$1.18 billion in transfers from other funds) in the amount of \$40.03 billion were below final estimates by \$1.79 billion or 4.3 percent during fiscal year 2016. The majority of this shortfall was the result of lower federal revenue related to lower than estimated General Revenue Fund (GRF) Medicaid spending. Total tax receipts were below final estimates by \$213.9 million or .9 percent due to lower than expected non-wage income.

Total budgetary uses for the General Fund (including \$1.66 billion in transfers to other funds) in the amount of \$40.98 billion were below final estimates by \$3.08 billion or 7 percent for fiscal year 2016. The majority of lower than appropriated spending came from Medicaid, economic development programs, and higher education. There was no budget stabilization designation at June 30, 2015, for use in balancing the final fiscal year 2016 budget.

The main appropriations act (Act) for the 2016-17 biennium for the GRF, the largest, non-GAAP, budgetary-basis operating fund included in the State's General Fund, was passed by the General Assembly and signed (with selective vetoes) by the Governor on June 30, 2015. Reflecting a stated continuing focus on job creation and based on a conservative economic forecast, the Act provides for GRF appropriations of approximately \$34.9 billion in fiscal year 2016, a 13.1 percent increase from fiscal year 2015 GRF expenditures, and approximately \$36.3 billion in fiscal year 2017, a 4.2 percent increase from fiscal year 2016 appropriations.

GRF appropriations for major program categories in fiscal years 2016, relative to 2015 actual spending, and 2017, relative to 2016 appropriations, reflect the following increases: 21.8 percent in Medicaid in fiscal year 2016 (largely due to shifting funding to the GRF from non-GRF sources) and 5.1 percent in fiscal year 2017; 5 percent in fiscal year 2016 and 4.2 percent in fiscal year 2017 for primary and secondary education; 4.5 percent in fiscal year 2016 and 3.3 percent in fiscal year 2017 for higher education; 9.1 percent in fiscal year 2016 and 7.3 percent in fiscal year 2017 for mental health and developmental disabilities; and 4.8 percent in fiscal year 2016 and 3 percent in fiscal year 2017 for corrections and youth services.

The Act reflects tax reductions and related adjustments that are projected to reduce GRF revenues by approximately \$869 million in fiscal year 2016 and by approximately \$952 million in fiscal year 2017. These items include a 6.3 percent decrease in State personal income tax rates in calendar year 2015 and exemptions related to business net income.

The 2016-17 Act also modifies the school funding formula to distribute new resources to districts with less capacity to raise revenues locally and freezes tuition and fees for two and four year higher education institutions. In addition, the Act created a health and human services fund to provide for public health programs and services and authorizes a transfer of \$150 million to the fund in fiscal year 2017.

The Ohio Constitution prohibits the State from borrowing money to fund operating expenditures in the GRF. Therefore, by law, the GRF's budget must be balanced so that appropriations do not exceed available cash receipts and cash balances for the current fiscal year.

The State ended fiscal year 2016 with a GRF cash balance of \$1.19 billion and a GRF budgetary fund balance of \$764.7 million. In addition to meeting the State's statutory target to maintain an ending fund balance reflecting

one-half of one percent of fiscal year 2016 GRF revenues, the State transferred \$29.5 million into the Budget Stabilization Fund (BSF) in early fiscal year 2017.

Other Major Governmental Funds

The Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund had a fund balance of \$353.8 million at June 30, 2016, an increase of \$49.6 million, or 16.3 percent, compared to fiscal year 2015. While licenses, permits and fees revenue increased \$431.6 million during fiscal year 2016, federal government revenue decreased \$834.3 million, primarily from the relocation of certain Medicaid spending previously handled in this fund, resulting in a net \$412.1 decrease in revenue.

The decrease in Public Assistance and Medicaid expenditures of \$444.1 million is primarily attributable to no longer reporting expenditures related to the Medicaid ACA expansion population in this Fund. As discussed in the General Fund section on page 12, these ACA expenditures are now reported in the General Fund. A \$49.2 million increase in transfers-in of cash over the prior year, contributed to the increase in the fund balance.

The fund balance for the *Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund*, as of June 30, 2016, totaled approximately \$4.75 billion dollars, a decrease of \$106.5 million or 2.2 percent since June 30, 2015. Tobacco Settlement Receipts increased by \$11.3 million over the prior year. Debt Service expenditures increased by \$7 million during fiscal year 2016 as a result of scheduled principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds. The ending fund balance decreased at June 30, 2016, due to total expenditures being in excess of revenue collected during the fiscal year.

Proprietary Funds

Major Proprietary Funds

The State's proprietary fund financial statements report the same type of information found in the business-type activities portion of the government-wide financial statements, but in a slightly different format.

The *Workers' Compensation Fund's* net position decreased \$514.4 million to \$8.75 billion at June 30, 2016. During the fiscal year, investment income increased \$855.6 million, largely due to a 3.6 percent increase in the net return on its investment portfolio. The healthy beginning net position, the decrease in benefits and claims expense, along with the rise in investment income primarily offset the decrease in premium and assessment income resulting in a 5.6 percent decrease in net position.

For fiscal year 2016, the *Lottery Commission Fund* reported \$1.16 billion in net income before record high transfers of \$1.17 billion to the Lottery Profits Education Fund. The \$19.4 million decrease in the fund's net position to \$241.9 million, as of June 30, 2016, was largely attributable to a \$63.8 million increase in video lottery terminal commission expenses due to a complete fiscal year of all seven racinos in operation, and a \$57.3 million increase in prizes expense connected with increased ticket sales. Expense and transfer increases were partly offset by a \$208.5 million increase in charges for sales and services revenue, which was primarily due to increases in traditional, online, and video lottery terminal sales.

The \$651.8 million increase in net position in the *Unemployment Compensation Fund* is primarily due to a continued decline in the unemployment rate. The unemployment rate in Ohio dropped from an average of 5.3 percent in fiscal year 2015 to an average of 4.8 percent in fiscal year 2016. The decrease in the unemployment rate caused the State's benefits and claims expense to decrease by \$11.8 million or 1.2 percent from the previous fiscal year. While the benefits and claims expense decreased, the State also received less money from the federal government. During fiscal year 2016, the State received \$11.8 million of federal funding compared to \$17.5 million in fiscal year 2015 resulting in a 32.4 percent decrease. Contributing to the overall increase in net position is a \$502.6 million gain on extinguishment of debt (for the Federal Unemployment Tax Act credit, see NOTE 2D).

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2016, and June 30, 2015, the State had invested \$27.41 billion and \$26.73 billion, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation of \$4.14 billion and \$3.83 billion, respectively, in a broad range of capital assets, as detailed in the table below.

The total increase in the State's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for the current fiscal year was 2.5 percent (a 2.5 percent increase for governmental activities and a 13.7 percent increase for business-type activities). Depreciation expense decreased 2.7 percent for governmental activities.

The State completed construction on a variety of projects at various state facilities during fiscal year 2016 totaling approximately \$350 million, as compared with \$216 million in the previous fiscal year. As is further detailed in NOTE 20D of the notes to the financial statements, the State had \$291.6 million in major construction commitments (unrelated to infrastructure), as of June 30, 2016, as compared with \$239.5 million for 2015.

Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015

(dollars in thousands)

	As of June 30, 2016			As of June 30, 2015		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Land	\$ 2,358,859	\$ 9,466	\$ 2,368,325	\$ 2,323,700	\$ 11,994	\$ 2,335,694
Buildings	1,545,669	35,947	1,581,616	1,556,212	42,873	1,599,085
Land Improvements	169,168	-	169,168	161,190	6	161,196
Machinery and Equipment	535,745	42,213	577,958	649,737	32,684	682,421
Vehicles	186,917	1,650	188,567	158,518	1,330	159,848
Infrastructure:						
Highway Network:						
General Subsystem	8,630,137	-	8,630,137	8,594,583	-	8,594,583
Priority Subsystem	8,634,436	-	8,634,436	8,469,414	-	8,469,414
Bridge Network	2,838,264	-	2,838,264	2,849,116	-	2,849,116
Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources System	116,576	-	116,576	80,025	-	80,025
	<u>25,015,771</u>	<u>89,276</u>	<u>25,105,047</u>	<u>24,842,495</u>	<u>88,887</u>	<u>24,931,382</u>
Construction-in-Progress	2,197,492	106,837	2,304,329	1,714,845	83,672	1,798,517
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 27,213,263</u>	<u>\$ 196,113</u>	<u>\$ 27,409,376</u>	<u>\$ 26,557,340</u>	<u>\$ 172,559</u>	<u>\$ 26,729,899</u>

Modified Approach

For reporting its highway and bridge infrastructure assets, the State has adopted the use of the modified approach. To use this approach, a government must maintain an asset management system and demonstrate that the infrastructure is being preserved approximately at or above an established condition level. Under this approach, infrastructure is not depreciated, and maintenance and preservation costs are expensed. Infrastructure assets accounted for using the modified approach include approximately 43,218 lane miles of highway and approximately 106.6 million square feet of deck area that comprises 14,266 bridges for which the State has the responsibility for ongoing maintenance.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: Priority and General. It is the State's goal to allow no more than 25 percent of the total lane-miles reported for each of the priority and general subsystems to be classified with a "poor" condition rating. The most recent condition assessment, completed by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for fiscal year 2016, indicates that 1.9 percent and .6 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating. For fiscal year 2015, 1.2 percent and .6 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating.

For the bridge network, it is the State’s intention to allow no more than 15 percent of the total number of square feet of deck area to be in “fair” or “poor” condition. The most recent condition assessment, completed by ODOT for fiscal year 2016, indicates that only 2 percent of the number of square feet of bridge deck area was considered to be in “fair” and “poor” conditions. For fiscal year 2015, 2.4 percent of the number of square feet of bridge deck area was considered to be in “fair” and “poor” conditions.

For fiscal year 2016, total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$902.9 million, compared to estimated costs of \$902.4 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network was \$552 million, \$52.5 million above estimate. For the previous fiscal year, total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$887.8 million, compared to estimated costs of \$769.7 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network was \$571.7 million, \$37.1 million above estimate. Overall, the State’s costs for actual maintenance and preservation for highway infrastructure assets have exceeded estimates over the past two years due to steadily increasing underlying costs for the materials and labor associated with infrastructure projects.

More detailed information on the State’s capital assets can be found in NOTE 8 to the financial statements and in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations

The State’s general obligation bonds are backed by its full faith and credit. Revenue bonds and notes are secured with revenues pledged for the retirement of debt principal and the payment of interest. Special obligation bonds are supported with lease payments from tenants of facilities constructed with the proceeds from the bonds. Under certificate of participation (COPs) financing arrangements, the State is required to make rental payments (subject to appropriations) that approximate interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

During fiscal year 2016, the State issued a par amount of \$1.25 billion in general obligation bonds and \$292.1 million in special obligation bonds. Of the general obligation bonds and special obligation bonds issued, \$411.2 million and \$62.1 million, respectively, were refunding bonds. The total decrease in the State’s debt obligations for the current fiscal year, as based on carrying amount, was .2 percent, all in governmental activities.

As of June 30, 2016, and June 30, 2015, the State had total debt of approximately \$17.67 billion and \$17.7 billion, respectively, as shown in the table below.

Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation		
As of June 30, 2016 and 2015		
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
	Governmental Activities	
	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015
Bonds and Notes Payable:		
General Obligation Bonds.....	\$ 9,283,156	\$ 9,149,056
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	6,261,882	6,409,774
Special Obligation Bonds.....	1,930,592	1,906,844
Certificates of Participation.....	194,899	231,837
Total Debt.....	\$ 17,670,529	\$ 17,697,511

Credit Ratings

Both the State’s general and special obligation bonds carry a “stable” credit outlook from all three crediting rating agencies. A credit outlook is an indication of the pressure on the rating over the near-to-intermediate term and should not be viewed as a precursor to a rating change.

The ratings and rating outlooks in effect from time to time reflect only the views of the particular rating organization. An explanation of its view of the meaning and significance of its rating or outlook may be obtained from the respective rating agency. Generally, the rating agencies base their rating on submitted information and on their own investigations, studies, and assumptions. There can be no assurance that the ratings or outlooks assigned will continue for any given time. Rating agencies may lower or withdraw a rating at any time, if in its judgment circumstances so warrant.

In June 2016, Fitch withdrew from providing ratings on tobacco settlement backed bonds, including the Authority’s outstanding bonds.

The State's bonds and notes are rated as follows:

Credit Ratings As of June 30, 2016					
Bonds and Notes	Issuer	Fitch Inc.	Moody's Investor Services, Inc.	Standard & Poor's Ratings Services	Security and Source of Funds
General Obligations Bonds:					
Common Schools Capital Facilities ..	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Higher Education Capital Facilities ...	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Highway Capital Improvements	Treasurer of State	AA+	Aa1	AAA	Highway User Receipts
Infrastructure Improvements	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Coal Research and Development	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Natural Resources Capital Facilities .	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Conservation Projects	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Third Frontier Research and Development	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Site Development	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Veterans' Compensation	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Revenue Bonds:					
Majot New State Infrastructure.....	Treasurer of State	N/A	Aa2	AA	Federal Transportation Grants
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed...	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority	CCC to BBB+	Caa1 to Aa1	B- to BBB+	Pledged Receipts from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement
Special Obligation Bonds:					
Mental Health Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Parks and Recreation Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Cultural and Sports Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Adult Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Administrative Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Juvenile Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Transportation Building Projects.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts
Highway Safety Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts

Limitations on Debt

Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, approved by Ohio voters in November 1999, establishes an annual debt service "cap" applicable to future issuances of direct obligations payable from the GRF or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, new obligations may not be issued if debt service for any future fiscal year on those new and the then outstanding bonds of those categories would exceed five percent of the total of estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds for the fiscal year of issuance.

Those direct obligations of the State include general obligation and special obligation bonds that are paid from the State's GRF, but exclude general obligation debt for Third Frontier Research and Development, development of sites and facilities, and veterans compensation, and general obligation bonds payable from non-GRF funds (such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts). Pursuant to the implementing legislation, the Governor has designated the Director of the Ohio Office of Budget and Management as the State official responsible for making the five percent determinations and certifications. Application of the five percent cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the Ohio General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments.

The State met the requirements of Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution and more detailed information on the State's long-term debt, including changes during the year, can be found in NOTES 10 through 13 and NOTE 15 to the financial statements.

Conditions Expected to Affect Future Operations

Economic Factors

Through October 2016, leading economic indicators point toward continued growth at a modest pace. The Ohio unemployment rate in October 2016 was 4.9 percent. From October 2015 to October 2016, Ohio's nonfarm payroll employment increased by approximately 51 thousand jobs.

Nationally, real gross domestic product (GDP) picked up to 2.9 percent in the third quarter of calendar year 2016, the best pace since the third quarter of 2014. Compared with a year earlier, the real GDP is 1.3 percent higher.

The national labor market outlook strengthened further in October 2016, as the level of nonfarm payroll employment increased by 161 thousand jobs. The U.S. unemployment rate for October 2016 was 4.9 percent, down from five percent in September and October 2015.

The 2016 Mid-Biennium Review (MBR)

Between February and May 2016, a series of targeted Mid-Biennium Budget Bills were introduced to the House Finance Committee. These bills included proposals concerning higher education and workforce and education opportunities, developmental disabilities, protecting Ohioans from lead in drinking water, strengthening prescription drug oversight, natural resources, and water quality. The Office of Budget and Management (OBM) MBR bill contains proposals for several operating appropriation changes, such as for the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; new capital appropriations; the repayment of unemployment compensation debt; tax exemptions; and a tax repeal. The OBM MBR also transfers \$25 million from the GRF to the Controlling Board Emergency Purposes/Contingencies Fund to provide disaster and emergency aid to state agencies and local governments. Four of the seven bills were enacted by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor in June and July 2016. The bills enacted to date addressed developmental disabilities, protecting Ohioans from lead in drinking water, natural resources, and the OBM bill. Please see the Letter of Transmittal within the Introductory Section for additional information regarding the MBR.

General Revenue Fund

For fiscal year 2017, total fiscal year-to-date GRF receipts collected through October 2016 are \$255.2 million below estimates and \$309 million lower than collections through October of the prior fiscal year. Total fiscal year-to-date GRF disbursements through October 2016 are \$129.2 million below estimates for the first four months of fiscal year 2017 and \$395.9 million above expenditures for the first four months of the prior fiscal year. As of October 2016, receipts were 2.2 percent below budget estimates and disbursements were one percent below budget estimates for fiscal year 2017. Fiscal year 2017 receipts are 2.7 percent behind receipts for the first four months of fiscal year 2016. Disbursements for fiscal year 2017 are 3.1 percent above disbursements for the same time period of fiscal year 2016.

Budget Stabilization Fund

The Budget Stabilization Fund (BSF) is Ohio's rainy day savings account, a reserve balance set aside in good economic times to protect the State's budget from cyclical changes in revenues and expenditures should the economy become weakened unexpectedly. By law, the maximum balance for the BSF can be up to 8.5 percent of the prior fiscal year's GRF revenues. In July 2015, the BSF reached a record-high balance in excess of \$2 billion, the strongest reserves in State history. In consideration of reporting a stronger than anticipated ending balance at the end of fiscal year 2016, the BSF received an additional \$29.5 million deposit in July 2016 pushing the balance to over \$2.03 billion.

Workers' Compensation Fund

The Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) is decreasing private employer base rates an average of 8.6 percent for the July 1, 2016 policy year. These are the lowest average rate levels in 39 years. In addition, since the Disabled Worker's Relief Fund II (DWRF II) has balances that exceed reserves for compensation, BWC will no longer assess employers to fund the current DWRF II estimated liabilities. BWC is also committing \$15 million in fiscal year 2017 as grants to employers for safety intervention, wellness, and drug-free programs.

Unemployment Compensation Fund

During fiscal years 2009 and 2010, the State sought federal assistance in meeting its unemployment benefit costs and received repayable advances in the Unemployment Trust Fund of \$2.31 billion from the Federal Unemployment Account to cover the insufficient State funds for benefit claims during those fiscal years. During fiscal year 2016, in addition to voluntary principal payments made by the State, Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) credits of \$502.6 million also offset the outstanding repayable advances. More information relating to the FUTA credits can be found in NOTE 2D. As of June 30, 2016, the outstanding repayable advances balance was down to \$275.9 million and was paid in full to the federal government in early fiscal year 2017.

Contacting the Ohio Office of Budget and Management

This financial report is designed to provide the State's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the State's finances and to demonstrate the State's accountability for the money it receives. Questions regarding any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Ohio Office of Budget and Management, Financial Reporting Section, 30 East Broad Street, 34th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3457 or by e-mail at obm@obm.state.oh.us.

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Financial Section

Basic Financial Statements



**Cleveland from Lake Erie
Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum**

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			COMPONENT UNITS
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 9,972,618	\$ 221,468	\$ 10,194,086	\$ 285,661
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	146,893	576,486	723,379	1,595,153
Investments.....	1,274,281	24,816,148	26,090,429	6,144,234
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	898,554	16,290	914,844	24,565
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	538,564	538,564	—
Taxes Receivable.....	1,453,121	—	1,453,121	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	1,352,886	7,522	1,360,408	49,431
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	—	781,414	781,414	—
Investment Trade Receivable.....	—	180,690	180,690	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	1,181,967	—	1,181,967	277,178
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	—	—	26,821
Receivable from Component Units.....	31,331	—	31,331	—
Other Receivables.....	1,221,957	479,089	1,701,046	1,320,515
Inventories.....	131,024	—	131,024	143,293
Other Assets.....	8,984	13,917	22,901	1,877,843
Restricted Assets:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	54	54	—
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	5,038	—	5,038	1,195,126
Investments.....	420,320	879,936	1,300,256	6,185,749
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	84,671	84,671	—
Other Receivables.....	—	393	393	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	2,490,172	79,810	2,569,982	13,682,400
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	24,723,091	116,303	24,839,394	1,409,072
TOTAL ASSETS	45,312,237	28,792,755	74,104,992	34,217,041
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	5,757,784	94,360	5,852,144	1,581,700
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	51,070,021	28,887,115	79,957,136	35,798,741
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts Payable.....	803,732	64,613	868,345	743,143
Accrued Liabilities.....	379,445	4,144	383,589	514,159
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	1,273,165	—	1,273,165	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	898,554	100,961	999,515	24,565
Investment Trade Payable.....	—	387,057	387,057	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	1,096,910	275,915	1,372,825	12,551
Internal Balances.....	615,396	(615,396)	—	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—	27,708
Payable to Component Units.....	26,872	—	26,872	—
Unearned Revenue.....	426,628	516,540	943,168	431,242
Benefits Payable.....	—	537	537	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	811,536	114,523	926,059	147,998
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Bonds and Notes Payable:				
Due in One Year.....	1,208,339	—	1,208,339	920,357
Due in More Than One Year.....	16,267,291	—	16,267,291	10,241,887
Certificates of Participation:				
Due in One Year.....	34,724	—	34,724	—
Due in More Than One Year.....	160,175	—	160,175	—
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due in One Year.....	143,196	2,219,320	2,362,516	571,075
Due in More Than One Year.....	4,814,544	16,427,803	21,242,347	8,401,644
TOTAL LIABILITIES	28,960,507	19,496,017	48,456,524	22,036,329
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	2,161,787	9,397	2,171,184	4,433,212
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	31,122,294	19,505,414	50,627,708	26,469,541

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	23,925,328	186,037	24,111,365	7,783,138
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	148,740	—	148,740	—
Higher Education Support.....	26,255	—	26,255	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	810,132	—	810,132	—
Health and Human Services.....	103,534	—	103,534	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	132,257	—	132,257	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	199,490	—	199,490	—
Transportation.....	3,191,913	—	3,191,913	229,401
General Government.....	169,286	—	169,286	—
Community and Economic Development.....	329,909	—	329,909	13,223
Lottery Prizes.....	—	77,464	77,464	—
Workers Compensation.....	—	8,596,001	8,596,001	—
Unemployment Compensation.....	—	315,980	315,980	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	—	74,559	74,559	—
Nonexpendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	3,583,607
Expendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	2,717,439
Unrestricted.....	(9,089,117)	131,660	(8,957,457)	(4,997,608)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 19,947,727	\$ 9,381,701	\$ 29,329,428	\$ 9,329,200

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES				NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES, FEES, FINES AND FORFEITURES	OPERATING GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	CAPITAL GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)		
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:						
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:						
Primary, Secondary						
and Other Education.....	\$ 12,728,780	\$ 26,743	\$ 1,937,875	\$ —	\$ (10,764,162)	
Higher Education Support	2,603,480	2,703	22,279	—	(2,578,498)	
Public Assistance and Medicaid	29,103,304	1,946,102	21,267,435	—	(5,889,767)	
Health and Human Services	1,656,750	169,611	794,059	—	(693,080)	
Justice and Public Protection	3,587,845	1,103,131	168,819	—	(2,315,895)	
Environmental Protection						
and Natural Resources.....	586,001	202,130	100,605	—	(283,266)	
Transportation	2,602,708	348,159	54,588	1,419,910	(780,051)	
General Government	948,796	557,775	39,436	149	(351,436)	
Community and Economic						
Development.....	3,353,699	571,317	336,698	10,877	(2,434,807)	
Interest on Long-Term Debt						
(excludes interest charged as						
program expense).....	99,819	—	—	—	(99,819)	
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....	57,271,182	4,927,671	24,721,794	1,430,936	(26,190,781)	
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:						
Workers' Compensation.....	3,322,700	1,451,585	1,365,464	—	(505,651)	
Lottery Commission.....	2,866,920	3,987,235	35,071	—	1,155,386	
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,021,152	1,178,304	(360)	—	156,792	
Tuition Trust Authority.....	67,385	7,666	44,360	—	(15,359)	
Office of Auditor of State.....	78,917	49,369	—	—	(29,548)	
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....	7,357,074	6,674,159	1,444,535	—	761,620	
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....	\$ 64,628,256	\$ 11,601,830	\$ 26,166,329	\$ 1,430,936	\$ (25,429,161)	
COMPONENT UNITS:						
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ 379,913	\$ 35,353	\$ 7,051	\$ —	\$ (337,509)	
Ohio State University.....	5,810,108	4,441,709	683,809	10,422	(674,168)	
Other Component Units.....	8,229,478	5,417,695	709,319	27,900	(2,074,564)	
TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS.....	\$ 14,419,499	\$ 9,894,757	\$ 1,400,179	\$ 38,322	\$ (3,086,241)	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION:				
Net (Expense) Revenue.....	\$ (26,190,781)	\$ 761,620	\$ (25,429,161)	\$ (3,086,241)
General Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Income.....	7,984,708	—	7,984,708	—
Sales.....	10,548,038	—	10,548,038	—
Corporate and Public Utility	2,737,316	—	2,737,316	—
Cigarette.....	1,008,677	—	1,008,677	—
Other.....	1,006,342	—	1,006,342	—
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:				
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,798,483	—	1,798,483	—
Total Taxes.....	25,083,564	—	25,083,564	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	341,130	—	341,130	—
Escheat Property.....	161,904	—	161,904	—
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	70,897	8	70,905	(89,540)
State Assistance	—	—	—	2,155,883
Other.....	1,683	—	1,683	720,568
Gain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt.....	—	502,586	502,586	(87)
Additions to Endowments and Permanent Fund Principal.....				
	—	—	—	110,675
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	1,160,878	(1,160,878)	—	—
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, GAINS (LOSSES), CONTRIBUTIONS, SPECIAL ITEMS AND TRANSFERS.....				
	26,820,056	(658,284)	26,161,772	2,897,499
CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	629,275	103,336	732,611	(188,742)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)....	19,318,452	9,278,365	28,596,817	9,517,942
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 19,947,727	\$ 9,381,701	\$ 29,329,428	\$ 9,329,200

STATE OF OHIO
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR FUNDS		
	GENERAL	JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES	BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 5,923,688	\$ 476,675	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	83,138	3,383	5,038
Investments.....	1,238,489	—	420,320
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	534,517	42,858	—
Taxes Receivable	1,370,920	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	669,950	188,464	—
Loans Receivable, Net	1,057,980	—	—
Interfund Receivable	2,847	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	2,587	—	—
Other Receivables	253,256	455,018	472,202
Inventories	21,359	—	—
Other Assets	20	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS	11,158,751	1,166,398	897,560
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	—	—	4,331,322
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	\$ 11,158,751	\$ 1,166,398	\$ 5,228,882
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 289,458	\$ 151,097	\$ —
Accrued Liabilities.....	126,735	20,435	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	980,186	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	534,517	42,858	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	781,086	116,067	—
Interfund Payable.....	453,875	13,391	2,847
Payable to Component Units.....	18,958	2,014	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	378,894	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	804,899	5,942	—
Liability for Escheat Property.....	271,580	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	4,261,294	730,698	2,847
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	1,243,096	81,873	472,178
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Nonspendable.....	45,953	—	—
Restricted.....	1,270,315	287,297	4,753,857
Committed.....	820,878	66,810	—
Assigned.....	2,653,290	—	—
Unassigned.....	863,925	(280)	—
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)	5,654,361	353,827	4,753,857
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 11,158,751	\$ 1,166,398	\$ 5,228,882

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL
\$ 3,572,255	\$ 9,972,618
60,372	151,931
35,792	1,694,601
321,179	898,554
82,201	1,453,121
494,472	1,352,886
123,987	1,181,967
1,357	4,204
28,744	31,331
41,481	1,221,957
109,665	131,024
—	20
<u>4,871,505</u>	<u>18,094,214</u>
<u>—</u>	<u>4,331,322</u>
<u>\$ 4,871,505</u>	<u>\$ 22,425,536</u>
\$ 363,177	\$ 803,732
72,298	219,468
292,979	1,273,165
321,179	898,554
199,757	1,096,910
149,487	619,600
5,900	26,872
47,734	426,628
695	811,536
—	271,580
<u>1,453,206</u>	<u>6,448,045</u>
<u>50,803</u>	<u>1,847,950</u>
109,665	155,618
2,578,104	8,889,573
679,875	1,567,563
—	2,653,290
(148)	863,497
<u>3,367,496</u>	<u>14,129,541</u>
<u>\$ 4,871,505</u>	<u>\$ 22,425,536</u>

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds..... **\$ 14,129,541**

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:

Net Pension Assets Reported for Governmental Activities are not Financing Resources and therefore are not Reported in the Funds 8,964

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land.....	2,358,859
Buildings and Improvements, net of \$2,253,035 accumulated depreciation.....	1,545,669
Land Improvements, net of \$320,421 accumulated depreciation.....	169,168
Machinery and Equipment, net of \$970,527 accumulated depreciation.....	535,745
Vehicles, net of \$235,371 accumulated depreciation.....	186,917
Infrastructure, net of \$35,585 accumulated depreciation.....	20,219,413
Construction-in-Progress.....	2,197,492
	<u>27,213,263</u>

The following Deferred Outflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Hedging Derivatives.....	37,060
Loss on Debt Refundings.....	177,839
Net Pension Asset/Liability.....	1,211,563
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	<u>1,426,462</u>

The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

<i>Accrued Liabilities:</i>	
Interest Payable.....	(159,977)
<i>Bonds and Notes Payable:</i>	
General Obligation Bonds.....	(9,283,156)
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	(6,261,882)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(1,930,592)
Certificates of Participation.....	(194,899)
<i>Other Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>	
Compensated Absences.....	(444,805)
Net Pension Liability.....	(3,800,346)
Net OPEB Obligation.....	(171,348)
Capital Leases Payable.....	(8,806)
Derivatives.....	(51,403)
Litigation Liabilities.....	(6,100)
Estimated Claims Payable.....	(1,700)
Pollution Remediation.....	(5,890)
Infrastructure Liabilities.....	(195,762)
	<u>(22,516,666)</u>

The following Deferred Inflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues.....	(1,229,393)
Net Pension Asset/Liability.....	(93,896)
Debt Refundings.....	(71)
Less Unavailable Resources Reported in the Funds.:	<u>(71)</u>
Taxes Receivable.....	70,974
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	444,860
Other Receivables.....	493,689
	<u>1,009,523</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>(313,837)</u>

Total Net Position of Governmental Activities..... **\$ 19,947,727**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR FUNDS		
	GENERAL	JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES	BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 7,995,959	\$ —	\$ —
Sales Taxes.....	10,547,926	—	—
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,670,854	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,109,241	—	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	1,008,677	—	—
Other Taxes.....	691,250	1,376	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	706,064	1,479,437	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	85,579	—	—
Federal Government.....	11,309,010	8,774,960	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	2,953	—	297,098
Escheat Property.....	161,904	—	—
Investment Income.....	93,014	3,656	2,141
Other.....	354,151	213,303	—
TOTAL REVENUES.....	36,736,582	10,472,732	299,239
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	9,245,474	176	61,272
Higher Education Support.....	2,438,331	239	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	16,957,877	10,036,843	—
Health and Human Services.....	643,095	315,281	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	2,534,785	72,367	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	80,943	—	—
Transportation.....	2,848	—	—
General Government.....	517,854	2,555	—
Community and Economic Development.....	2,421,478	—	—
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	4,625	—
DEBT SERVICE.....	—	—	329,359
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	34,842,685	10,432,086	390,631
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	1,893,897	40,646	(91,392)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	530,000	—	—
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	—	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	56,696	—	—
Transfers-in.....	286,624	51,406	—
Transfers-out.....	(2,116,780)	(42,499)	(15,100)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	(1,243,460)	8,907	(15,100)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	650,437	49,553	(106,492)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	5,004,435	304,274	4,860,349
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	(511)	—	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 5,654,361	\$ 353,827	\$ 4,753,857

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL
\$ 390	\$ 7,996,349
112	10,548,038
66,462	2,737,316
689,242	1,798,483
—	1,008,677
313,716	1,006,342
1,313,402	3,498,903
59,568	145,147
6,197,730	26,281,700
—	300,051
—	161,904
14,564	113,375
825,504	1,392,958
9,480,690	56,989,243
3,076,865	12,383,787
28,490	2,467,060
1,942,786	28,937,506
602,036	1,560,412
717,540	3,324,692
330,103	411,046
2,838,708	2,841,556
354,962	875,371
804,876	3,226,354
673,969	678,594
1,672,817	2,002,176
13,043,152	58,708,554
(3,562,462)	(1,719,311)
540,000	1,070,000
473,270	473,270
(584,504)	(584,504)
216,726	273,422
3,413,674	3,751,704
(416,447)	(2,590,826)
3,642,719	2,393,066
80,257	673,755
3,260,233	13,429,291
27,006	26,495
\$ 3,367,496	\$ 14,129,541

STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Net Change in Fund Balances -- Total Governmental Funds.....	673,755
Change in Inventories.....	26,495
	<u>700,250</u>

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital Outlay Expenditures.....	1,057,695
Depreciation Expense.....	<u>(401,772)</u>
Excess of Capital Outlay Over Depreciation Expense.....	<u>655,923</u>

Debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:

General Obligation Bonds.....	(840,000)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(230,000)
Refunding Bonds, including Bond Premium/Discount, Net.....	(587,042)
Premiums and Discounts, Net:	
General Obligation Bonds.....	(120,275)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(39,374)
Capital Leases.....	<u>(6,734)</u>
Total Debt Proceeds.....	<u>(1,823,425)</u>

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

<i>Debt Principal Retirement and Defeasements:</i>	
General Obligation Bonds.....	1,223,499
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	179,405
Special Obligation Bonds.....	298,258
Certificates of Participation.....	<u>32,185</u>
Total Long-Term Debt Repayment.....	<u>1,733,347</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Some revenues and expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as revenue and expenditures in the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, liabilities, and deferred resources are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the changes in the following balances:

<i>Increase in Other Assets.....</i>	1,622	
<i>Decrease in Accrued Interest and Other Accrued Liabilities.....</i>	6,475	
<i>Amortization of Bond Premiums/Accretion of Bond Discount, Net.....</i>	110,325	
<i>Increase in Refunding Loss Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources.....</i>	14,096	
<i>Increase in Pension Related Balances Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources.....</i>	868,240	
<i>Increase in Compensated Absences.....</i>	(22,988)	
<i>Increase in Derivative Liabilities (Excluding Hedging Derivatives)</i>	(3,146)	
<i>Decrease in Estimated Claims Payable.....</i>	486	
<i>Increase in Pollution Remediation.....</i>	(4,322)	
<i>Increase in Infrastructure Liability.....</i>	(195,762)	
<i>Increase in Net Pension Liability.....</i>	(1,096,540)	
<i>Increase in Liability for OPEB Obligation.....</i>	(22,217)	
<i>Increase in Litigation Liabilities.....</i>	(6,100)	
<i>Decrease in Other Noncurrent Liabilities.....</i>	7	
<i>Increase in Deferred Inflow of Resources.....</i>	(286,996)	
<i>Total additional revenues and expenditures.....</i>		<u>(636,820)</u>

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities.....		<u>\$ 629,275</u>
---	--	--------------------------

STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	GENERAL			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		ACTUAL	
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES:				
Income Taxes.....	\$ 8,462,764	\$ 8,386,664	\$ 8,168,998	\$ (217,666)
Sales Taxes.....	10,587,424	10,588,124	10,562,822	(25,302)
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,647,757	2,653,257	2,658,739	5,482
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,077,664	1,077,664	1,077,664	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	969,800	969,800	1,007,643	37,843
Other Taxes.....	705,516	705,516	691,235	(14,281)
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	711,136	711,136	710,570	(566)
Sales, Services and Charges.....	110,321	110,321	110,496	175
Federal Government.....	12,294,727	12,294,727	11,386,163	(908,564)
Tobacco Settlement.....	106	106	106	—
Investment Income.....	31,059	31,059	43,828	12,769
Other.....	1,517,228	1,517,228	1,872,081	354,853
TOTAL REVENUES.....	39,115,502	39,045,602	38,290,345	(755,257)
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:				
CURRENT OPERATING:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	9,488,776	9,487,196	9,425,349	61,847
Higher Education Support.....	2,312,719	2,952,582	2,673,494	279,088
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	19,705,025	19,601,934	18,544,343	1,057,591
Health and Human Services.....	822,797	828,047	763,887	64,160
Justice and Public Protection.....	2,654,044	2,697,258	2,610,177	87,081
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	120,045	148,295	133,700	14,595
Transportation.....	20,410	20,422	19,965	457
General Government.....	1,276,455	1,420,171	1,199,089	221,082
Community and Economic Development.....	2,718,578	3,329,393	2,623,885	705,508
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	—	—	—
DEBT SERVICE.....	1,356,930	1,363,669	1,330,787	32,882
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	40,475,779	41,848,967	39,324,676	2,524,291
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	(1,360,277)	(2,803,365)	(1,034,331)	1,769,034
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	552,414	552,414	552,364	(50)
Transfers-in.....	2,220,199	2,220,699	1,182,649	(1,038,050)
Transfers-out.....	(2,215,642)	(2,215,642)	(1,660,248)	555,394
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	556,971	557,471	74,765	(482,706)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	\$ (803,306)	\$ (2,245,894)	(959,566)	\$ 1,286,328
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....			4,985,177	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year...			796,642	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....			\$ 4,822,253	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES

BUDGET		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
ORIGINAL	FINAL		
		\$ —	
		—	
		—	
		—	
		1,376	
		1,484,084	
		—	
		5,414,662	
		—	
		3,656	
		1,231,912	
		<u>8,135,690</u>	
\$ 255	\$ 255	223	\$ 32
520	520	402	118
9,534,660	9,661,534	8,844,416	817,118
384,138	390,639	340,879	49,760
77,919	77,924	70,614	7,310
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
2,441	2,679	2,425	254
—	—	—	—
7,024	21,908	7,648	14,260
—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 10,006,957</u>	<u>\$ 10,155,459</u>	<u>9,266,607</u>	<u>\$ 888,852</u>
		<u>(1,130,917)</u>	
		—	
		59,877	
		<u>(54,115)</u>	
		<u>5,762</u>	
		<u>(1,125,155)</u>	
		(807,562)	
		<u>1,151,167</u>	
		<u>\$ (781,550)</u>	

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 5,388	\$ 174,950	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	509,177	32,578	1,258
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	484	15,730	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	54	—
Investments.....	—	57,032	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	84,671	—
Other Receivables.....	—	393	—
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	—	538,564
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	24
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	34,788	—	30,076
Investment Trade Receivable.....	180,690	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	58,336	1	—
Other Receivables.....	400,997	51,942	25,038
Other Assets.....	2,715	6,795	4,081
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....	1,192,575	424,146	599,041
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	—	484,847	—
Investments.....	24,814,943	—	—
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	716,550	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	557,035	—	—
Other Assets.....	267	53	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	41,581	36,838	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	116,303	—	—
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	26,246,679	521,738	—
TOTAL ASSETS.....	27,439,254	945,884	599,041
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	63,608	10,548	—
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	27,502,862	956,432	599,041
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	38,660	24,082	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	484	100,401	—
Investment Trade Payable.....	387,057	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	275,915
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	57,479	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	67	—
Unearned Revenue.....	513,089	2,458	—
Benefits Payable.....	1,636,037	—	537
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	483,131	75,766	6,609
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....	3,058,458	260,253	283,061
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	414,180	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	1,379	—
Benefits Payable.....	14,034,563	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,649,271	37,218	—
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....	15,683,834	452,777	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	18,742,292	713,030	283,061
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	6,685	1,465	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	18,748,977	714,495	283,061
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	157,884	26,762	—
Restricted for Lottery Prizes.....	—	77,464	—
Unrestricted.....	8,596,001	137,711	315,980
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 8,753,885	\$ 241,937	\$ 315,980

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		TOTAL	
\$	41,130	\$	221,468
	33,473		576,486
	76		16,290
	—		54
	73,200		130,232
	—		84,671
	—		393
	—		538,564
	7,498		7,522
	—		64,864
	—		180,690
	1,588		59,925
	1,112		479,089
	—		13,591
	<u>158,077</u>		<u>2,373,839</u>
	264,857		749,704
	1,205		24,816,148
	—		716,550
	7,487		564,522
	6		326
	1,391		79,810
	—		116,303
	<u>274,946</u>		<u>27,043,363</u>
	<u>433,023</u>		<u>29,417,202</u>
	<u>20,204</u>		<u>94,360</u>
	<u>453,227</u>		<u>29,511,562</u>
	1,871		64,613
	4,144		4,144
	76		100,961
	—		387,057
	—		275,915
	—		57,479
	117		184
	993		516,540
	73,200		1,709,774
	1,621		567,127
	<u>82,022</u>		<u>3,683,794</u>
	—		414,180
	7,488		8,867
	224,000		14,258,563
	68,571		1,755,060
	<u>300,059</u>		<u>16,436,670</u>
	<u>382,081</u>		<u>20,120,464</u>
	<u>1,247</u>		<u>9,397</u>
	<u>383,328</u>		<u>20,129,861</u>
	1,391		186,037
	—		77,464
	68,508		9,118,200
\$	<u>69,899</u>	\$	<u>9,381,701</u>

STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ —	\$ 3,978,629	\$ 30,684
Premium and Assessment Income.....	1,439,143	—	1,106,731
Federal Government.....	—	—	11,846
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Other.....	12,442	8,606	29,043
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....	1,451,585	3,987,235	1,178,304
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	—	—
Administration.....	61,552	135,096	—
Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	766,420	—
Prizes.....	—	1,932,585	—
Benefits and Claims.....	1,211,609	—	1,012,485
Depreciation.....	8,128	10,200	—
Other.....	2,041,411	212	8,667
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	3,322,700	2,844,513	1,021,152
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....	(1,871,115)	1,142,722	157,152
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment Income.....	1,365,464	35,071	(360)
Interest Expense.....	—	(294)	—
Other.....	—	(22,113)	—
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....	1,365,464	12,664	(360)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....	(505,651)	1,155,386	156,792
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt.....	—	—	502,586
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
Transfers-out.....	(8,796)	(1,174,832)	(7,582)
TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....	(8,796)	(1,174,832)	495,004
NET INCOME (LOSS).....	(514,447)	(19,446)	651,796
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....	9,268,332	261,383	(335,816)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 8,753,885	\$ 241,937	\$ 315,980

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		TOTAL	
\$	56,594	\$	4,065,907
	—		2,545,874
	—		11,846
	(1,240)		(1,240)
	46,041		96,132
	101,395		6,718,519
	72,512		72,512
	14,262		210,910
	—		766,420
	—		1,932,585
	59,212		2,283,306
	316		18,644
	—		2,050,290
	146,302		7,334,667
	(44,907)		(616,148)
	8		1,400,183
	—		(294)
	—		(22,113)
	8		1,377,776
	(44,899)		761,628
	—		502,586
	30,332		30,332
	—		(1,191,210)
	30,332		(658,292)
	(14,567)		103,336
	84,466		9,278,365
\$	69,899	\$	9,381,701

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 3,943,534	\$ —
Cash Received from Multi-State Lottery for Grand Prize Winner.....	—	128,806	—
Cash Received from Premiums and Assessments.....	1,681,299	—	1,117,685
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	57,846	—	—
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	28,526	58,719	33,666
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(63,332)	(75,923)	—
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(196,053)	(30,910)	—
Cash Payments for Benefits and Claims.....	(1,754,292)	—	(904,640)
Cash Payments for Lottery Prizes.....	—	(2,106,527)	—
Cash Payments for Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	(766,420)	—
Cash Payments for Premium Reductions and Refunds.....	(496,628)	—	—
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(22,611)	(6,923)	—
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	—	(211)	(94,486)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....	(765,245)	1,144,145	152,225
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Federal Advance Payments	—	—	(200,000)
Transfers-in	—	—	—
Transfers-out	(8,796)	(1,174,832)	(7,582)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	(8,796)	(1,174,832)	(207,582)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Principal Payments on Bonds, Notes and Capital Leases.....	—	(6,550)	—
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(26,997)	(14,826)	—
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	3,332	102	—
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	(23,665)	(21,274)	—
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of Investments.....	(11,816,206)	(61,411)	(1,103,642)
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments	11,698,441	127,628	1,159,707
Investment Income Received	684,847	4,370	—
Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees.....	(51,614)	(317)	—
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....	515,468	70,270	56,065
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS.....	(282,238)	18,309	708
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	796,803	189,273	550
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	\$ 514,565	\$ 207,582	\$ 1,258

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		TOTAL	
\$	37,234	\$	3,980,768
	—		128,806
	—		2,798,984
	10,468		68,314
	8,434		129,345
	(8,165)		(147,420)
	(68,819)		(295,782)
	—		(2,658,932)
	—		(2,106,527)
	—		(766,420)
	—		(496,628)
	(3,746)		(33,280)
	(60,262)		(154,959)
	(84,856)		446,269
	—		(200,000)
	29,972		29,972
	—		(1,191,210)
	29,972		(1,361,238)
	—		(6,550)
	(294)		(42,117)
	23		3,457
	(271)		(45,210)
	(65,697)		(13,046,956)
	117,433		13,103,209
	8,890		698,107
	—		(51,931)
	60,626		702,429
	5,471		(257,750)
	69,132		1,055,758
\$	74,603	\$	798,008

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ (1,871,115)	\$ 1,142,722	\$ 157,152
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Depreciation	8,128	10,200	—
Provision for Uncollectible Accounts.....	17,712	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:			
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	—	(5,122)
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	392
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	2,070,404	—	(2,261)
Interfund Receivable.....	36,275	1,518	1,643
Other Receivables	(178,130)	12,424	2,961
Other Assets	(600)	5,739	166
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	17,434	15,039	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	(74)
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	(68,661)	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	(39)	—
Unearned Revenue	512,952	1,078	—
Benefits Payable.....	(718,800)	—	(846)
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	(659,505)	24,125	(1,786)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....	\$ (765,245)	\$ 1,144,145	\$ 152,225
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Change in Fair Value of Investments.....	\$ 731,967	\$ 18,551	\$ —
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt.....	—	—	502,586

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ (44,907)	\$ (616,148)
1,240	1,240
316	18,644
—	17,712
—	(5,122)
3,364	3,756
—	2,068,143
(360)	39,076
385	(162,360)
51	5,356
(1,176)	31,297
906	906
—	(74)
—	(68,661)
(12)	(51)
62	514,092
(45,600)	(765,246)
875	(636,291)
<u>\$ (84,856)</u>	<u>\$ 446,269</u>

\$ —	\$ 750,518
—	502,586

STATE OF OHIO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	<u>PENSION TRUST</u>	<u>PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST</u>	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST</u>
	<u>STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (as of 12/31/15)</u>	<u>VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN</u>	<u>STAR OHIO</u>
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	13,515	249,949	41,517
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	13,479	—	704,993
Common and Preferred Stock.....	65,478	—	—
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	20,694	—	589,035
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	4,057	—	—
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	1,308,612
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	157,450
Mutual Funds.....	491,727	9,103,659	1,974,862
Real Estate.....	31,438	—	—
Venture Capital.....	—	—	—
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	—
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	166,865	—	—
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
Employer Contributions Receivable.....	1,417	—	—
Employee Contributions Receivable.....	1,202	—	—
Other Receivables.....	1,300	28,517	2,689
Other Assets.....	15	—	21
Capital Assets, Net.....	89	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS.....	811,276	9,382,125	4,779,179
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	33	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	811,309	9,382,125	4,779,179
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	692	—	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	4,350	3,003	109
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	610	29,823	318
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	5,652	32,826	427
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	12	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	5,664	32,826	427
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Restricted for:			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	704,225	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	101,420	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	9,349,299	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	4,778,752
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 805,645	\$ 9,349,299	\$ 4,778,752

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

AGENCY

\$ 320,070
136,683
11,822,814
41,261,079
11,595,128
43,509,082
2,001,429
450,000
8,835,935
22,097,192
19,184,378
7,313,657
17,087,131
72,413
28,778
—
—
—
425,290
—

186,141,059

186,141,059

—
—
28,778
216,103

185,896,178

186,141,059

186,141,059

—
—
—
—

\$ —

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>PENSION TRUST</u>	<u>PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST</u>	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST</u>
	<u>STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (for the fiscal year ended 12/31/15)</u>	<u>VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN</u>	<u>STAR OHIO</u>
ADDITIONS:			
Contributions from:			
Employer.....	\$ 26,964	\$ —	\$ —
Employees.....	12,711	—	—
Plan Participants.....	—	2,359,167	—
Other.....	4,913	—	—
Total Contributions.....	44,588	2,359,167	—
Investment Income:			
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments.....	(14,377)	(315,204)	—
Interest, Dividends and Other.....	14,512	342,464	13,744
Total Investment Income.....	135	27,260	13,744
Less: Investment Expense.....	5,247	35,845	2,907
Net Investment Income.....	(5,112)	(8,585)	10,837
Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions:			
Shares Sold.....	—	—	13,054,529
Reinvested Distributions.....	—	—	12,963
Shares Redeemed.....	—	—	(10,959,116)
Net Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions.....	—	—	2,108,376
TOTAL ADDITIONS.....	39,476	2,350,582	2,119,213
DEDUCTIONS:			
Pension Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries.....	65,828	—	—
Healthcare Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries....	13,759	—	—
Refunds of Employee Contributions.....	858	—	—
Administrative Expense.....	1,241	—	—
Transfers to Other Retirement Systems.....	161	—	—
Distributions to Shareholders and Plan Participants.....	—	2,183,969	10,837
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS.....	81,847	2,183,969	10,837
CHANGE IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR:			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	(35,842)	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	(6,529)	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	166,613	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	2,108,376
TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	(42,371)	166,613	2,108,376
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	848,016	9,182,686	2,670,376
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 805,645	\$ 9,349,299	\$ 4,778,752

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS		
	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION	OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 273,213	\$ —	\$ 12,448
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	550,076	1,045,077
Investments.....	1,501	1,543,493	2,426,525
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	24,565	—	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	150,308
Investments.....	—	—	186,044
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	5,466	43,965
Loans Receivable, Net.....	495	25,578	40,688
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	1,757	25,064
Other Receivables.....	1	612,740	492,942
Inventories.....	—	38,208	105,085
Other Assets.....	—	54,108	84,466
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....	299,775	2,831,426	4,612,612
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	802,707	242,111
Investments.....	—	3,754,299	2,245,406
Investments.....	—	—	2,172,715
Loans Receivable, Net.....	823	41,526	168,068
Other Receivables.....	—	65,546	149,286
Other Assets.....	—	—	1,739,269
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	33,740	4,716,482	8,932,178
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	11,858	253,916	1,143,298
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	46,421	9,634,476	16,792,331
TOTAL ASSETS.....	346,196	12,465,902	21,404,943
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	—	698,249	883,451
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	346,196	13,164,151	22,288,394
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	1,608	385,520	356,015
Accrued Liabilities.....	128	106,812	407,219
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	24,565	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	315,472	—	2,526
Unearned Revenue.....	—	216,843	253,435
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,553	123,255	249,781
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	657,520	262,837
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....	343,326	1,489,950	1,531,813
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	301,000	—	72,242
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	12,269
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	222	3,269,913	4,745,999
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	27,708
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	2,726,739	7,515,148
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....	301,222	5,996,652	12,373,366
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	644,548	7,486,602	13,905,179
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	3,526,996	587,157	319,059
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	4,171,544	8,073,759	14,224,238
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	45,597	2,382,715	5,354,826
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	229,401
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	13,223
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	361,614
Research.....	—	—	75,434
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	1,370,064	1,178,513
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	597,982
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	274,734
Research.....	—	—	152,347
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	155,038
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	69,329
Academic Support.....	—	—	140,321
Debt Service.....	—	—	24,043
Capital Purposes.....	—	(23,130)	142,701
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	283,351	386,825
Current Operations.....	—	648,732	(3,911)
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	467,059
Unrestricted.....	(3,870,945)	428,660	(1,555,323)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ (3,825,348)	\$ 5,090,392	\$ 8,064,156

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

TOTAL

\$ 285,661
1,595,153
3,971,519
24,565

150,308
186,044
49,431
66,761
26,821
1,105,683
143,293
138,574

7,743,813

1,044,818
5,999,705
2,172,715
210,417
214,832
1,739,269
13,682,400
1,409,072

26,473,228

34,217,041

1,581,700

35,798,741

743,143
514,159
24,565
317,998
470,278
374,589

920,357

3,365,089

373,242
12,269
8,016,134
27,708

10,241,887

18,671,240

22,036,329

4,433,212

26,469,541

7,783,138

229,401
13,223

361,614
75,434
2,548,577
597,982

274,734
152,347
155,038
69,329
140,321
24,043
119,571
670,176
644,821
467,059
(4,997,608)

\$ 9,329,200

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS		
	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION	OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
EXPENSES:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 344,183	\$ —	\$ —
Transportation.....	—	—	417,091
Community and Economic Development.....	33,997	—	892,570
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	999,739	2,053,204
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	470,556	370,933
Public Service.....	—	170,096	199,550
Academic Support.....	—	207,688	551,777
Student Services.....	—	103,784	337,027
Institutional Support.....	—	237,275	696,800
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	108,461	393,294
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	120,962	273,338
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	254,137	725,302
Hospitals.....	—	2,683,589	357,296
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	—	95,495	319,703
Depreciation.....	1,733	358,326	569,383
Other.....	—	—	72,210
TOTAL EXPENSES.....	379,913	5,810,108	8,229,478
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	35,353	4,441,709	5,417,695
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	7,051	683,809	709,319
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	10,422	27,900
TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....	42,404	5,135,940	6,154,914
NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE	(337,509)	(674,168)	(2,074,564)
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	—	(10,376)	(79,164)
State Assistance.....	183,577	492,444	1,479,862
Other.....	890	225,646	494,032
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....	184,467	707,714	1,894,730
ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....	—	64,537	46,138
GAIN (LOSS) ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT.....	—	—	(87)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	(153,042)	98,083	(133,783)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	(3,672,306)	4,992,309	8,197,939
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ (3,825,348)	\$ 5,090,392	\$ 8,064,156

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

TOTAL

\$ 344,183
417,091
926,567

3,052,943
841,489
369,646
759,465
440,811
934,075
501,755
394,300
979,439
3,040,885
415,198
929,442
72,210

14,419,499

9,894,757

1,400,179

38,322

11,333,258

(3,086,241)

(89,540)

2,155,883

720,568

2,786,911

110,675

(87)

(188,742)

9,517,942

\$ 9,329,200



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2016, and for the year then ended, conform with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are included in the GASB's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. The State's significant accounting policies are as follows.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The State of Ohio's primary government includes all funds, elected officials, departments and agencies, bureaus, boards, commissions, and authorities that make up the State's legal entity. Component units, legally separate organizations for which the State's elected officials are financially accountable, also comprise, in part, the State's reporting entity. Additionally, other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete should be included in a government's financial reporting entity.

GASB Statement No. 14 (GASB 14), *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39 (GASB 39), *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* and GASB Statement No. 61 (GASB 61), *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, defines financial accountability. The criteria for determining financial accountability include the following circumstances:

- appointment of a voting majority of an organization's governing authority and the ability of the primary government to either impose its will on that organization or the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, or
- an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

1. Blended Component Units

The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) is a legally separate organization for which the State has financial accountability through voting majority and the State has the potential to receive a financial benefit. The BTSFA provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions as though they were part of the primary government using the blending method.

2. Fiduciary Component Units

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System is a legally separate organization that provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions separately in the fiduciary fund financial statements.

3. Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of another 28 organizations. The separate discrete column labeled, "Component Units," emphasizes these organizations' separateness from the State's primary government. Officials of the primary government appoint a voting majority of each organization's governing board.

The primary government has the ability to impose its will on the following organizations by modifying or approving their respective budgets, through policy modification authority, or by modifying or approving rate or fee changes.

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission
Ohio Air Quality Development Authority
Ohio Capital Fund
JobsOhio

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission has the potential to provide a financial benefit to the primary government.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The following organizations impose or potentially impose financial burdens on the primary government.

Ohio State University
University of Cincinnati
Ohio University
Miami University
University of Akron
Bowling Green State University
Kent State University
University of Toledo
Cleveland State University
Youngstown State University
Wright State University
Shawnee State University
Northeast Ohio Medical University
Central State University
Terra State Community College
Columbus State Community College
Clark State Community College
Edison State Community College
Southern State Community College
Washington State Community College
Cincinnati State Community College
Northwest State Community College
Owens State Community College

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a governmental component unit, does not issue separately audited financial reports.

Information on how to obtain financial statements for the State's component units that do issue their own separately audited financial reports is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

4. Joint Ventures and Related Organizations

As discussed in more detail in NOTE 19, the State participates in several joint ventures and has related organizations. The State does not include the financial activities of these organizations in its financial statements, in conformity with GASB 14, as amended by GASB 39 and GASB 61.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Statements — The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the State) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities.

Fiduciary funds of the primary government and component units that are fiduciary in nature are reported only in the statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position.

For the government-wide financial statements, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the State. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole, or in part, by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The State presents the statement in a format that displays *assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources equal net position*. The *net position* section is displayed in three components:



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

- The *Net Investment in Capital Assets* component consists of 1) capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and deferred outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets or related debt less 2) outstanding balances of any bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt. The portion of debt and deferred inflows of resources attributable to significant unspent related debt proceeds at year-end is not included in the calculation of this net position component.
- The *Restricted Net Position* component represents the net position with constraints placed on its use that are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For component units with permanent endowments, restricted net position is displayed in two additional components — nonexpendable and expendable. Nonexpendable net position is for those endowments that are required to be retained in perpetuity.
- The *Unrestricted Net Position* component consists of the net position that does not meet the definition of the preceding two components.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the State's governmental activities and for the different business-type activities of the State. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular program or function. Centralized expenses have been included in direct expenses. Indirect expenses have not been allocated to the programs or functions reported in the Statement of Activities.

Program revenues include licenses, permits and other fees, fines, forfeitures, charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants, contributions, and investment earnings that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all tax, tobacco settlement, escheat property revenues, unrestricted investment income, and state assistance, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements — The fund financial statements provide information about the State's funds, including the fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category — governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary — are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and proprietary funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental fund types include the General, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds. The proprietary funds consist of enterprise funds. Fiduciary fund types include pension trust, private-purpose trust, investment trust, and agency funds.

Operating revenues for the State's proprietary funds mainly consist of charges for sales and services and premium and assessment income since these revenues result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the respective enterprise fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Revenue from the federal government for the underfunded regular and extended unemployment benefits is also reported as operating revenues for the Unemployment Compensation Fund, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of unemployment benefits — the fund's principal activity. Investment income for the Tuition Trust Authority Fund is also reported as operating revenue, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of tuition benefits. Nonoperating revenues for the proprietary funds result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities; nonoperating revenues are primarily comprised of investment income and federal operating grants.

Proprietary fund operating expenses principally consist of expenses for the cost of sales and services, administration, bonuses and commissions, prizes, benefits and claims, and depreciation. Nonoperating expenses principally consist of interest expense on debt and the amortization of discount on lottery prize liabilities, which is reported under "Other" nonoperating expenses.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The State reports the following major governmental funds:

General — The General Fund, the State's primary operating fund, accounts for resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund — This fund accounts for public assistance programs primarily administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, which provides financial assistance, services, and job training to those individuals and families who do not have sufficient resources to meet their basic needs. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are licenses, permits and fees and the federal government.

Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund — This fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds issued to fund long-lived capital projects at State-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

The State reports the following major proprietary funds:

Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund — This fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio, which provide workers' compensation insurance services.

Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund — This fund accounts for the State's lottery operations.

Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund — This fund, which is administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, accounts for unemployment compensation benefit claims.

The State reports the following fiduciary fund types:

Pension Trust Fund — The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources that are required to be held in trust for members and beneficiaries of the defined benefit plan. The financial statements for the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

Private-Purpose Trust Fund — The Private-Purpose Trust Fund accounts for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit participants in the Variable College Savings Plan, which is administered by the Tuition Trust Authority.

Investment Trust Fund — The STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund accounts for the state-sponsored external investment pool, which the Treasurer of State administers for local government participants.

Agency Funds — These funds account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources held on behalf of individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

The State reports the following major discretely presented component unit funds:

The *Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Fund* primarily accounts for grants that provide assistance to local entities for the construction of school buildings. The fund also provides construction services for arts and sports facilities.

The *Ohio State University Fund* is a business-type activity that uses proprietary fund reporting. It reports the university's operations, including the University's health system, supercomputer center, agricultural research and development center, and other legally separate entities subject to the control of the university's board.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-wide, Enterprise Fund, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements — The State reports the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

The State recognizes revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions when the exchange takes place. When resources are received in advance of the exchange, the State reports the unearned revenue as a liability.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the State gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include derived taxes, grants, and entitlements. The revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* and GASB 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

Under the accrual basis, the State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred.

Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue.

Investment income includes the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements — The State reports governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The State considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available when the revenues are collectible within 60 days after year-end or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Significant revenue sources susceptible to accrual under the modified accrual basis of accounting include:

- Personal income taxes
- Sales and use taxes
- Motor vehicle fuel taxes
- Charges for goods and services
- Federal government grants
- Tobacco settlement
- Investment income

The State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred and the revenues are collected during the availability period.

For revenue arising from exchange transactions (e.g., charges for goods and services), the State recognizes deferred inflows of resources when resources earned from the exchange are not received during the availability period and reports unearned revenue when resources are received in advance of exchange.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The governmental funds recognize federal government revenue in the period when all applicable eligibility requirements have been met and resources are available. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue. The State recognizes deferred inflows of resources for reimbursement-type grant programs if the reimbursement is not received during the availability period.

Licenses, permits, fees, and certain other miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. The "Other" revenue account is comprised of refunds, reimbursements, recoveries, and other miscellaneous income.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, capital lease obligations, compensated absences, and claims and judgments. The governmental funds recognize expenditures for these liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds from long-term debt issuances, including refunding bond proceeds, premiums, and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources while discounts and payments to refunded bond escrow agents are reported as other financing uses.

D. Budgetary Process

As the Ohio Revised Code requires, the Governor submits biennial operating and capital budgets to the General Assembly.

The General Assembly approves operating appropriations in annual amounts and capital appropriations in two-year amounts.

The General Assembly enacts the budget through passage of specific departmental line-item appropriations, the legal level of budgetary control. Line-item appropriations are established within funds by program or major object of expenditure. The Governor may veto any item in an appropriation bill. Such vetoes are subject to legislative override.

The State's Controlling Board can transfer or increase a line-item appropriation within the limitations set under Sections 127.14 and 131.35, Ohio Revised Code.

All governmental funds are budgeted except the following activities within the debt service and capital projects fund types:

- Improvements General Obligations
- Highway Improvements General Obligations
- Development General Obligations
- Highway General Obligations
- Public Improvements General Obligations
- Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations
- Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds
- Lease Rental Special Obligations
- MARCS Certificates of Participation
- OAKS Certificates of Participation
- STARS Certificates of Participation
- TMS Certificates of Participation
- EDCS Certificates of Participation
- MARCS Project
- OAKS Project
- STARS Project
- TMS Project
- EDCS Project



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

For budgeted funds, the State's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) controls expenditures by appropriation line-item, so at no time can expenditures exceed appropriations and financial-related legal compliance is assured. The State uses the modified cash basis of accounting for budgetary purposes.

The *Detailed Appropriation Summary by Fund Report* is available for public inspection at the Ohio Office of Budget and Management and on its web site at www.obm.ohio.gov/StateAccounting/financialreporting. This Summary provides a more comprehensive accounting of activity on the budgetary basis at the legal level of budgetary control.

In the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund*, the State reports estimated revenues and other financing sources and uses for the General Fund only; the State does not estimate revenue and other financing sources and uses for the major special revenue fund or its budgeted nonmajor governmental funds.

Additionally, in the non-GAAP budgetary basis financial statement and schedules, "actual" budgetary expenditures include cash disbursements and outstanding encumbrances, as of June 30.

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, and the STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund are not legally required to adopt budgets. The State is not legally required to report budgetary data and comparisons for the budgeted proprietary funds. Also, the State does not present budgetary data for its discretely presented component units.

Because the State budgets on a modified cash basis of accounting, which differs from GAAP, NOTE 3 presents a reconciliation of the differences between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis of reporting.

E. Cash Equity with Treasurer and Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equity with Treasurer consists of pooled demand deposits and investments carried at fair value. The State's cash pool under the Treasurer of State's administration has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, within certain budgetary limitations, without prior notice or penalty.

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts on deposit with financial institutions and cash on hand. The cash and cash equivalents account also includes investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition for the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund.

Cash equity with Treasurer and cash and cash equivalents, including the portions reported under "Restricted Assets," are considered to be cash equivalents, as defined in GASB Statement No. 9, for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Additional disclosures on the State's deposits can be found in NOTE 4.

F. Investments

Investments include long-term investments that may be restricted by law or other legal instruments. With the exception of certain money market investments, which have remaining maturities at the time of purchase of one year or less and are carried at amortized cost, and holdings in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) investment pool, the State reports investments at fair value based on quoted market prices. STAR Ohio reports investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The colleges and universities report investments received as gifts at their fair value on the donation date.

The primary government does not manage or provide investment services for investments reported in the Agency Fund that are owned by other, legally separate entities that are not part of the State of Ohio's reporting entity.

Additional disclosures on the State's investments can be found in NOTE 4.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

G. Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable represent amounts due to the State at June 30, which will be collected sometime in the future. In the government-wide financial statements, revenue has been recognized for the receivable. In the fund financial statements only the portion of the receivable collected during the 60-day availability period has been recognized as revenue while the remainder is recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Additional disclosures on taxes receivable can be found in NOTE 5.

H. Intergovernmental Receivable

The intergovernmental receivable balance is primarily comprised of amounts due from the federal government for reimbursement-type grant programs. Advances of resources to recipient local governments before eligibility requirements have been met under government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange programs and amounts due for exchanges of State goods and services with other governments are also reported as intergovernmental receivables. Additional details on the intergovernmental receivable balance can be found in NOTE 5.

I. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost. Principal inventory cost methods applied include first-in/first-out, average cost, moving-average, and retail.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the State recognizes the costs of material inventories as expenditures when purchased. Inventories do not reflect current appropriable resources in the governmental fund financial statements. Therefore, the State reports an equivalent portion of fund balance as nonspendable.

J. Restricted Assets

The primary government reports assets restricted for the payment of lottery prize awards payable, revenue bonds, and tuition benefits in the enterprise funds.

Generally, the component unit funds hold assets in trust under bond covenants or other financing arrangements that legally restrict the use of these assets.

K. Capital Assets

Primary Government

The State reports capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the government-wide financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the donation date. The State does not report capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the fund financial statements. Governmental capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation, except for land, construction-in-progress, transportation infrastructure assets, and individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings. Transportation infrastructure assets are reported using the "modified approach," as discussed below, and therefore are not depreciable. Individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings, are considered to be inexhaustible, and therefore, are not depreciable.

The State reports capital assets purchased with enterprise fund resources and fiduciary fund resources in the government-wide and the fund financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the donation date. Capital assets, except for land and construction-in-progress, are reported net of accumulated depreciation.

The State has elected to capitalize its transportation infrastructure assets, defined as bridges, general highways, and priority highways, using the modified approach. Under this approach, the infrastructure assets are not depreciated because the State has committed itself to maintaining the assets at a condition level that the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) has determined to be adequate to meet the needs of the citizenry. Costs of maintaining the bridge and highway infrastructure are not capitalized. New construction that represents additional lane-miles of highway or additional square-footage of bridge deck area and improvements that add to the capacity or efficiency of an asset are capitalized.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

ODOT maintains an inventory of its transportation infrastructure capital assets, and conducts annual condition assessments to establish that the condition level that the State has committed itself to maintaining is, in fact, being achieved. ODOT also estimates the amount that must be spent annually to maintain the assets at the desired condition level.

For its other types of capital assets, the State does not capitalize the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to an asset’s value or materially extend its useful life. Costs of major improvements are capitalized. Interest costs associated with the acquisition of capital assets purchased using governmental fund resources are not capitalized, while those associated with acquisitions purchased using enterprise and fiduciary fund resources are capitalized.

The State does not capitalize collections of works of art or historical treasures that can be found at the Governor’s residence, Malabar Farm (i.e., Louis Bromfield estate), which the Ohio Department of Natural Resources operates, the Ohio Arts Council, the State Library of Ohio, and the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board for the following reasons:

- The collection is held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than for financial gain.
- The collection is protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved.
- The collection is subject to an organizational policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections.

The State has established the following capitalization thresholds:

Buildings	\$15,000
Building Improvements	100,000
Land, including easements	All, regardless of cost
Land Improvements	15,000
Machinery and Equipment	15,000
Vehicles.....	15,000
Infrastructure:	
Highway Network.....	500,000
Bridge Network	500,000
Park and Natural Resources Network	All, regardless of cost

For depreciable assets, the State applies the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	20-45 Years
Land Improvements	10-30 Years
Machinery and Equipment	3-15 Years
Vehicles.....	7-15 Years
Park and Natural Resources Infrastructure Network	10-50 Years

NOTE 8 contains additional disclosures about the primary government’s capital assets.

Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds

The discretely presented component unit funds value all capital assets at cost and donated capital assets at estimated fair value on the donation date. They apply the straight-line method to depreciable capital assets. Additional disclosures about the discretely presented component unit funds’ capital assets can be found in NOTE 8.

L. Medicaid Claims Payable

The Medicaid claims liability, which has an average maturity of one year or less, includes an estimate for incurred, but not reported claims.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Noncurrent Liabilities

Government-wide Financial Statements — Liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year are reported in two components — the amount due in one year and the amount due in more than one year. Additional disclosures as to the specific liabilities included in noncurrent liabilities can be found in NOTES 10 through 15.

Fund Financial Statements — Governmental funds recognize noncurrent liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

The proprietary funds and discretely presented component unit funds report noncurrent liabilities expected to be financed from their operations.

N. Compensated Absences

Employees of the State's primary government earn vacation leave, sick leave, and personal leave at various rates within limits specified under collective bargaining agreements or under law. Generally, employees accrue vacation leave at a rate of 3.1 hours every two weeks for the first four years of employment, up to a maximum rate of 9.2 hours every two weeks after 24 years of employment. Employees may accrue a maximum of three years vacation leave credit. At termination or retirement, the State pays employees, at their full rate, 100 percent of unused vacation leave, personal leave, and, in certain cases, compensatory time and 50 to 55 percent of unused sick leave.

Such leave is liquidated in cash, under certain restrictions, either annually in December, or at the time of termination from employment.

For the governmental funds, the State reports the matured compensated absences liability as a fund liability (included in the "Accrued Liabilities" account as a component of wages payable) to the extent it will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources. For the primary government's proprietary funds and its discretely presented component unit funds, the State reports the compensated absences liability as a fund liability included in the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

The State's primary government accrues vacation, compensatory time, and personal leaves as liabilities when an employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as at termination or retirement.

Sick leave time that has been earned, but is unavailable for use as paid time off or as some other form of compensation because an employee has not met a minimum service time requirement, is accrued to the extent that it is considered to be probable that the conditions for compensation will be met in the future.

The State's primary government accrues sick leave using the vesting method. Under this method, the liability is recorded on the basis of leave accumulated by employees who are eligible to receive termination payments, as of the balance sheet date, and on leave balances accumulated by other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments.

Included in the compensated absences liability is an amount accrued for salary-related payments directly and incrementally associated with the payment of compensated absences upon termination. Such payments include the primary government's share of Medicare taxes.

For the colleges and universities, vacation and sick leave policies vary by institution.

O. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Fund Balance Classification; Budget Stabilization Fund; Net Position/Fund Balance Spending Order

Fund balance reported in the governmental fund financial statements is classified as follows:

Nonspendable

The *nonspendable* fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either 1) not in spendable form, such as prepaids and inventories or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as the corpus of a permanent fund.

Restricted

Fund balance amounts should be *restricted* when constraints placed on the use of resources are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted

Committed

Amounts constrained for specific purposes by formal action (i.e., legislation) of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., General Assembly) should be reported as *committed* fund balance. Committed amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the General Assembly passes legislation to remove the constraints.

Assigned

Amounts that are constrained by the government's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed, should be reported as *assigned* fund balance, except for stabilization arrangements. The intent should be conveyed by the governing body itself or through delegation to a body or official authorized on behalf of the government to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Controlling Board, created under Chapter 127, Ohio Revised Code, is an example of a body delegated by the government to make assignments. The Director of the Office of Budget and Management is an example of an authorized official granted assignment authority through legislative language, including enacted budget bills. While both the committed and assigned fund balance classifications include amounts constrained for specific use by actions taken by the government itself, the authority for making an assignment is not required to be the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts should not be reported as assigned if the assignment would result in a deficit in unassigned fund balance.

Unassigned

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents spendable fund balance that has not been otherwise restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. In funds other than the General Fund, the unassigned classification should only be used to report a deficit balance due to overspending amounts that are restricted or committed.

Fund balance in the State's Budget Stabilization Fund, as discussed in Sections 131.43 and 131.44, Ohio Revised Code, does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed and is, therefore, reported as unassigned in the General Fund.

For reporting purposes, restricted amounts are generally considered to have been spent first, followed by unrestricted amounts. Within the unrestricted fund balance amounts, the spending order is generally committed, followed by assigned, and then unassigned when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.

Q. Risk Management

The State's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and for vehicle liability while it has placed employee and public official fidelity bonding with a private insurer. The State self-funds tort liability although several agencies also choose to participate in private insurance programs. All State owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy that covers both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

While not the predominant participants, the State's primary government and its discretely presented component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their respective workers' compensation liabilities. These liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds under the "Interfund Payable" account. (See NOTE 7).

R. Interfund Balances and Activities

Interfund transactions and balances have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements to the extent that they occur within either the governmental or business-type activities. Balances between governmental and business-type activities are presented as internal balances and are eliminated in the total column. Revenues and expenses associated with reciprocal transactions within governmental or within business-type activities have not been eliminated.

In the fund financial statements, interfund activity within and among the three fund categories (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary) is classified and reported as follows:

Reciprocal interfund activity is the internal counterpart to exchange and exchange-like transactions. This activity includes:

Interfund Loans — Amounts provided with a requirement for repayment, which are reported as interfund receivables in lender funds and interfund payables in borrower funds. When interfund loan repayments are not expected within a reasonable time, the interfund balances are reduced and the amount that is not expected to be repaid is reported as a transfer from the fund that made the loan to the fund that received the loan.

Interfund Services Provided and Used — Sales and purchases of goods and services between funds for a price approximating their external exchange value. Interfund services provided and used are reported as revenues in seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in purchaser funds. Unpaid amounts are reported as interfund receivables and payables in the fund balance sheets or fund statements of net position.

Nonreciprocal interfund activity is the internal counterpart to nonexchange transactions. This activity includes:

Interfund Transfers – Flows of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment. In governmental funds, transfers are reported as other financing uses in the funds making transfers and as other financing sources in the funds receiving transfers.

Interfund Reimbursements — Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.

Details on interfund balances and transfers are disclosed in NOTE 7.

S. Intra-Entity Balances and Activities

Balances due between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported as receivables from component units or primary government and payables to component units or primary government. For the discretely presented component units, the nature and amount of significant transactions with the primary government are disclosed in NOTE 7.

Resource flows between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported like external transactions (i.e., revenues and expenses).

T. Derivatives Instruments

The State's derivative instruments include investment derivatives and interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps that are ineffective hedging derivatives are reported within the investment derivatives classification.

The State reports its derivative instruments at fair value in the Statement of Net Position. Changes in fair value for investment derivatives are recorded as investment income in the Statement of Activities. Changes in fair value for effective hedging derivatives are reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position and disclosed in NOTE 18.



NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Additional disclosures on the State's investment derivatives and its hedging derivatives can be found in NOTE 4 and NOTE 10, respectively.

U. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS

A. Restatements

Restatements of net position, as of June 30, 2016, for the primary government and discretely presented component units are presented in the following table (dollars in thousands).

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

	Governmental Activities	Total Discretely Presented Component Units
Net Position, as of June 30, 2015, As Previously Reported	\$ 19,317,816	\$ 9,563,238
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>		
GASB Statement No. 68 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015).....	-	(41,054)
<i>Change in Reporting Entity:</i>		
Wright State University.....	-	2,435
<i>Correction of an Error:</i>		
Office of Loan Administration.....	636	-
Ohio Air Quality Development Authority.....	-	(8)
Cleveland State University.....	-	(6,225)
Clark State Community College.....	-	(444)
Total Changes in Net Position.....	636	(45,296)
Net Position, July 1, 2015, As Restated	<u>\$ 19,318,452</u>	<u>\$ 9,517,942</u>

Governmental Fund and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:

	General Fund	Pension Trust Fund
Fund Balance/Net Position, as of June 30, 2015, As Previously Reported	\$ 5,003,799	\$ 848,611
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>		
GASB Statement No. 68 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015).....	-	(595)
<i>Correction of an Error:</i>		
Office of Loan Administration.....	636	-
Total Changes in Fund Balance/Net Position.....	636	(595)
Fund Balance/Net Position, July 1, 2015, As Restated	<u>\$ 5,004,435</u>	<u>\$ 848,016</u>

B. Implementation of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the State implemented the provisions of

- Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*.
- Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB 68 and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*.



**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES,
EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS (Continued)**

- Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*.
- Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*.

GASB Statement No. 72 enhances comparability by requiring measurement of certain assets and liabilities at fair value using a consistent and more detailed definition of fair value and accepted valuation techniques. This Statement also enhances fair value application guidance and related disclosures in order to provide information to financial statement users about the impact of fair value measurement on a government's financial position.

GASB Statement No. 73 improves financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions, which will enhance the comparability of pension-related information reported by employers and nonemployer contributing entities. Part of the Statement was implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 and part will be implemented for fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

GASB Statement No.76, which supersedes GASB 55, establishes improved financial reporting by 1) raising the category of GASB Implementation Guides in the GAAP hierarchy; 2) emphasizing the importance of analogies to authoritative literature when the accounting treatment for an event is not specified in authoritative GAAP; and 3) requiring the consideration of consistency with the GASB Concepts Statements when evaluating accounting treatments specified in nonauthoritative literature.

GASB Statement No.79 enhances comparability of financial statements by establishing specific criteria used to determine whether a qualifying external investment pool may elect to use an amortized cost exception to fair value measurement and with consistent application of an amortized cost-based measurement for financial reporting purposes. This Statement establishes additional note disclosure requirements to include information about any limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals. Part of the Statement was implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 and part will be implemented for fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

C. Recently Issued GASB Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*. The provisions of GASB 74 are effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016. The requirements of this Statement improve financial reporting primarily through enhanced note disclosures and schedules of required supplementary information that will be presented by OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria. The new information will enhance the decision-usefulness of the financial reports of those OPEB plans, their value for assessing accountability, and their transparency by providing information about measures of net OPEB liabilities and explanations of how and why those liabilities changed from year to year.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The provisions of GASB 75 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The requirements of this Statement will improve the decision-usefulness of information in employer and governmental nonemployer contributing entity financial reports and will enhance its value for assessing accountability and interperiod equity by requiring recognition of the entire OPEB liability and a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. Decision-usefulness and accountability also will be enhanced through new note disclosures and required supplementary information. The consistency, comparability, and transparency of the information reported by employers and governmental nonemployer contributing entities about OPEB transactions will also be improved by the requirements of this Statement.

In August 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. The provisions of GASB 77 are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The requirements of this Statement improve financial reporting by giving users of financial statements essential information that is not consistently or comprehensively reported to the public at present. Disclosure of information about the nature and



**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES,
EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS (Continued)**

magnitude of tax abatements will make these transactions more transparent to financial statement users. As a result, users will be better equipped to understand 1) how tax abatements affect a government's future ability to raise resources and meet its financial obligations and 2) the impact those abatements have on a government's financial position and economic condition.

In December 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The provisions of GASB 78 are effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. The requirements of this Statement establishes recognition and measurement of pension expense, expenditures, and liabilities; note disclosures; and required supplementary information for pensions provided to employees of state or local governmental employers associated with certain cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans.

In January 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units-An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. The provisions of GASB 80 are effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016. The requirements of this Statement clarify the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units and requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The provisions of GASB 81 are effect for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. When receiving resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement, a government must recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement and to recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues-An Amendment of FASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*. The provisions of GASB 82 are effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, except for the requirements of this Statement for the selection of assumptions in a circumstance in which an employer's pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer's most recent fiscal year-end. In that circumstance, the requirements for the selection of assumptions are effective for that employer in the first reporting period in which the measurement date of the pension liability is on or after June 15, 2017. This Statement addresses issues regarding 1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, 2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and 3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements.

Management is assessing the impact that the new GASB pronouncements will have on the State's financial statements.

D. Extinguishments of Debt – Major Funds

Extinguishments of debt reflected in the State's basic financial statements, as of June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands) are as follows:

Unemployment Compensation

Gain on Extinguishment of Debt

The \$502.6 million gain on extinguishment of debt reported in the business-type activities relates to Unemployment Compensation. To assist the State in the repayment of outstanding advances owed to the federal government, the federal government implemented a reduction to the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) credit it gives to employers. The additional tax paid by the employers and collected directly by the federal government as a result of the FUTA credit reduction is offset against the State's outstanding advance balance.

Voluntary Federal Advance Payments

In addition to the FUTA offset, the State made voluntary payments totaling \$200 million which reduced the outstanding advance balance to \$275.9 million as of June 30, 2016. The State paid off the outstanding balance in August 2016.



NOTE 3 GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS

In the accompanying *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds*, actual revenues, transfers-in, expenditures, encumbrances, and transfers-out reported on the non-GAAP budgetary basis do not equal those reported on the GAAP basis in the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Major Governmental Funds*.

This inequality results primarily from basis differences in the recognition of accruals, deferred resources, interfund transactions, and loan transactions, and from timing differences in the budgetary basis of accounting for encumbrances. On the non-GAAP budgetary basis, the State recognizes encumbrances as expenditures in the year encumbered, while on the modified accrual basis, the State recognizes expenditures when goods or services are received regardless of the year encumbered.

Original Budget amounts in the accompanying budgetary statements have been taken from the first complete appropriated budget for fiscal year 2016. An appropriated budget is the expenditure authority created by appropriation bills that are signed into law and related estimated revenues. The original budget also includes actual appropriation amounts automatically carried over from prior years by law, including the automatic rolling forward of appropriations to cover prior-year encumbrances.

Final Budget amounts represent original appropriations modified by authorized transfers, supplemental and amended appropriations, and other legally authorized legislative and executive changes applicable to fiscal year 2016, whenever signed into law or otherwise legally authorized.

For fiscal year 2016, no excess expenditures over appropriations were reported in individual funds.

A reconciliation of the fund balances reported under the GAAP basis and budgetary basis for the General Fund and the major special revenue fund is presented on the following page.



NOTE 3 GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS (Continued)

Primary Government
Reconciliation of GAAP Basis Fund Balances to Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis Fund Balances
For the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services
Total Fund Balances — GAAP Basis	\$ 5,654,361	\$ 353,827
Less: Nonspendable Fund Balances.....	45,953	-
Less: Restricted Fund Balances.....	1,270,315	287,297
Less: Committed Fund Balances.....	820,878	66,810
Less: Assigned Fund Balances.....	2,653,290	-
Unassigned Fund Balances — GAAP Basis	<u>863,925</u>	<u>(280)</u>
BASIS DIFFERENCES		
Revenue Accruals/Adjustments:		
Cash Equity with Treasurer	(133,544)	(11,255)
Taxes Receivable	(1,370,920)	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	(669,950)	(188,464)
Loans Receivable, Net	(1,057,980)	-
Interfund Receivable	(2,847)	-
Receivables from Component Units.....	(2,587)	-
Other Receivables	(253,256)	(455,018)
Unearned Revenue	-	378,894
Total Revenue Accruals/Adjustments	<u>(3,491,084)</u>	<u>(275,843)</u>
Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments:		
Cash Equity with Treasurer	37,610	5,757
Inventories	(21,359)	-
Other Assets	(20)	-
Accounts Payable	289,458	151,097
Accrued Liabilities	126,735	20,435
Medicaid Claims Payable	980,186	-
Intergovernmental Payable	781,086	116,067
Interfund Payable	453,875	13,391
Payable to Component Units	18,958	2,014
Refund and Other Liabilities	804,899	5,942
Liability for Escheat Property	271,580	-
Total Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments	<u>3,743,008</u>	<u>314,703</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>1,243,096</u>	<u>81,873</u>
Other Adjustments:		
Fund Balance Reclassifications:		
From Unassigned (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) to:		
Nonspendable	45,953	-
Restricted.....	1,270,315	287,297
Committed	820,878	66,810
Assigned.....	2,653,290	-
Cash and Investments Held Outside State Treasury	(1,321,627)	(3,383)
Other	(1)	-
Total Other Adjustments	<u>3,468,808</u>	<u>350,724</u>
Total Basis Differences	<u>4,963,828</u>	<u>471,457</u>
TIMING DIFFERENCES		
Encumbrances	<u>(1,005,500)</u>	<u>(1,252,727)</u>
Budgetary Fund Balances (Deficits) — Non-GAAP Basis	<u>\$ 4,822,253</u>	<u>\$ (781,550)</u>



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Legal Requirements

The deposit and investment policies of the Treasurer of State and the State Board of Deposit are governed by the Uniform Depository Act, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, which requires state moneys to be maintained in one of the following three classifications:

Active Deposits – Moneys required to be kept in cash or near cash status to meet current demands. Such moneys must be maintained either as cash in the State’s treasury or in any of the following: a commercial account that is payable or about to be withdrawn, in whole or in part, on demand, a negotiable order of withdrawal account, a money market deposit account or a designated warrant clearance account.

Inactive Deposits – Those moneys not required for use within the current two year period of designation of depositories. Inactive moneys may be deposited or invested only in certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim Deposits – Those moneys not required for immediate use, but needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits may be deposited or invested in the following instruments:

- US Treasury bills, notes, bonds or other obligations or securities issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
- Bonds and other direct obligations of the State of Ohio issued by the Treasurer of State and of the Ohio Public Facilities Commission, the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, and the Ohio Turnpike Infrastructure Commission;
- Commercial paper issued by any corporation that is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state;
- Written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any recognized U.S. government securities dealer in the securities enumerated above;
- No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of securities and repurchase agreements enumerated above;
- Securities lending agreements with any eligible financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any recognized U.S. government securities dealer;
- Bankers’ acceptances maturing in 270 days or less;
- Certificates of deposit in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys, including linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.61 to 135.67, Ohio Revised Code, agricultural linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.71 to 135.76, Ohio Revised Code, and housing linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.81 to 135.87, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State’s investment pool, as authorized under section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State’s STAR Plus program;
- Debt interest, other than commercial paper as enumerated above, of corporations incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state, or foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States, or any instrument based on, derived from, or related to such interests that are denominated and payable in U.S. funds;



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

- Bonds, notes, and other obligations of any state or political subdivision thereof;
- Obligations of a board of education, as authorized under Section 133.10, Ohio Revised Code; and
- Obligations of a political subdivision issued under Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code.

The reporting entity's deposits must be held in insured depositories approved by the State Board of Deposit and must be fully collateralized. However, in the case of foundations and other component units of the colleges and universities, deposits of these entities are not subject to the legal requirements for deposits of governmental entities.

Deposit and investment policies of certain individual funds and component units are established by Ohio Revised Code provisions other than the Uniform Depository Act and by bond trust agreements. In accordance with applicable statutory authority, the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, the Retirement Systems Agency fund, and the higher education institutions may also invest in common and preferred stocks, domestic and foreign corporate and government bonds and notes, mortgage loans, limited partnerships, venture capital, real estate and other investments.

B. State-Sponsored Investment Pool

The Treasurer of State is the investment advisor and administrator of the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), a statewide external investment pool authorized under Section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code. STAR Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to: Director of Investments, Treasurer of State, 30 East Broad Street, 9th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, by calling 1-800-648-7827, or by accessing the Treasurer of State's website at www.tos.ohio.gov.

C. Deposit and Investment Risks

Although exposure to risks is minimized by complying with the legal requirements explained above and internal policies adopted by the Treasurer of State and the investment departments at the various state agencies, the State's deposits and investments are exposed to risks that may lead to losses of value.

The following risk disclosures report investments by type. The "U.S. Agency Obligations" category includes securities issued by federal government agencies and instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.

1. Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits exists when a government is unable to recover deposits or recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution.

Deposits of the primary government and its component units are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance, and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name.

In Ohio, legal requirements for depositor-governments are met when deposits are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or by the pledging institution's trust department or agent but not in the government's name. The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for deposits.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The table below reports the carrying amount of deposits, as of June 30, 2016, held by the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component units and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk.

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities) and Major Discretely Presented Component Unit					
Deposits—Custodial Credit Risk					
As of June 30, 2016					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
				<u>Uninsured Portion of Reported Bank Balance</u>	
	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance	Uncollateralized	Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution's Trust Department or Agent but not in the Depositor- Government's Name	Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution
<i>Primary Government</i>	\$ 962,231	\$ 869,501	\$ 12,393	\$ 76,449	\$ 17,853
<i>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:</i>					
Ohio State University.....	1,352,783	1,403,806	-	-	1,345,614

Custodial credit risk for investments exists when a government is unable to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a counterparty to a transaction.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department but not in the government's name.

The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for investments.

The following table reports the fair value, as of June 30, 2016, of investments by type for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk (dollars in thousands).



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)
Investments—Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	Total Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty's Trust Department or Agent but not in the State's Name
<i>Investments Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 15,211,593	\$ -
U.S. Government Obligations—Strips	1,092,726	611,703
U.S. Agency Obligations	5,665,142	-
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	265,106	-
Common and Preferred Stock	46,556,781	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes	18,798,267	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes—Strips	79	-
Municipal Obligations.....	650,912	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	2,925	-
Commercial Paper	7,072,104	-
Repurchase Agreements	1,432,580	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	7,940,774	-
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks	34,988,917	-
Foreign Bonds	2,863,198	-
High-Yield and Emerging Markets Fixed Income	7,223,703	-
Securities Lending Collateral:		
Commercial Paper	26,720	-
Repurchase Agreements	102,295	-
Variable Rate Notes	925,267	-
		<u>\$ 611,703</u>
<i>Investments Not Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
Investments Held by Broker-Dealers under Securities Loans with Cash Collateral:		
U.S. Government Obligations	856,695	
U.S. Government Obligations—Strips	76,692	
U.S. Agency Obligations	74,161	
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	2,331	
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	22,792	
International Investments-Commingled Equity Funds	6,039,687	
Equity Mutual Funds	12,181,099	
Bond Mutual Funds	8,871,084	
Real Estate	24,370,239	
Venture Capital	19,184,378	
Partnerships and Hedge Funds	17,253,996	
Deposit with Federal Government	538,564	
Component Units' Equity in State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool	(310,226)	
Component Units' Equity in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio	(278,345)	
Total Investments — Primary Government	<u>\$ 239,702,236</u>	



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The following table reports investments with custodial credit risk exposure for the major discretely presented component units. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

Major Discretely Presented Component Units		
Investment Custodial Credit Risk		
As of June 30, 2016		
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
	Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty but not in the Component Unit’s Name
<i>Ohio State University:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 181,524	\$ 181,524
U.S. Agency Obligations	114,737	114,737
Common and Preferred Stock	366,931	366,931
Corporate Bonds and Notes	987,221	987,221
Municipal Obligations	11,685	11,685
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	377,323	377,323
Commercial Paper.....	40,746	40,746
Repurchase Agreements.....	2,200	2,200
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks	112,199	112,199
Foreign Bonds	6,994	6,994
Securities Lending Collateral:		
Commercial Paper	521	521
Repurchase Agreements	7,317	7,317
Variable Rate Notes	17,774	17,774
Total Ohio State University.....		<u>\$ 2,227,172</u>

2. Credit Risk

The risk that an investment’s issuer or counterparty will not satisfy its obligation is called credit risk. The exposure to this risk has been minimized through the laws and policies adopted by the State.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires such investments to carry certain credit ratings at the time of purchase as follows:

- Commercial paper must carry ratings in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Debt interests (other than commercial paper) must carry ratings in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies. This requirement is met when either the debt interest or the issuer of the debt interest carries this rating; and
- For Registered Investment Companies (Mutual Funds), no-load money market mutual funds must carry a rating of the highest category by one nationally recognized rating agency.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office further define required credit ratings as follows:

- Commercial paper must have a short term debt rating of at least “A-1” or equivalent by all nationally recognized rating agencies that rate the issuer, with at least two agencies rating the issuer;



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

- Bonds and notes of any State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor's;
- Banker acceptances must carry a minimum of "A+" for long-term debt ("AAA" for foreign issuers) by a majority of the nationally recognized rating agencies rating the issuer. For short-term debt, the rating must be at least "A-1" or equivalent by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies rating the issuer;
- Foreign debt, or the implicit rating of the issuer of the debt, must be rated in one of the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies; and
- Repurchase agreements must, in the case when issued by a counterparty that is not either: an Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System, or a Federal Home Loan Bank, or a recognized government securities dealer, then such counterparty must have a short-term debt rating of at least A-1 by Standard & Poor's, or, if the counterparty is not explicitly rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's, then the counterparty must possess a guarantee from a Standard & Poor's-rated parent company.
- Money Market Mutual Funds must be rated "AAA" or "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

Investment policies regarding credit risk that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund

The Fund requires investment-grade ratings by at least two nationally-recognized bond rating services for fixed income securities. If only one of the rating services rates a security, the rating must be investment grade.

Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund

The fixed income portfolio should consist primarily of domestic investment grade bonds and may be partially invested in below investment grade bonds. Any portion of the portfolio in below-investment grade securities should be invested in "BB" and "B" rated securities.

STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investment policies governing the STAR Ohio external investment pool require that all securities must be rated the equivalent of "A-1+" or "A-1" higher by Standard & Poor's rating agency. Mutual funds must be rated AAA or AAAM by Standard and Poor's.

Retirement Systems Agency Fund

For the Public Employees Retirement System, the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Asset Class will be within 15 percentage points of the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Aggregate Benchmark.

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund,

- Securities in the core fixed income portfolio shall be rated "BBB-" or better by two standard rating agencies at the time of the purchase;
- Securities in the high yield fixed income portfolio are high yield bonds issued by U.S. corporations with a minimum rating of "CCC" or equivalent;
- Investment managers may purchase securities that are "Not Rated" as long as they deem these securities to be at least equivalent to the minimum ratings; and
- Short-term investments must be rated within the two highest classifications established by two standard rating agencies.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

All investments, as categorized by credit ratings in the tables below and on the following page, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)
Investment Credit Ratings
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

Investment Type	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ 77,766	\$ 5,622,435	\$ 2,308	\$ 5,211	\$ -	\$ 1,661
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	246,170	17,119	-	-	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes	581,342	2,030,849	5,087,153	6,614,966	2,521,248	1,495,631
Corporate Bonds and Notes—Strips	73	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Obligations.....	64,386	443,019	117,130	22,633	-	2,124
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper	1,443,309	1,248,917	4,290,062	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements	200,000	256,900	775,000	-	-	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	3,322,198	2,974,055	322,173	285,058	235,469	285,285
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	480,673	232,016	772,235	996,798	233,798	73,784
High-Yield & Emerging Markets Fixed Income .	29,068	28,562	892,225	1,875,966	1,817,357	1,486,344
Bond Mutual Funds	5,612,531	1,460,358	465,262	64,771	60,332	57,446
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper	-	-	26,720	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	72,295	30,000	-	-
Variable Rate Notes	-	494,145	431,122	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	<u>\$12,057,516</u>	<u>\$14,808,375</u>	<u>\$13,253,685</u>	<u>\$ 9,895,403</u>	<u>\$ 4,868,204</u>	<u>\$ 3,402,275</u>

Investment Type	Credit Rating					Total
	CCC/Caa	CC/Ca	C	D	Unrated	
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,922	\$ 5,739,303
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	-	-	-	-	4,148	267,437
Corporate Bonds and Notes	413,921	1,881	116	11,935	62,017	18,821,059
Corporate Bonds and Notes—Strips	-	-	-	-	6	79
Municipal Obligations.....	39	913	-	-	668	650,912
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	-	-	-	-	2,925	2,925
Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-	89,816	7,072,104
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	200,680	1,432,580
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	152,694	58,628	31,721	101,617	171,876	7,940,774
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	37,365	-	-	32	36,497	2,863,198
High-Yield & Emerging Markets Fixed Income .	543,889	21,346	1,993	5,500	521,453	7,223,703
Bond Mutual Funds	7,110	-	-	-	1,143,274	8,871,084
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-	-	26,720
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	102,295
Variable Rate Notes	-	-	-	-	-	925,267
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 1,155,018</u>	<u>\$ 82,768</u>	<u>\$ 33,830</u>	<u>\$ 119,084</u>	<u>\$ 2,263,282</u>	<u>\$61,939,440</u>



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Major Discretely Presented Component Units

Investment Credit Ratings

As of June 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
<i>Ohio State University:</i>						
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ 289	\$ 110,868	\$ 2,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Bonds and Notes	60,992	211,662	359,356	291,321	22,258	8,313
Municipal Obligations	-	4,726	5,235	275	-	1,004
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-
International Investments-Foreign Bonds	2,512	2,731	-	1,255	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds	62,906	7,385	16,059	12,542	919	281
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper.....	521	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds	1,977	-	-	-	-	-
Variable Rate Notes	2,015	6,029	9,730	-	-	-
Total Ohio State University.....	\$ 131,212	\$ 343,401	\$ 392,898	\$ 305,393	\$ 23,177	\$ 9,598

	Credit Rating					Total
	CCC/Caa	CC/Ca	C	D	Unrated	
<i>Ohio State University (continued):</i>						
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,062	\$ 114,737
Corporate Bonds and Notes	238	-	-	-	33,081	987,221
Municipal Obligations	-	-	-	-	445	11,685
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	-	-	-	377,323	377,323
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	40,746	40,746
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200
International Investments-Foreign Bonds	-	-	-	-	496	6,994
Bond Mutual Funds	1	-	1,320	-	546	101,959
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	-	521
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	7,317	7,317
Bond Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	1,977
Variable Rate Notes	-	-	-	-	-	17,774
Total Ohio State University.....	\$ 239	\$ -	\$ 1,320	\$ -	\$ 463,216	\$ 1,670,454

	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission:</i>						
Bond Mutual Funds	\$ 1,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ 1,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

	Credit Rating				
	CCC/Caa	CC/Ca	C	Unrated	Total
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (continued):</i>					
Bond Mutual Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,501
Total Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,501



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Descriptions of the investment credit ratings shown in the tables are as follows:

Rating	General Description of Credit Rating
AAA/Aaa	Extremely strong
AA/Aa	Very strong
A/A-1	Strong
BBB/Baa	Adequate
BB/Ba	Less vulnerable
B	More vulnerable
CCC/Caa	Currently vulnerable to nonpayment
CC/Ca	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment
C	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment due to certain conditions (e.g., filing of bankruptcy petition or similar action by issuer)
D	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment for failure to pay by due date

3. Concentration of Credit Risk

The potential for loss of value increases when investments are not diversified. The State has imposed limits on the types of authorized investments to prevent this type of loss.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool, and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires the following:

- Investments in commercial paper may not exceed 40 percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Bankers acceptances cannot exceed ten percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Debt interest (other than commercial paper) shall not exceed 25 percent of the State’s total average portfolio, and when combined with commercial paper, the amount of a single issuer may not exceed five percent of the total average portfolio; and
- Debt interests in foreign nations may not exceed one percent of the State’s total average portfolio.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State further restrict concentrations of investments. Maximum concentrations are as follows:

Investment Type	Maximum % of Total Average
U.S. Treasury	100
Federal Agency (fixed rate)	100
Federal Agency (callable)	55
Federal Agency (variable rate)	10
Repurchase Agreements	50
Bankers’ Acceptances	10
Commercial Paper	40
Corporate Notes	25
Foreign Notes	1
Certificates of Deposit	20
Municipal Obligations	20
STAR Ohio	25
Mutual Funds	100



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The investment policies of the Treasurer of State's Office also specify that commercial paper, when combined with investments in other corporate obligations of a single issuer, are further limited to no more than five percent of the total average portfolio. Bankers' Acceptances are further limited to no more than five percent of the total average portfolio in any single issuer. Mutual funds are limited in that the Treasurer's holdings in a single mutual fund cannot be more than ten percent of the total assets of that mutual fund, nor more than ten percent of the total average portfolio. Repurchase Agreements are limited in that any one counterparty may not exceed ten percent of the total average portfolio. Municipal obligations are limited to no more than 2.5 percent of the total average portfolio in any single issuer.

Investment policies regarding concentration of investments that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund

No more than two percent of the total average portfolio may be invested in the securities of any single issuer with the following exceptions: U.S. government obligations, 100 percent maximum; repurchase agreements, limited at the lesser of five percent or \$250 million; and mutual funds, ten percent maximum.

State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund

Policy prohibits the investment of more than ten percent of its fixed income portfolio in securities of any one issuer with the exception of U.S. government securities, or the investment of more than five percent of the Fund's total investments in any one issue with the exception of U.S. government securities.

STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investments in a single issuer are further limited to no more than five percent of the total average portfolio except as follows:

- U.S. Treasury obligations, limited at 100 percent;
- U.S. Agency obligations, limited to 100 percent with no single U.S. Agency exceeding 33 percent unless maturing in 30 days or less and rated AA- or higher;
- repurchase agreement counterparties, limited at a maximum of 25 percent for A-1 rated counterparties and at a maximum of 50 percent for A-1+ rated counterparties, with further limitations based on the maturity of the investment;
- mutual funds, limited at 100 percent; with no more than ten percent of the total average portfolio invested in any single mutual fund and limited to STAR Ohio representing no more than ten percent of the total assets under management of any single mutual fund;
- corporate obligations, limited to 25 percent, and when added to investments in commercial paper, no more than five percent invested with any single issuer;
- municipal bonds, limited at ten percent and limited to no more than 2.5 percent with any single issuer;
- commercial paper, limited to 40 percent, and when added to investments in other corporate obligations, no more than five percent invested with any single issuer; and
- bankers' acceptances, limited at ten percent, with no more than five percent invested with any single issuer.

Retirement Systems Agency Fund

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, no more than ten percent of the core Fixed Income Portfolio may be invested in the securities of any one issuer, and no more than five percent in any one issue on a dollar duration basis, with the exception of U.S. government or agency securities. For its High Yield Portfolio, no more than ten percent of the portfolio may be invested in securities of a single issue or issuer, unless approved by the Board of Trustees.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

As of June 30, 2016, all investments meet the requirements of the State’s law and policies, when applicable. However, investments in certain issuers are at least five percent of investment balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

Issuer	Amount	Percentage of Investment Balance
<i>STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund:</i>		
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$ 455,370	8%
Federal Farm Credit Bank.....	299,738	5%
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund:</i>		
Federal National Mortgage Association	\$ 22,116	7%
Federal Home Loan Bank	28,409	10%

4. Interest Rate Risk

Certain of the State’s investments are exposed to interest rate risk. This risk exists when changes to interest rates will negatively impact the fair value of an investment. The State has adopted laws and policies to mitigate this risk.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool, and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires that Bankers Acceptances must mature in two hundred seventy days or less.

Investment policies governing the treasury’s cash and investment pool, which is reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and is managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, limit maturities of short term investments to no more than 18 months with a weighted average maturity not to exceed 90 days. For long-term investments, maturities are limited to five years or less, except for those that are matched to a specific obligation or debt of the State. A duration target of three years or less has been established for long-term investments. Policy also limits maturities for specific investment types as follows: five years for corporate notes, 270 days for commercial paper, 90 days for repurchase agreements, and five years for foreign debt.

Investment policies regarding investment maturities that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State’s reporting entity are as follows:

Workers’ Compensation Enterprise Fund

Policy requires each fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Barclay’s Fixed Income Index ranges.

Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund

Investments are required to have maturities of 30 years or less. In no case may the maturity of an investment exceed the expected date of disbursement of those funds.

Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund

Policy requires the fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Barclay’s Aggregate Index ranges.

STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investment policies limit maturities of investments to a final stated maturity of 397 days or less, with a 762 day limit for floating rate U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency obligations. Repurchase agreements are limited to maturities of 30 days and both commercial paper and bankers’ acceptances are limited to maturities of 270 days.

Retirement Systems Agency Fund

The Public Fixed Income Policy of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System requires an average effective duration of all defined benefit and health care assets to be within 20 percent of the option-adjusted duration of the Public Fixed Income asset class.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

As of June 30, 2016, investments reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to the interest rate changes. The U.S. agency obligations investment type includes \$1.56 billion of investments with call dates during fiscal years 2017 through 2019 and maturity dates during fiscal years 2017 through 2021, while the Corporate Bonds and Notes investment type has \$245.4 million of investments with call dates during fiscal 2017 through 2021 and maturity dates during fiscal years 2017 through 2021.

In addition, several investments reported as “Investments” have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. U.S. agency obligations of \$337.2 million and corporate bonds of \$364.4 million have daily, monthly, and quarterly reset dates. For “Collateral on Lent Securities,” variable rate notes of \$654.6 million, \$181.2 million, and \$50 million have quarterly, monthly, and daily reset rates, respectively. Commercial paper of \$25.7 million has monthly reset dates.

The Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund has “Collateral on Lent Securities” with reset dates. Variable rate notes of \$30 million and \$9.5 million have quarterly and monthly reset dates, respectively. Commercial paper of \$1.1 million has monthly reset dates. Repurchase agreements of \$44.1 million have daily reset dates.

Also during fiscal year 2016, the Treasurer of State acted as the custodian of the Retirement Systems Agency Fund’s investments. These investments contain terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Specific information on the nature of the investments and their terms can be found in each respective retirement system’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The tables on the following page list the investment maturities of the investments for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component units. All investments at June 30, 2016, meet the requirements of the State’s laws and policies, when applicable. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)

Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk

As of June 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10	
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 2,550,453	\$ 6,965,213	\$ 2,793,393	\$ 3,759,229	\$ 16,068,288
U.S. Government Obligations—Strips	345,296	460,261	128,844	235,017	1,169,418
U.S. Agency Obligations	2,074,992	2,744,220	178,159	741,932	5,739,303
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	44,228	152,241	60,287	10,681	267,437
Corporate Bonds and Notes	2,076,984	4,919,424	4,816,691	7,007,960	18,821,059
Corporate Bonds and Notes—Strips	-	3	-	76	79
Municipal Obligations.....	3,426	6,514	8,707	632,265	650,912
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	407	2,518	-	-	2,925
Commercial Paper	7,072,104	-	-	-	7,072,104
Repurchase Agreements	1,432,580	-	-	-	1,432,580
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	267,244	1,135,199	349,303	6,189,028	7,940,774
International Investments:					
Foreign Bonds	285,500	446,732	469,774	1,661,192	2,863,198
High-Yield & Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	264,287	1,787,411	3,449,637	1,722,368	7,223,703
Bond Mutual Funds	6,628,427	145,128	1,441,958	655,571	8,871,084
Securities Lending Collateral:					
Commercial Paper	26,720	-	-	-	26,720
Repurchase Agreements	102,295	-	-	-	102,295
Variable Rate Notes.....	925,267	-	-	-	925,267
Total Primary Government	\$ 24,100,210	\$ 18,764,864	\$ 13,696,753	\$ 22,615,319	\$ 79,177,146

Major Discretely Presented Component Units

Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk

As of June 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Ohio State University:	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10	
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 18,829	\$ 157,702	\$ 779	\$ 4,214	\$ 181,524
U.S. Agency Obligations	14,980	62,852	15,136	21,769	114,737
Corporate Bonds and Notes	271,251	637,495	35,072	43,403	987,221
Municipal Obligations	3,237	7,739	-	709	11,685
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	377,323	-	-	-	377,323
Commercial Paper.....	40,746	-	-	-	40,746
Repurchase Agreements	2,200	-	-	-	2,200
International Investments-Foreign Bonds	1,711	5,093	-	190	6,994
Bond Mutual Funds	(1,010)	66,153	27,138	9,678	101,959
Securities Lending Collateral:.....					
Commercial Paper.....	521	-	-	-	521
Repurchase Agreements	7,317	-	-	-	7,317
Bond Mutual Funds	1,977	-	-	-	1,977
Variable Rate Notes	17,774	-	-	-	17,774
Total Ohio State University.....	\$ 756,856	\$ 937,034	\$ 78,125	\$ 79,963	\$ 1,851,978

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission:	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10	
Bond Mutual Funds	\$ 1,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,501
Total Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ 1,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,501

5. Foreign Currency Risk

Investments in stocks and bonds denominated in foreign currencies are affected by foreign currency risk which arises from changes in currency exchange rates.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

As of June, 30, 2016, investments denominated in the currency of foreign nations, as detailed in the following tables for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the Ohio State University major discretely presented component unit, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)
International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

	Stocks	Bonds	High-Yield & Emerging Markets Fixed Income	Commingled International Equity	Total
Australian Dollar	\$ 860,462	\$ 343	\$ -	\$ 114,013	\$ 974,818
Bermudian Dollar	-	-	-	955	955
Brazilian Real	400,249	(2,201)	175,575	36,994	610,617
British Pound	2,959,939	5,674	28,886	539,920	3,534,419
Canadian Dollar	874,428	56	(64)	151,103	1,025,523
Caymanian Dollar	-	-	-	29	29
Chilean Peso	86,918	-	269	6,186	93,373
Chinese Renminbi	992	(2,834)	1,184	105,992	105,334
Colombian Peso	1,933	(145)	136,401	2,416	140,605
Czech Koruna	7,819	-	-	792	8,611
Danish Krone	395,211	-	-	30,974	426,185
Dominican Peso	-	-	12,231	-	12,231
Egyptian Pound	19,268	-	-	797	20,065
Euro	4,405,521	(6,316)	148,439	509,101	5,056,745
Ghana Cedi	-	-	16,522	-	16,522
Hong Kong Dollar	1,917,240	-	-	117,201	2,034,441
Hungarian Forint	42,527	421	39,925	1,304	84,177
Indian Rupee	678,961	3,300	120,078	41,867	844,206
Indonesian Rupiah	145,422	(911)	208,386	13,584	366,481
Israeli Shekel	25,968	-	-	12,124	38,092
Japanese Yen	3,416,554	3,384	-	366,519	3,786,457
Kenya Shilling	1,897	-	9,893	-	11,790
Macau Pataca	-	-	-	1,566	1,566
Malaysian Ringgit	96,785	333	137,075	14,898	249,091
Manx Pound	-	-	-	344	344
Mexican Peso	173,496	(6,210)	338,396	21,130	526,812
Moroccan Dirham	751	-	-	-	751
New Zealand Dollar	105,506	23	-	2,978	108,507
Nigerian Naira	9,358	-	-	-	9,358
Norwegian Krone	100,093	(14)	-	10,075	110,154
Omani Rial	1,808	-	-	-	1,808
Peruvian New Sol	293	538	27,047	1,684	29,562
Philippines Peso	73,567	-	11,843	10,221	95,631
Polish Zloty	56,831	(308)	170,528	5,639	232,690
Qatari Rial	15,933	-	-	4,468	20,401
Romanian Leu	-	966	41,090	-	42,056
Russian Ruble	89,335	(452)	113,649	18,686	221,218
Singapore Dollar	241,094	-	-	20,984	262,078
South African Rand	490,457	(1,740)	197,354	34,322	720,393
South Korean Won	1,159,673	81	13	73,114	1,232,881
Swedish Krona	407,174	-	394	45,987	453,555
Swiss Franc	1,488,586	-	1,160	151,197	1,640,943
Taiwan Dollar	667,784	-	-	60,478	728,262
Thailand Baht	217,632	269	68,745	11,269	297,915
Tunisian Dinar	626	-	-	-	626
Turkish Lira	137,327	(253)	214,956	12,565	364,595
Uganda Shilling	-	-	8,125	-	8,125
United Arab Emirates Dirham	27,769	-	-	4,417	32,186
Uruguayan Peso	-	-	40,782	-	40,782
Vietnamese Dong	529	-	-	-	529
Zimbabwean Dollar	-	-	8,734	-	8,734
Investments Held in Foreign Currency	\$ 21,803,716	\$ (5,996)	\$ 2,277,616	\$ 2,557,893	\$ 26,633,229
Foreign Investments Held in U.S. Dollars					24,482,276
Total Foreign Investments-Primary Government, including Fiduciary Activities					\$ 51,115,505



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Major Discretely Presented Component Unit
International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

Ohio State University:

Currency	Stocks	Bonds	Total
Australian Dollar	\$ 1,005	\$ -	\$ 1,005
Brazilian Real	315	-	315
British Pound	22,789	190	22,979
Canadian Dollar	7,474	-	7,474
Danish Krone	1,110	-	1,110
Euro	35,254	1,597	36,851
Hong Kong Dollar	5,104	-	5,104
Japanese Yen	19,823	-	19,823
Norwegian Krone	1,529	-	1,529
Swedish Krona	1,723	-	1,723
Swiss Franc	16,073	-	16,073
Investments Held in Foreign Currency	<u>\$ 112,199</u>	<u>\$ 1,787</u>	<u>\$ 113,986</u>
Foreign Investments Held in U.S. Dollars			<u>5,207</u>
Total Foreign Investments - Ohio State University			<u>\$ 119,193</u>

The State’s laws and investment policies include provisions to limit the exposure to this type of risk. According to Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, investments managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer”, are limited to the debt of nations diplomatically recognized by the United States and that are backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, and provided that all denomination of principal and interest be in U.S. dollars.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office further limit the types of authorized investments. These requirements include maturity limitations of five years at the date of purchase and denomination of principal and interest in U.S. dollars. Other limitations are noted in the previous sections of this note that discuss credit risk and concentration of credit risk.

Investment policies regarding foreign currency risk have also been adopted for the following significant entities reported in the primary government and are specific to those entities:

Retirement Systems Agency Fund

For the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, non-U.S. dollar-based securities are limited to 25 percent of the total Fixed Income assets. Additionally, no more than 40 percent of the Fixed Income assets may be from non-U.S. issuers.

D. Securities Lending Transactions

The Treasurer of State participates in the securities lending programs for securities included in the “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and “Investments” accounts. Each lending program is administered by a custodial agent bank, whereby certain securities are transferred to an independent broker-dealer (borrower) in exchange for collateral.

At the time of the loan, the Treasurer of State requires its custodial agents to ensure that the State’s lent securities are collateralized at no less than 102 percent of fair value. At no point in time can the value of the collateral be less than 100 percent of the underlying securities.

Consequently, as of June 30, 2016, the State had no credit exposure since the amount the State owed to the borrowers at least equaled or exceeded the amount borrowers owed to the State.

The State invests cash collateral in short-term obligations, which have a weighted average maturity of 32 days or less while the weighted average maturity of securities loans is 8 days or less.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The State cannot sell securities received as collateral unless the borrower defaults. Consequently, these amounts are not reflected in the financial statements.

According to the lending contracts the Treasurer of State executes for the State’s cash and investment pool and for the Ohio Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund, the securities lending agent is to indemnify the Treasurer of State for any losses resulting from either the default of a borrower or any violations of the security lending policy.

During fiscal year 2016, the State had not experienced any losses due to credit or market risk on securities lending activities.

In fiscal year 2016, the Treasurer of State lent U.S. government and agency obligations and corporate notes in exchange for cash collateral.

E. Investment Derivatives

As of June 30, 2016, the State reports the following investment derivatives in its financial statements (dollars in thousands):

	Notional	Fair Value at 6/30/2016		Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	
		Amount	Reported as	Amount	Reported as
Governmental Activities:					
Investment Derivatives:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	\$ 102,650	\$ (14,343)	Other Noncurrent Liability	\$ (3,146)	Operating Restricted Investment Loss - Primary, Secondary and Other Education Function
Fiduciary Funds—Agency:					
Investment Derivatives:					
Credit default swaps	33,011	(767)	Investments	(1,979)	Investment Income
Equity swaps	1,057,047	7,093	Investments	25,669	Investment Income
Foreign exchange forward currency contracts	10,402,465	91,212	Investments	115,050	Investment Income
Futures contracts	(22,022)	1,157	Investments	5,116	Investment Income
Interest rate swap	4,323,584	(2,412)	Investments	(2,370)	Investment Income
Options	2,815,560	(3,307)	Investments	(7,837)	Investment Income
Total return swaps	1,878,663	1,290	Investments	(8,335)	Investment Income
Warrants	285,128	1,929	Investments	(1,280)	Investment Income

For governmental activities, the pay-fixed swaps included in the table above do not meet the criteria for hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2016, and are reported as investment derivatives. The decreases in the fair values for fiscal year 2016 of \$3.1 million are reported as operating restricted investment losses for the primary, secondary and other education function in the Statement of Activities.

The credit quality ratings of JPMorgan Chase, the counterparty, are Aa3/A+/AA- as of June 30, 2016. The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2016. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative’s positive fair value.

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement and based on the fair value of the swap. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating the credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

These swaps, maturing March 15, 2025, are associated with Common Schools Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2005B. The underlying index is a variable rate based on 62 percent of the ten year LIBOR. The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have entered into the derivatives reported in the Agency Fund. All derivatives of these retirement systems are categorized as investment derivatives. The fair values and associated risks of the investment derivatives for the Agency Fund are included in the balances and risks disclosed in the previous sections of this note disclosure.

F. Fair Value Disclosures

The State categorizes fair value measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy shown in the table on the following page:



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)
Investments—Fair Value Disclosures

As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments measured by Fair Value Level				
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 10,218,218	\$ 4,277,296	\$ 5,940,922	\$ -
U.S. Government Obligations—Strips	1,056,050	793,317	262,733	-
U.S. Agency Obligations	5,206,962	23,955	5,183,007	-
U.S. Agency Obligations—Strips	256,584	-	256,584	-
Common and Preferred Stock	29,529,748	29,524,838	4,910	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes	11,875,219	14,569	11,840,837	19,813
Corporate Bonds and Notes—Strips	79	-	79	-
Municipal Obligations.....	608,664	3,459	605,205	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	2,925	1,691	1,234	-
Commercial Paper	2,000,020	420,320	1,579,700	-
Repurchase Agreements	207,580	10,680	196,900	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	3,497,003	-	3,482,389	14,614
International Investments:				
Foreign Stocks	18,817,500	16,696,496	2,121,004	-
Foreign Bonds	1,581,788	-	1,470,829	110,959
Equity Securities	63,632	63,632	-	-
High-Yield and Emerging Markets Fixed Income	1,760,231	-	1,760,231	-
Securities Lending Collateral:				
Variable Rate Notes	925,267	-	925,267	-
Equity Mutual Funds	9,394,615	9,381,615	13,000	-
Bond Mutual Funds	3,632,489	3,572,871	-	59,618
Real Estate	9,294,316	1,266,135	-	8,028,181
Venture Capital	1,451,925	657,221	-	794,704
	<u>\$ 111,380,815</u>	<u>\$ 66,708,095</u>	<u>\$ 35,644,831</u>	<u>\$ 9,027,889</u>
Investment Derivative Instruments				
Pay-fixed Interest Rate Swaps	\$ (14,343)	\$ -	\$ (14,343)	\$ -
Credit Default Swaps	(767)	-	(767)	-
Equity Swaps	7,093	-	7,093	-
Foreign Exchange Forward Currency Contracts ...	89,139	-	89,139	-
Futures Contracts	1,157	1,157	-	-
Interest Rate Swap	(2,412)	-	(2,412)	-
Options.....	(3,307)	(1,889)	(1,418)	-
Warrants	1,929	-	-	1,929
	<u>\$ 78,489</u>	<u>\$ (732)</u>	<u>\$ 77,292</u>	<u>\$ 1,929</u>



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)
Investments—Fair Value Disclosures
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

	Net Asset Value at June 30, 2016
Investments measured at the Net Asset Value	
Common and Preferred Stock	\$ 72,322
International Investments:	
Commingled Equity Funds	3,543,889
Equity Mutual Funds	431,849
Bond Mutual Funds	1,558,932
Real Estate	5,269,009
Venture Capital	7,847,790
Partnerships and Hedge Funds	3,636,303
	<u>\$ 22,360,094</u>

For investments held by the Treasurer of State, \$6.75 billion classified in Level 2 was valued using either matrix pricing, or, in the case of variable rate notes, were valued by discounting the current and future coupons using a yield calculation or scale based on the characteristics of the security. For matrix pricing, inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications were used. Interactive Data pricing used by the Treasurer’s office also monitors market indicators, and industry and economic events. The Ohio Lottery Commission’s structured investments are included in the Treasurer of State’s Level 2 investments noted above. Investments in the amount of \$103.7 million, classified in Level 3, were bonds for which there is no secondary market, and were therefore, valued at the original principal.

For investments held by the STAR Ohio investment pool, \$2.38 billion classified in Level 1 was valued using the daily redemption value as reported by the underlying fund, while the \$3.33 classified in Level 2 was valued using market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids and offers. Market indicators and industry and economic events were also monitored, to see if further market data was needed.

Investments held by the Department of Commerce in the amount of \$611.7 million for escheat property classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices for identical securities in an active market.

For investments held by independently audited organizations of the primary government, more information regarding investment valuations can be found in the organizations’ stand-alone financial reports, with the exception of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, who will implement the fair value hierarchy disclosures in their December 31, 2016, financial reports. The stand-alone financial reports for the independently audited organizations included in the table above may be found as follows:

- STAR Ohio investment pool at the Treasurer of State’s Office, at <http://www.tos.ohio.gov/>
- Development Services Agency-Office of Loan Administration, at <http://development.ohio.gov/>
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, at <http://obm.ohio.gov/BondsInvestors/tobacco.aspx>
- Southern Ohio Agricultural and Community Development Foundation, at <http://www.soacdf.net/>
- Bureau of Workers’ Compensation/Industrial Commission of Ohio, at <https://www.bwc.ohio.gov/>
- Tuition Trust Authority, at <https://www.collegeadvantage.com/>
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System, at <http://www.statepatrol.ohio.gov/>
- State Teachers Retirement System, at <https://www.strsoh.org/>
- School Employees Retirement System, at <https://www.ohsers.org/>



NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The fair value investment hierarchy for Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, is reported in the table below:

Major Discretely Presented Component Units Investments-Fair Value Disclosures As of June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands)				
<i>Ohio State University</i>	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Investments Measured by Fair Value Level</i>				
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 181,524	\$ -	\$ 181,524	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations	114,737	-	114,737	-
Common and Preferred Stock	366,931	366,931	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes	987,221	-	983,702	3,519
Municipal Obligations.....	11,685	-	11,685	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	377,323	377,323	-	-
Commercial Paper	40,746	-	40,746	-
Repurchase Agreements	2,200	-	2,200	-
International Investments:				
Foreign Stocks	112,199	112,199	-	-
Foreign Bonds	6,994	-	6,994	-
Securities Lending Collateral:				
Commercial Paper	521	-	521	-
Repurchase Agreements	7,317	-	7,317	-
Variable Rate Notes	17,774	-	17,199	575
Bond Mutual Funds.....	1,977	-	1,977	-
Equity Mutual Funds	105,279	105,279	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds	101,959	101,959	-	-
Real Estate	140,539	15,182	-	125,357
Partnerships and Hedge Funds	36,707	-	-	36,707
Life Insurance	3,120	-	-	3,120
	\$ 2,616,753	\$ 1,078,873	\$ 1,368,602	\$ 169,278
	Net Asset Value at June 30, 2016			
<i>Investments measured at the Net Asset Value Level</i>				
Equity Mutual Funds	\$ 158,935			
Real Estate	530,765			
Partnerships and Hedge Funds	1,991,339			
	\$ 2,681,039			

More information on Ohio State University's fair value investment valuations can be found in its audited stand-alone financial report at <https://www.osu.edu/>.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's investments in the amount of \$1.5 million were classified in Level 1 based on their valuation using the market approach.



NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES

A. Taxes Receivable – Primary Government

Current taxes receivable are expected to be collected in the next fiscal year while noncurrent taxes receivable are not expected to be collected until more than one year from the balance sheet date. As of June 30, 2016, approximately \$71 million of the net taxes receivable balance is also reported as deferred inflows of resources on the governmental funds' balance sheet, all of which is reported in the General Fund.

Refund liabilities for income taxes, totaling approximately \$804.7 million are reported as "Refund and Other Liabilities" for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position and in the General Fund on the governmental funds' Balance Sheet.

The following table summarizes taxes receivable for the primary government (dollars in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
Current-Due Within One Year:			
Income Taxes	\$ 264,981	\$ -	\$ 264,981
Sales Taxes	521,674	-	521,674
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	102,132	63,210	165,342
Commercial Activity Taxes	392,123	14,805	406,928
Public Utility Taxes	79,888	-	79,888
Casino Taxes	-	4,186	4,186
	<u>1,360,798</u>	<u>82,201</u>	<u>1,442,999</u>
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year:			
Income Taxes	10,122	-	10,122
Taxes Receivable, Net	<u>\$1,370,920</u>	<u>\$ 82,201</u>	<u>\$ 1,453,121</u>

B. Intergovernmental Receivable – Primary Government

The intergovernmental receivable balance reported for the primary government, all of which is expected to be collected within the next fiscal year, consists of the following, as of June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands):

	From Nonexchange Programs		From Sales of Goods and Services		Total Primary Government
	Federal Government	Local Government	Other State Government	Local Government	
Governmental Activities:					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General	\$ 669,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,950
Job, Family and Other Human	175,650	12,814	-	-	188,464
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	386,042	97,294	-	11,136	494,472
Total Governmental Activities	<u>1,231,642</u>	<u>110,108</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,136</u>	<u>1,352,886</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Unemployment Compensation	-	-	24	-	24
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	-	-	-	7,498	7,498
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>7,498</u>	<u>7,522</u>
Intergovernmental Receivable	<u>\$1,231,642</u>	<u>\$ 110,108</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 18,634</u>	<u>\$1,360,408</u>



NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)

C. Loans Receivable

Loans receivable for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, are detailed in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Loans Receivable			
Loan Program	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
Economic Development Office of Loan Administration.....	\$ 298,813	\$ -	\$ 298,813
Local Infrastructure Improvements	514,039	-	514,039
Housing Finance	243,129	-	243,129
Highway, Transit, & Aviation Infrastructure Bank.....	-	95,304	95,304
Third Frontier Program Loans.....	-	18,870	18,870
Wayne Trace Local School District	1,999	-	1,999
Rail Development	-	2,633	2,633
Capital Access Loan Program.....	-	6,802	6,802
OhioMeansJobs Workforce Development Revolving Loan Program.....	-	378	378
Loans Receivable, Net	<u>1,057,980</u>	<u>123,987</u>	<u>1,181,967</u>
Current-Due Within One Year	121,602	13,497	135,099
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year	936,378	110,490	1,046,868
Loans Receivable, Net	<u>\$ 1,057,980</u>	<u>\$ 123,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,967</u>

The "Loans Receivable" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2016, is comprised of student loans and other miscellaneous loans.



NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)

D. Other Receivables

The other receivables balances reported for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Other Receivables					
Governmental Activities					
Major Governmental Funds					
Types of Receivables	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Manufacturers' Rebates	\$ 199,589	\$ 334,556	\$ -	\$ 4,691	\$ 538,836
Tobacco Settlement	-	-	472,202	34,100	506,302
Health Facility Bed Assessments	-	109,481	-	-	109,481
Interest	19,075	-	-	72	19,147
Accounts	11,535	10,981	-	2,618	25,134
Miscellaneous	23,057	-	-	-	23,057
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>253,256</u>	<u>455,018</u>	<u>472,202</u>	<u>41,481</u>	<u>1,221,957</u>
Current-Due Within One Year	253,256	455,018	-	7,381	715,655
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year.....	-	-	472,202	34,100	506,302
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>\$ 253,256</u>	<u>\$ 455,018</u>	<u>\$ 472,202</u>	<u>\$ 41,481</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,957</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Major Proprietary Funds					
Types of Receivables	Workers' Compensation	Lottery Commission	Unemployment Compensation	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total
Accounts.....	\$ 267,559	\$ -	\$ 45,161	\$ 23	\$ 312,743
Interest and Dividends (including restricted portion).....	134,594	393	-	1,089	136,076
Lottery Sales Agents.....	-	52,434	-	-	52,434
Other Receivables, Gross.....	402,153	52,827	45,161	1,112	501,253
Estimated Uncollectible.....	(1,156)	(492)	(20,123)	-	(21,771)
Other Receivables, Net-Due Within One Year.....	<u>\$ 400,997</u>	<u>\$ 52,335</u>	<u>\$ 25,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,112</u>	<u>\$ 479,482</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 1,701,439</u>

The "Other Receivables" balance reported in the fiduciary funds as of June 30, 2016, is comprised of interest due of approximately \$4.1 million and investment trade receivables of \$28.3 million.

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Other Receivables" balance reported, as of June 30, 2016, is comprised of accounts receivable, interest receivable, pledges receivable, unbilled charges receivable, grants receivable, and other miscellaneous receivables.



NOTE 6 PAYABLES

A. Accrued Liabilities

Details on accrued liabilities for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, follow (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Accrued Liabilities				
	Wages and Employee Benefits	Accrued Interest	Total Accrued Liabilities	
Governmental Activities:				
Major Governmental Funds:				
General.....	\$ 126,735	\$ -	\$ 126,735	
Job, Family and Other Human Services.....	20,435	-	20,435	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	72,298	-	72,298	
	<u>219,468</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>219,468</u>	
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government- wide statements due to basis differences.....	-	159,977	159,977	
Total Governmental Activities.....	<u>219,468</u>	<u>159,977</u>	<u>379,445</u>	
Business-Type Activities:				
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds.....	4,144	-	4,144	
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 223,612</u>	<u>\$ 159,977</u>	<u>\$ 383,589</u>	
Fiduciary Activities:				
State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust (12/31/2015).....	\$ 3,543	\$ 807	\$ -	\$ 4,350
Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	3,003	3,003
STAR Ohio Investment Trust.....	-	-	109	109
Total Fiduciary Activities.....	<u>\$ 3,543</u>	<u>\$ 807</u>	<u>\$ 3,112</u>	<u>\$ 7,462</u>

The "Accrued Liabilities" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2016, is comprised largely of payables similar to those of the primary government, such as wages and employee benefits, self-insurance, and accrued interest.



NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)

B. Intergovernmental Payable

The intergovernmental payable balances for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands).

Primary Government - Intergovernmental Payable					
	Local Government				
	Shared				
	Revenue and				
	Local				
	Permissive	Subsidies	Federal		
	Taxes	and Other	Government	Other States	Total
Governmental Activities:					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General	\$ 648,770	\$101,402	\$ 30,914	\$ -	\$ 781,086
Job, Family and Other Human Services .	-	116,067	-	-	116,067
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	89,224	110,533	-	-	199,757
Total Governmental Activities	<u>737,994</u>	<u>328,002</u>	<u>30,914</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,096,910</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Unemployment Compensation	-	-	275,915	-	275,915
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>275,915</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>275,915</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 1,372,825</u>
Fiduciary Activities:					
Holding and Distribution Agency Fund	\$ -	\$ 736	\$ 2,033	\$ 2,403	\$ 5,172
Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Agency Fund	-	29,301	-	-	29,301
Other Agency Fund	170,035	11,595	-	-	181,630
Total Fiduciary Activities	<u>\$ 170,035</u>	<u>\$ 41,632</u>	<u>\$ 2,033</u>	<u>\$ 2,403</u>	<u>\$ 216,103</u>

As of June 30, 2016, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit fund, reported an intergovernmental payable balance totaling approximately \$606.5 million for long-term funding contracts the Commission has with local school districts. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the intergovernmental payable balance for the Commission is included with "Other Noncurrent Liabilities." The contracts commit the State to cover the costs of construction of facilities of the school districts once the districts have met certain eligibility requirements.



NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)

C. Refund and Other Liabilities

Refund and other liabilities for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, consist of the balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Refund and Other Liabilities						
			Personal Income Tax Estimated Refund Claims	Other	Total	
Governmental Activities:						
Major Governmental Funds:						
General			\$ 804,897	\$ 2	\$ 804,899	
Job, Family and Other Human Services			-	5,942	5,942	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds			-	695	695	
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 804,897</u>	<u>\$ 6,639</u>	<u>\$ 811,536</u>	
	Reserve for Compensation Adjustment	Net Pension Liability	Refund and Security Deposits	Compensated Absences	Other	Total
Business-Type Activities:						
Major Proprietary Funds:						
Workers' Compensation	\$ 1,822,600	\$ 187,038	\$ -	\$ 25,245	\$ 97,519	\$ 2,132,402
Lottery Commission	-	27,660	67,723	3,590	14,011	112,984
Unemployment Compensation	-	-	6,609	-	-	6,609
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	-	60,826	38	9,328	-	70,192
	<u>1,822,600</u>	<u>275,524</u>	<u>74,370</u>	<u>38,163</u>	<u>111,530</u>	<u>2,322,187</u>
Reconciliation of balances included in the "Other Noncurrent Liabilities" balance in the government-wide financial statements	(1,822,600)	(275,524)	-	(38,163)	(71,377)	(2,207,664)
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 74,370</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 40,153</u>	<u>\$ 114,523</u>
Total Primary Government						<u>\$ 926,059</u>
	Child Support Collections	Refund and Security Deposits	Payroll Withholdings	Retirement Systems' Assets	Other	Total
Fiduciary Activities:						
State Highway Patrol Retirement						
System Pension Trust (12/31/2015).....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610	\$ 610
Variable College Savings Plan						
Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	-	-	29,823	29,823
STAR Ohio Investment Trust	-	-	-	-	318	318
Agency Funds:						
Holding and Distribution	-	22,260	-	-	-	22,260
Centralized Child Support Collections.....	66,659	-	-	-	-	66,659
Retirement Systems	-	-	-	185,155,392	-	185,155,392
Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits ...	-	-	109,540	-	-	109,540
Other	-	-	-	-	542,327	542,327
Total Fiduciary Activities	<u>\$ 66,659</u>	<u>\$ 22,260</u>	<u>\$ 109,540</u>	<u>\$ 185,155,392</u>	<u>\$ 573,078</u>	<u>\$ 185,926,929</u>

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Refunds and Other Liabilities" balance reported, as of June 30, 2016, is comprised largely of payables similar to the primary government, such as refund and security deposits, compensated absences, capital leases, and other miscellaneous payables.



NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS

A. Interfund Balances

Interfund balances, as of June 30, 2016, consist of the following (in thousands):

Due from	Due To				Total Primary Government
	Governmental Activities			Total	
	Major Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General		
Major Governmental Funds:					
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds.....	\$ 2,847	\$ -	\$ 2,847	\$ 2,847	\$ 2,847
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,357
Total Governmental Activities	2,847	1,357	4,204	4,204	4,204
Total Primary Government	\$ 2,847	\$ 1,357	\$ 4,204	\$ 4,204	\$ 4,204
	Business-Type Activities				
	Major Proprietary Funds			Total	Total Primary Government
	Workers' Compensation	Lottery Commission	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds		
Major Governmental Funds:					
General	\$ 444,800	\$ -	\$ 9,075	\$ 453,875	\$ 453,875
Job, Family and Other Human Services	13,391	-	-	13,391	13,391
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds.....	-	-	-	-	2,847
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	148,129	1	-	148,130	149,487
Total Governmental Activities	606,320	1	9,075	615,396	619,600
Business-Type Activities:					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Lottery Commission	1,446	-	-	1,446	1,446
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	7,605	-	-	7,605	7,605
Total Business-Type Activities	9,051	-	-	9,051	9,051
Total Primary Government	\$ 615,371	\$ 1	\$ 9,075	\$ 624,447	\$ 628,651

Interfund balances result from the time lag between dates that 1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses occur, 2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and 3) payments between funds are made.

The State's primary government is permitted to pay its workers' compensation liability on a terminal-funding (pay-as-you-go) basis. As a result, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund recognized \$615.4 million as an interfund receivable for the unbilled premium due for the primary government's share of the Bureau's actuarially determined liability for compensation. In the Statement of Net Position, the State includes the liability in the internal balance reported for governmental activities.



NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)

B. Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers, for the fiscal year ended of June 30, 2016, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Transferred from	Transferred to			
	Governmental Activities			
	Major Governmental Funds			
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Major Governmental Funds:				
General	\$ -	\$ 48,714	\$ 2,037,734	\$ 2,086,448
Job, Family and Other Human Services	-	-	42,499	42,499
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing				
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	13,973	-	1,127	15,100
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	257,530	-	158,917	416,447
Total Governmental Activities	271,503	48,714	2,240,277	2,560,494
Major Proprietary Funds:				
Workers' Compensation	8,796	-	-	8,796
Lottery Commission	1,435	-	1,173,397	1,174,832
Unemployment Compensation	4,890	2,692	-	7,582
Total Business-Type Activities	15,121	2,692	1,173,397	1,191,210
Total Primary Government	\$ 286,624	\$ 51,406	\$ 3,413,674	\$ 3,751,704
			Business-Type Activities	
			Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total Primary Government
Transferred from				
Major Governmental Funds:				
General			\$ 30,332	\$ 2,116,780
Job, Family and Other Human Services			-	42,499
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing.....				
Authority Revenue Bonds.....			-	15,100
Nonmajor Governmental Funds			-	416,447
Total Governmental Activities			30,332	2,590,826
Major Proprietary Funds:				
Workers' Compensation			-	8,796
Lottery Commission			-	1,174,832
Unemployment Compensation			-	7,582
Total Business-Type Activities			-	1,191,210
Total Primary Government			\$ 30,332	\$ 3,782,036

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts, to the debt service fund as the debt service payments become due, and 3) utilize unrestricted revenues collected in one fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budget authorizations.



NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)

C. Discretely Presented Component Units

For fiscal year 2016, the discretely presented component units reported \$2.16 billion in state assistance revenue from the primary government in the Statement of Activities.

Included in "Primary, Secondary, and Other Education" expenses reported for the governmental activities, is the funding that the primary government provided to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for capital construction at local school districts. The primary government also transferred bond proceeds to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

Additionally, the primary government provided financial support to the colleges and universities in the form of state appropriations for instructional and non-instructional purposes and capital appropriations for construction. This assistance is included in "Higher Education Support" expenses reported for governmental activities.

Details of balances and activity reported in the government-wide financial statements between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are summarized below.

Primary Government							
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>							
Program Expenses for State Assistance to Component Units							
	Receivable from the Component Units	Payable to the Component Units	Primary, Secondary, and Other Education Function	Higher Education Support Function	Transportation Function	Community and Economic Development Function	Total State Assistance to the Component Units
Major Governmental Funds:							
General	\$ 2,587	\$ 18,958	\$ 149,245	\$ 1,808,753	\$ 2,751	\$ 34,332	\$ 1,995,081
Job, Family and Other Human	-	2,014	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	28,744	5,900	-	160,802	-	-	160,802
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 31,331</u>	<u>\$ 26,872</u>	<u>\$ 149,245</u>	<u>\$ 1,969,555</u>	<u>\$ 2,751</u>	<u>\$ 34,332</u>	<u>\$ 2,155,883</u>

Discretely Presented Component Units			
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
	Receivable from the Primary Government	Payable to the Primary Government	Total State Assistance from the Primary Government
Major Discretely Presented Component Units:			
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,577
Ohio State University	1,757	-	492,444
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units	25,064	27,708	1,479,862
Total Discretely Presented Component Units	<u>\$ 26,821</u>	<u>\$ 27,708</u>	<u>\$ 2,155,883</u>



NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Primary Government

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2016, reported for the primary government was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Primary Government			
	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2016
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,323,700	\$ 37,031	\$ (1,872)	\$ 2,358,859
Buildings	62,464	-	-	62,464
Land Improvements	1,416	23	-	1,439
Construction-in-Progress	1,714,845	832,673	(350,026)	2,197,492
Infrastructure:				
Highway Network:				
General Subsystem	8,594,583	37,568	(2,014)	8,630,137
Priority Subsystem	8,469,414	166,168	(1,146)	8,634,436
Bridge Network	2,849,116	33,661	(44,513)	2,838,264
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	<u>24,015,538</u>	<u>1,107,124</u>	<u>(399,571)</u>	<u>24,723,091</u>
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings	3,666,201	130,757	(60,718)	3,736,240
Land Improvements	469,859	31,407	(13,116)	488,150
Machinery and Equipment	1,423,608	169,979	(87,315)	1,506,272
Vehicles	386,630	77,133	(41,475)	422,288
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	111,647	41,102	(588)	152,161
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	<u>6,057,945</u>	<u>450,378</u>	<u>(203,212)</u>	<u>6,305,111</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	2,172,453	105,222	(24,640)	2,253,035
Land Improvements	310,085	17,735	(7,399)	320,421
Machinery and Equipment	773,871	233,502	(36,846)	970,527
Vehicles	228,112	41,234	(33,975)	235,371
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	31,622	4,079	(116)	35,585
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>3,516,143</u>	<u>401,772</u>	<u>(102,976)</u>	<u>3,814,939</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>2,541,802</u>	<u>48,606</u>	<u>(100,236)</u>	<u>2,490,172</u>
Governmental Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	<u>\$ 26,557,340</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,730</u>	<u>\$ (499,807)</u>	<u>\$ 27,213,263</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 11,994	\$ -	\$ (2,528)	\$ 9,466
Construction-In Progress.....	83,672	23,165	-	106,837
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	<u>95,666</u>	<u>23,165</u>	<u>(2,528)</u>	<u>116,303</u>
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings	209,372	38	-	209,410
Land Improvements	66	-	(66)	-
Machinery and Equipment	175,210	21,623	(9,567)	187,266
Vehicles	3,070	756	(469)	3,357
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	<u>387,718</u>	<u>22,417</u>	<u>(10,102)</u>	<u>400,033</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	166,499	6,964	-	173,463
Land Improvements	60	1	(61)	-
Machinery and Equipment	142,526	9,980	(7,453)	145,053
Vehicles	1,740	372	(405)	1,707
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>310,825</u>	<u>17,317</u>	<u>(7,919)</u>	<u>320,223</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>76,893</u>	<u>5,100</u>	<u>(2,183)</u>	<u>79,810</u>
Business-Type Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	<u>\$ 172,559</u>	<u>\$ 28,265</u>	<u>\$ (4,711)</u>	<u>\$ 196,113</u>



NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

For fiscal year 2016, the State charged depreciation expense to the following functions (dollars in thousands):

	Depreciation Expense
Governmental Activities:	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 4,933
Higher Education Support.....	5
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	141,647
Health and Human Services.....	14,777
Justice and Public Protection.....	89,060
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	16,398
Transportation.....	66,841
General Government.....	66,971
Community and Economic Development.....	7,323
Total Depreciation Expense for Governmental Activities.....	<u>407,955</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	(6,183)
Fiscal Year 2016 Increases to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 401,772</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 8,128
Lottery Commission.....	10,200
Tuition Trust Authority.....	17
Office of Auditor of State.....	299
Total Depreciation Expense for Business-Type Activities.....	<u>18,644</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	(1,327)
Fiscal year 2016 Increase to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 17,317</u>

As of June 30, 2016, the State considered the following governmental capital asset balances as being temporarily impaired and removed from service (dollars in thousands).

	Net Book Value
Governmental Activities:	
Temporarily Impaired Assets Removed from Service:	
Buildings.....	\$ 13,198
Land Improvements.....	225
Total.....	<u>\$ 13,423</u>



NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2016, reported for major discretely presented component unit funds with significant capital asset balance was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Major Discretely Presented Component Units			
	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2016
Ohio State University:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 97,759	\$ 24,200	\$ (15,502)	\$ 106,457
Construction-in-Progress	332,928	(203,882)	-	129,046
Patents and Trademarks.....	18,413	-	-	18,413
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	<u>449,100</u>	<u>(179,682)</u>	<u>(15,502)</u>	<u>253,916</u>
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings	5,656,310	468,161	(12,595)	6,111,876
Land Improvements	738,660	83,334	(1,429)	820,565
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles	1,367,648	93,048	(36,216)	1,424,480
Library Books and Publications	177,753	6,165	(529)	183,389
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	<u>7,940,371</u>	<u>650,708</u>	<u>(50,769)</u>	<u>8,540,310</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	2,199,657	216,407	(7,046)	2,409,018
Land Improvements	249,040	26,459	(7)	275,492
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles	904,010	111,083	(33,233)	981,860
Library Books and Publications	153,611	4,377	(530)	157,458
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>3,506,318</u>	<u>358,326</u>	<u>(40,816)</u>	<u>3,823,828</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>4,434,053</u>	<u>292,382</u>	<u>(9,953)</u>	<u>4,716,482</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 4,883,153</u>	<u>\$ 112,700</u>	<u>\$ (25,455)</u>	<u>\$ 4,970,398</u>

The decrease in construction in progress in fiscal year 2016 represents the amount of capital expenditures for new projects, net of assets placed in service.

For fiscal year 2016, Ohio State University reported approximately \$358.3 million in depreciation expense.

NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS

All part-time and full-time employees and elected officials of the State, including its component units (unless otherwise excluded in Ohio Revised Code), are eligible to be covered by one of the following retirement plans:

- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
- State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System
- Alternative Retirement Plan

A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Pension Benefits

OPERS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – a defined benefit plan, a defined contribution plan, and a combined plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/> or by making a written request to Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or calling (800) 222-7377.



NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)

As established under Chapter 145, Ohio Revised Code, OPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and survivor and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries enrolled in the defined benefit and combined plans.

Most employees who are members of OPERS and who have fewer than five total years of service credit as of December 31, 2002, and new employees hired on or after January 1, 2003, are eligible to select one of the OPERS retirement plans, as listed above, in which they wish to participate. Members not eligible to select a plan include law enforcement officers, (who must participate in the defined benefit plan), college and university employees who choose to participate in one of the university's alternative retirement plans (see NOTE 9D), and re-employed OPERS retirees. Participants may change their selection once prior to attaining five years of service credit, once after attaining five years of service credit but prior to attaining ten years of service credit, and once after attaining ten years of service credit.

Senate Bill 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. The pension changes included in the bill modify the retirement eligibility criteria and benefits to provide for longer life expectancies of members. The pension plan design changes also include updated benefits to the disability program, which addresses eligibility for members to return to work. Other changes include updated provisions such as the cost of purchasing service credit and the impact of retiring early with a reduced retirement benefit.

In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. Members eligible to retire under the law in effect prior to Senate Bill 343 or who will be eligible to retire no later than five years after January 7, 2013, comprise Transition Group A. Members with 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013, or who will be eligible to retire no later than 10 years after January 7, 2013, are included in Transition Group B. Those members who are not in either Group A or B or were hired after January 7, 2013, are in Transition Group C.

Members in Transition Groups A and B are eligible to retire at age 55 with 25 years of credited service, or at or after age 60 with five years of credited service. Members in Transition Group C are eligible to retire at age 57 with 25 years of service credit or at age 62 with 5 years of service credit. Regular employees retiring before meeting certain age and service credit eligibility requirements receive a percentage reduction in benefit amounts. Law enforcement employees in Transition Groups A and B may retire at age 52 with 15 or more years of credited service, while members in Transition Group C may retire at age 56 with 15 or more years of credited service.

The retirement allowance for the defined benefit plan is calculated on the basis of age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for law enforcement employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.5 percent for the first 25 years of Ohio contributing service, and by 2.1 percent for each year of service over 25 years. Retirement benefits increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index.

The retirement allowance for the defined benefit portion of the combined plan is calculated on the basis of age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. Retirement benefits for the defined benefit portion of the plan increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index. Additionally, retirees receive the proceeds of their individual retirement plans in a manner similar to retirees in the defined contribution plan, as discussed below.

Regular employees who participate in the defined contribution plan may retire after they reach the age of 55. The retirement allowance for the defined contribution plan is based entirely on the total member and vested employer contributions to the plan, plus or minus any investment gains or losses. Employer contributions vest at a rate of 20 percent per year over a five-year vesting period. Retirees may choose from various payment options including monthly annuities, partial lump-sum payments, a rollover of the vested amount to another financial institution,



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

receipt of the entire account balance, or various combinations of these options. Participants direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from professionally managed OPERS investment options.

Retirees covered under any one of the three OPERS plan options may also choose to take part of their retirement benefit in a Partial Lump-Sum Option Plan (PLOP). Under this option, the amount of the monthly pension benefit paid to the retiree is actuarially reduced to offset the amount received initially under the PLOP. The amount payable under the PLOP cannot be less than six times or more than 36 times the monthly amount that would be payable to the member under the plan of payment selected, and cannot result in a monthly allowance that is less than 50 percent of that monthly amount.

Employer and employee required contributions to OPERS are established by the Retirement Board and are within the limits authorized by the Ohio Revised Code. The contribution rates are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuaries. The Ohio Revised Code currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14 percent of covered payroll for regular employees and 18.1 percent of covered payroll for law enforcement employees.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2016, which are the same for the defined benefit, defined contribution, and combined plans, were as follows:

	Contribution Rates	
	Employee Share	Employer Share
<u>Regular Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.....	10.00%	14.00%
<u>Law Enforcement Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.....	13.00%	18.10%

In the combined plan, the employer's share finances the defined benefit portion of the plan, while the employee's share finances the defined contribution portion of the plan. In the defined contribution plan, both the employee and employer share of the costs are used to finance the plan.

At June 30, 2016, the State reports a liability of \$3.56 billion for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the traditional plan and an asset for its proportionate share of the net pension asset of \$9.3 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$1.56 billion, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the traditional plan. The net pension asset/liability was measured as of December 31, 2015. The Plan's total pension asset/liability used to calculate the Plan's net pension asset/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2015. The State's proportion of the net pension asset/liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan. At December 31, 2015, the State's proportion was 20.65 percent for the traditional plan based on employer contributions of \$308.5 million, as compared to the December 31, 2014, proportion of 20.73 percent. For the combined plan, the State's proportion at December 31, 2015, was 19.64 percent based on employer contributions of \$8.6 million, as compared to the December 31, 2014, proportion of 20.23 percent. The proportion for the traditional plan for Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 9 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$178.3 million at December 31, 2015, compared to 8.8 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/asset, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred and revenues are recognized when earned. Refunds are payable three months after termination of the member's employment.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the State recognized pension expense of \$500.4 million for the traditional plan, and \$4.8 million for the combined plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$278.5 million. At June 30, 2016, the State reports Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Traditional Plan		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 317
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments	1,039,533	461,637
Differences Between Employers' Contributions and		
Proportionate Share of Contributions	9,019	-
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	225	1,343
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	136,079	88,058
Total	<u>\$ 1,184,856</u>	<u>\$ 551,355</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Employers' Contributions and		
Proportionate Share of Contributions	\$ (903)	\$ -
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	(11,693)	(40)
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(69,118)	(33,260)
Total	<u>\$ (81,714)</u>	<u>\$ (33,300)</u>
Combined Plan		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	\$ 226	
Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments	3,882	
Differences Between Employers' Contributions and		
Proportionate Share of Contributions	23	
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	3,690	
Total	<u>\$ 7,821</u>	
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Employers' Contributions and		
Proportionate Share of Contributions	(3)	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(4,184)	
Total	<u>\$ (4,187)</u>	

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$136.1 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the traditional plan will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$3.7 million for the combined plan will be recognized as an increase to the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2017. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, will recognize \$88.1 million as a reduction of its net pension liability.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Traditional Plan	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ended June 30:		
2017.....	\$ 224,469	\$ 101,402
2018.....	241,403	108,593
2019.....	266,173	117,169
2020.....	235,074	104,301
2021.....	(14)	(383)
Thereafter.....	(42)	(1,085)

Combined Plan	Primary Government
Year Ended June 30:	
2017.....	\$ 502
2018.....	502
2019.....	501
2020.....	375
2021.....	(499)
Thereafter.....	(1,437)

Actuarial Assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Traditional Plan	Combined Plan	
Wage Inflation.....	3.75	3.75	Percent
Salary Increases (including wage inflation).....	4.25-10.05	4.25-8.05	Percent
Investment Rate of Return.....	8.00	8.00	Percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA.....	3.00	3.00	Percent
Actuarial Cost Method.....	Individual Entry Age		

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, projected 20 years based on Projection Scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study dated December 31, 2010.

An estimate range for investment return assumption is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the OPERS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted, Average Long- Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Fixed Income.....	23.00%	2.31%
Domestic Equity.....	20.70%	5.84%
Real Estate.....	10.00%	4.25%
Private Equity.....	10.00%	9.25%
International Equities.....	18.30%	7.40%
Other Investments.....	18.00%	4.59%
Total Fund.....	100.00%	5.27%

*Arithmetic.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. In each period of the projection, employer contributions were assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 8 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of December 31, 2015.

Sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability as of December 31, 2015, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 8 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7 percent) or one percentage point higher (9 percent) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease (7%)	Current Discount Rate (8%)	1% Increase (9%)
Traditional Plan			
Net Pension Liability:			
Primary Government	\$ 5,674,338	\$ 3,561,458	\$ 1,779,387
Ohio State University	2,486,407	1,556,155	771,771
Combined Plan			
Net Pension Liability:			
Primary Government	\$ (192)	\$ (9,355)	\$ (16,612)

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan, which includes a medical plan, prescription drug program and Medicare Part B premium reimbursement, to qualifying members of both the defined benefit and combined plans. Members of the defined contribution plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including post-employment healthcare coverage, but qualify for a Retiree Medical Account.

In order to qualify for post-employment healthcare coverage, age-and-service retirees under the defined benefit and combined plans must have twenty years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or 30 years of qualifying service at any age. An OPERS retiree, who is re-employed in an OPERS covered job must enroll in the employers health care plan if offered. The retiree may continue participation in the OPER health care plan, after the two month forfeiture period, as secondary coverage. Healthcare coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The healthcare coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an OPEB as described in GASB Statement 45.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible recipients. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund postretirement healthcare through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside for the funding of postretirement healthcare benefits.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll of active members. For fiscal year 2016, state employers contributed at a rate of 14 percent of covered payroll and law enforcement employers



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB plan.

OPERS' Post Employment Health Care plan was established under, and is administrated in accordance with, Internal Revenue Code 401(h). Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for funding of postemployment healthcare benefits. The contribution rates for regular and law enforcement employees were as follows:

	Employer Share	
	Defined Benefit Plan	Combined Plan
July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.....	2.00%	2.00%

The OPERS Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish rules for the payment of a portion of the healthcare benefits provided by the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

Changes to the health care plan were adopted by the OPERS Board of Trustees on September 19, 2012. The changes were implemented in a phased-in manner from 2013, and continuing through 2018. With the passage of pension legislation under Senate Bill 343 and the approved healthcare changes, OPERS has continued efforts in 2015 to implement pension changes provided by the legislation.

Employer contributions required and made for the last three fiscal years for the defined benefit plan and the defined benefit portion of the combined plan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2016	2015	2014
<u>Primary Government:</u>			
Regular Employees	\$ 44,519	\$ 51,394	\$ 38,693
Law Enforcement Employees.....	616	608	447
Total	<u>\$ 45,135</u>	<u>\$ 52,002</u>	<u>\$ 39,140</u>
<u>Major Discretely Presented Component Units:</u>			
Ohio State University.....	\$ 24,104	\$ 23,400	\$ 17,016

Members of the defined contribution plan may access a Retiree Medical Account upon retirement. During fiscal year 2016, employers' paid four percent of their share into members' accounts. Currently, an employee's interest in the medical account for qualifying healthcare expenses vests on the basis of length of service, with 100 percent vesting attained after five years of credited service for employees hired prior to July 1, 2015. Members who elect the member-directed plan after July 1, 2015, will vest at 15 years of service at a rate of 10 percent each year starting with the sixth year of participation. Employers make no further contributions to a member's medical account after retirement, nor do employers have any further obligation to provide postemployment healthcare benefits.

Employer contributions required and made for the last three fiscal years for the defined contribution plan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2016	2015	2014
Primary Government.....	\$ 3,886	\$ 1,684	\$ 1,208
<u>Major Discretely Presented Component Units:</u>			
Ohio State University.....	\$ 2,904	\$ 1,026	\$ 736

The number of active contributing participants for the primary government was 65,276 as of June 30, 2016.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Early Retirement Incentives (ERI)

State agencies, or departments within agencies, may offer voluntary ERI under Section 145.297, Ohio Revised Code. Through the ERI Program, the State can offer to purchase up to a maximum of five years worth of service credit from OPERS on behalf of employees who would then meet the age and service requirements to qualify for retirement. The ERI plan must remain in effect for at least one year and the employees must be given at least thirty days' notice before terminating the plan.

State agencies are also required under Section 145.298, Ohio Revised Code, to offer a generally similar ERI when terminating a number of employees that equals or exceeds the lesser of 350 employees or 40 percent of the agency's workforce, as a result of a closure of the agency or a lay-off within a six-month period. Under these circumstances, qualifying employees must decide whether to accept the offer in the time between the announcement of the layoffs and the effective date. The amount of service credit offered cannot exceed five years.

The ERI agreements establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed dates. State agencies that implement an ERI must pay their obligation to OPERS within a maximum of two years after the agreement is finalized, so the State does not discount the amount of the liability incurred under the agreement.

As of June 30, 2016, the State had no significant liability balances relative to existing ERI agreements with state employees covered by OPERS. During fiscal year 2016, the State did not incur any significant expenditures/expenses related to ERI agreements.

B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS)

Pension Benefits

STRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – a defined benefit plan, a defined contribution plan, and a combined plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan. STRS benefits are established under Chapter 3307, Ohio Revised Code.

STRS also provides death, survivors', disability, healthcare, and supplemental benefits to members in the defined benefit and combined plans.

STRS issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 275 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at <https://www.strsoh.org>.

Participants in the defined benefit plan may retire after 30 years of credited service regardless of age or age 55 or after with 25 years of credited service, or at or after age 60 with five years of credited service. Members retiring before age 65 with less than 30 years of service credit receive a percentage reduction in benefit amounts. Retirees are entitled to a maximum annual retirement benefit, payable in monthly installments for life, equal to the "formula benefit" calculation. Beginning August 1, 2015, eligibility requirements for an unreduced benefit changed, and are based on the final average salary based on the five highest years of earning, and by multiplying 2.2 percent times the number of years of service credit. The annual retirement allowance for July 1, 2015, and earlier, is based on years of credited service and the final average salary, which is the average of the member's three highest salary years. The annual allowance is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for the first 30 years of credited service. Each year over 30 years is incrementally increased by .1 percent, starting at 2.5 percent for the 31st year of contributing service up to a maximum allowance of 100 percent of final average salary. Upon reaching 35 years of Ohio service, the first 31 years of Ohio contributing service are multiplied by 2.5 percent, and each year over 31 years is incrementally increased by .1 percent starting at 2.6 percent for the 32nd year.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Retirees can also choose a “partial lump-sum” option plan. Under this option, retirees may take a lump-sum payment that equals from six to 36 times their monthly service retirement benefit. Subsequent monthly benefits are reduced proportionally.

Employees hired after July 1, 2001, and those with less than five years of service credit at that date, may choose to participate in the combined plan or the defined contribution plan, in lieu of participation in the defined benefit plan.

Participants in the defined contribution plan are eligible to retire at age 50. Employee and employer contributions are placed into individual member accounts, and members direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from various professionally managed investment options. Retirees may choose to receive either a lump-sum distribution or a monthly annuity for life. Employer contributions become vested after one year of service, while employee contributions vest immediately.

Participants in the combined plan may start to collect the defined benefit portion of the plan at age 60 with five years of service. The annual allowance is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service credit. Participants in the combined plan may also participate in the partial lump-sum option plan, as described previously, for the portion of their retirement benefit that is provided through the defined benefit portion of the plan. The defined contribution portion of the plan may be taken as a lump sum or as a lifetime monthly annuity.

A retiree of STRS or any other Ohio public retirement system is eligible for re-employment as a teacher after two months from the date of retirement. Members and the employer make contributions during the period of re-employment. Upon termination or the retiree reaches the age of 65, whichever comes later, the retiree is eligible for an annuity benefit or a lump-sum payment in addition to the original retirement allowance. Alternatively, the retiree may receive a refund of member contributions with interest before age 65, once employment is terminated.

Employer and employee required contributions to STRS are established by the Board and limited under the Ohio Revised Code to employer and employee rates of 14 percent and are based on percentages of covered employees’ gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system’s actuary.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2016 were 14 percent for employers and 13 percent for employees for the defined benefit, defined contribution, and combined plans. For the defined benefit and combined plans, all employer contributions are used to fund pension obligations. For the defined contribution plan, 9.5 percent of the employer’s share is deposited into individual employee accounts, while 4.5 percent is paid to the defined benefit plan.

At June 30, 2016, the State reports a liability of \$107.5 million for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$99.4 million at June 30, 2015. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a liability of \$1.24 billion for its proportionate share, as compared to \$1.1 billion at June 30, 2015. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The Plan’s total pension liability used to calculate the Plan’s net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015. The State’s proportion of the net pension liability is determined by a measure of the State’s proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan. At June 30, 2015, the State’s proportion was 0.389 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$5.7 million as compared to the State’s proportion at June 30, 2014, of 0.409 percent. Ohio State University had a proportionate share of 4.5 percent based on employer contributions of \$67 million, as compared to 4.4 percent for June 30, 2014.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the State recognized pension expense of \$6.6 million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized \$78 million.

At June 30, 2016, the State and Ohio State University report Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience.....	\$ 4,936	\$ 56,459
Change in Employer Proportionate Share of NPL.....	-	789
Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date.....	5,588	67,106
Total.....	<u>\$ 10,524</u>	<u>\$ 124,354</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Change in Employer Proportionate Share of NPL.....	\$ (3,840)	\$ -
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments.....	(8,399)	(89,069)
Total.....	<u>\$ (12,239)</u>	<u>\$ (89,069)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$5.6 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit will recognize \$67.1 million as a reduction of its net pension liability. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Primary Government	Ohio State University
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30:		
2017.....	\$ (2,916)	\$ (19,694)
2018.....	(2,916)	(19,694)
2019.....	(2,916)	(19,694)
2020.....	1,445	27,261

Actuarial Assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Inflation	2.75 percent
Salary Increases	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.00 percent simple applied as follows: members retired before August 1, 2013, two percent per year; members retiring August 1, 2013 or later, two percent COLA commences on the fifth anniversary of the retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, with adjustments based on Projection 2022-Scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study dated July 1, 2012.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

An estimate range for investment return assumption is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the STRS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Domestic Equity.....	31%	8.00%
International Equity.....	26%	7.85%
Alternatives.....	14%	8.00%
Fixed Income.....	18%	3.75%
Real Estate.....	10%	6.75%
Liquidity Reserves.....	1%	3.00%
Total Fund.....	100%	7.61%

*10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation, and does not include investment expenses.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. Only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the costs of future plan members and beneficiaries, and projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. In each period of the projection, employer contributions are assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2015.

Sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability as of the June 30, 2015, measurement date, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.75 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.75 percent) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
Primary Government.....	\$ 149,356	\$ 107,522	\$ 72,145
Ohio State University Discretely Presented Component Unit.....	1,720,329	1,238,470	830,987

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer a cost-sharing, multiple-employer healthcare plan. STRS provides access to healthcare to eligible retirees who participate in the defined benefit plan or combined plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physician's fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Retirees enrolled in the defined contribution plan receive no post-employment healthcare benefits.

Chapter 3307, Ohio Revised Code, gives the STRS board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of associated healthcare costs are absorbed by the healthcare plan. All benefit recipients, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the healthcare costs in the form of a monthly premium.

Under Ohio law, funding for the post-employment healthcare may be deducted from employer contributions. Of the 14 percent employer contribution rate, no covered payroll was allocable to postemployment healthcare for



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

fiscal years 2015 and 2016. This action will reduce the amortization period for the pension fund. The Board has authority to direct part of the employer contribution back to the Health Care Fund in the future. The 14 percent employer contribution rate is the maximum rate established under Ohio law.

As of June 30, 2015 (the most recent information available), net position available for future healthcare benefits was \$3.4 billion. Employer contributions required and made for the last three fiscal years for the defined benefit and the defined benefit portion of the combined plans were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2016	2015	2014
Primary Government.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 414
<i>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:</i>			
Ohio State University.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,387

The number of eligible benefit recipients for STRS as a whole was 175,569 as of June 30, 2015 (the most recent information available); a breakout of the number of eligible recipients for the primary government and its component units, as of June 30, 2016, is unavailable.

**C. State Highway Patrol Retirement System (SHPRS)
Pension Benefits**

SHPRS, a component unit of the State, was established in 1941 by the General Assembly as a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan and is administered by the State. The plan covers all employees of the State Highway Patrol.

The plan issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information, and the State reports the plan as a pension trust fund. Copies of the financial report may be obtained by writing to the Ohio State Highway Patrol Retirement System, 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 201, Columbus, Ohio 43240-4037, or by calling (614) 431-0781. A copy of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2015, may also be found at SHPRS's website: <https://www.ohprs.org>.

SHPRS is authorized under Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide retirement and disability benefits to retired members and survivor benefits to qualified dependents of deceased members of the Ohio State Highway Patrol. In addition to providing pension benefits, SHPRS is authorized by Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide a post-employment healthcare plan, which is considered to be an other post-employment benefit.

Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, requires contributions by active members and the Ohio State Highway Patrol. The employer and employee contribution rates are established by the General Assembly, and any change in the rates requires legislative action. By law, the employer rate may not exceed three times the employee contribution rate, nor be less than the employee rate paid by contributing members.

SHPRS' financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, under which expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred and revenues are recorded when they are earned and become measureable.

All investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is "the amount that the plan can reasonably expect to receive for an investment in a current sale, between a willing buyer and a willing seller – that is, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Securities traded on a national exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at the current exchange rate. The fair value of real estate and private equity investments are based on information provided by the Fund's managers or by independent appraisals. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Employees are eligible for pension and healthcare benefits upon reaching both an age and service requirement. Employees with at least 15 years of service credit, but less than 20 years of service credit, may retire at age 55. Employees with at least 20 years of service credit, but less than 25 years of service credit may retire at age 52 or age 48 with reduced benefits. Employees with more than 25 years of service may retire at age 48. Membership data for SHPRS is presented in the table below:

Membership Data as of December 31, 2015

Active Members.....	1,621
Retirees Receiving Benefits.....	1,548
Retirees not Receiving Benefits.....	10
	3,179

The pension benefit is a percentage of the member's final average salary, which is the average of the member's five highest salary years. For members with at least 15 years of service credit, but less than 20 years of service credit, the percentage is determined by multiplying 1.5 percent times the number of years of service credit. For members with 20 or more years of service credit, the percentage is determined by multiplying 2.5 percent for the first 20 years of service, plus 2.25 percent for the next five years of service, plus two percent for each year in excess of 25 years of service. A member's pension may not exceed 79.25 percent of the final average salary.

The SHPRS Board sets employee contribution rates and cost-of-living adjustment rates. Employee contribution rates may range between ten and 14 percent and cost-of-living adjustments range between zero and three percent. The Board may set the cost-of-living adjustments annually, but in no case shall it exceed three percent. The cost-of-living adjustment eligibility is 60 years of age, or age 53 for members retired prior to January 2013.

The employer and employee contribution rates, as of December 31, 2015, were 26.5 percent and 12.5 percent, respectively.

During calendar year 2015, all of the employees' contributions funded pension benefits while 22.5 percent of the employer's contributions funded pension benefits. The difference in the total employer rates charged and the employer rates applicable to the funding of pension benefits is applied to the funding of postemployment healthcare benefits.

The State's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2015, and the Plan's total pension liability used to calculate the Plan's net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014. The total pension liability at December 31, 2015, was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement: an investment rate of return of 7.75 percent compounded annually, projected salary increase of 3.5 percent attributable to inflation and additional projected salary increases ranging from 0.3 percent to ten percent attributable to seniority and merit, and price inflation of 2.75 percent annually. Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes employer contribution rates allocated to pensions will be 24.5 percent in 2016 and 26.5 percent for each year thereafter, and employee contribution rates of 12.5 percent in each year. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members and beneficiaries. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of December 31, 2015.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

An estimate range for investment return assumptions is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the SHPRS' Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Cash	1.0%	-0.1%
Domestic Equity - Large Cap	25.0%	5.5%
Domestic Equity - Small Cap	5.0%	6.3%
International Equity	15.0%	6.3%
Emerging Markets	8.0%	8.4%
Domestic Corporate Fixed Income	10.0%	1.1%
Domestic Government Fixed Income	3.0%	0.4%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	0.0%	0.9%
High Yield Bonds	3.0%	2.7%
Real Estate	0.0%	4.1%
Private Equity	10.0%	8.4%
Hedge Funds	10.0%	3.5%
Other Alternatives	10.0%	3.8%
Total Fund	100.0%	

*Long-Term expected rates of return as shown were calculated geometrically.

Regarding sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate, the following table (dollars in thousands) represents the net pension liability as of December 31, 2015, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, a decrease from the discount rate of eight percent used in the previous fiscal year. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current assumption.

1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
\$ 530,721	\$ 406,839	\$ 304,216

Detailed information about SHPRS' pension plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued SHPRS financial report. The pension plan's fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan. SHPRS uses the accrual basis of accounting, under which expenses are recorded when incurred and revenues are recorded when earned and measurable. Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investment purchases and sales are recorded at the trade date.

The Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability is presented below (dollars in thousands).



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Fiscal year ending December 31, 2015

Total Pension Liability:	
Service Cost	\$ 17,805
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	81,577
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	(6,366)
Assumption Changes	40,773
Benefit Payments	(66,213)
Refunds	(858)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	66,718
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	1,044,346
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	<u>\$ 1,111,064</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:	
Employer Contributions	\$ 22,895
Employee Contributions	13,686
Pension Plan Net Investment Income	(5,702)
Benefit Payments	(66,213)
Refunds	(858)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense	(1,084)
Other	839
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(36,437)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	740,662
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	<u>\$ 704,225</u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)	\$ 406,839
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage	
of Total Pension Liability	63.4%
Covered Employee Payroll*	99,983
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage	
of Covered Employee Payroll	406.9%
Notes to Schedule:	N/A

*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the State recognized pension expense of \$47.2 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2015, totaled \$22.9 million. At June 30, 2016, the State reports Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Net Difference Between Projected and Actual	
Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	\$ 58,106
Changes of Assumptions	32,999
Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date	11,611
Total	<u>\$ 102,716</u>

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Difference Between Projected and Actual Experience	\$ (5,152)
Total	<u>\$ (5,152)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$11.6 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Year Ended June 30:

2017.....	\$	21,681
2018.....		21,681
2019.....		21,681
2020.....		19,306
2021.....		1,604

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

The healthcare coverage provided by SHPRS is considered to be an OPEB as described in GASB Statement 45. Healthcare benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time. The OPEB valuation is based on the substantive plan as it is currently presented to plan members, including a historical pattern of cost-sharing between the plan and benefit recipients.

During calendar year 2015, 4 percent of the employer’s contributions funded healthcare benefits. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB plan. The cost of retiree healthcare benefits is recognized as claims are incurred and premiums are paid. The number of active contributing plan participants, as of December 31, 2015, was 1,621.

The State’s annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities or funding excess over a period not to exceed thirty years. The components of the State’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the State’s net OPEB obligation to SHPRS were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$	25,887
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation		7,457
Adjustment to ARC		(5,917)
Annual OPEB Cost		<u>27,427</u>
Contributions Made		<u>(5,209)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation		22,218
Net OPEB Obligation, Beginning of Year		<u>149,130</u>
Net OPEB Obligation, End of Year	\$	<u><u>171,348</u></u>

The State’s annual OPEB cost, percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed, and net OPEB obligation for the last three calendar years, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

For the Year Ended December 31,	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2015.....	\$ 27,427	18.9%	\$ 171,348
2014.....	26,002	19.1%	149,131
2013.....	25,520	16.1%	128,101

As of December 31, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation, the plan was 25.8 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability was \$412.4 million, and the actuarial value of assets was \$106.6 million, resulting in an unfunded actuarial liability (UAAL) of \$305.8 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$100 million, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 305.8 percent.

The Schedule of Funding Progress for OPEB, displayed in the following table, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of the plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

SHPRS Schedule of Funding Progress Last Three Calendar Years – OPEB (dollars in thousands)						
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)
Valuation Year	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Valuation Assets	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (B)-(C)	Ratio of Assets to AAL (C)/(B)	Active Member Payroll	UAAL as Percentage of Active Member Payroll (D)/(F)
2015	\$ 412,352	\$ 106,550	\$ 305,802	25.8%	\$ 99,983	305.9%
2014	376,683	103,813	272,870	27.6%	99,212	275.0%
2013	438,562	102,084	336,478	23.3%	98,520	341.5%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions do not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing in the future. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Healthcare benefits are advance funded by the employer using the entry-age, normal actuarial cost method for the Schedule of Funding Progress for the actuarial valuation, dated December 31, 2015, for OPEB. Assumptions used in preparing the Schedule of Funding Progress and in determining the annual required contribution include: a five percent rate of return on investments; projected salary increase of four percent attributable to inflation and additional projected salary increases ranging from 3.8 percent to 13.8 percent a year attributable to seniority and merit; and an annual healthcare cost increase of nine percent annually, reduced by declining percentages ranging from 8.25 percent to four percent through 2030 and later. There are no cost-of-living adjustments for OPEB benefits. Maximum contribution rates were not considered in the projection of actuarially accrued liabilities for OPEB benefits.

The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized using the level-percentage of projected payroll method over an open period of 31 years.

**D. Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP)
Pension Benefits**

The ARP is a defined contribution retirement plan that is authorized under Section 3305.02, Ohio Revised Code. The ARP provides at least four or more alternative retirement plans for academic and administrative employees of Ohio’s institutions of higher education, who otherwise would be covered by OPERS or STRS. Unclassified civil service employees hired on or after August 1, 2005, are also eligible to participate in the ARP.

The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education enters into contracts with each approved retirement plan provider. Once established, full-time faculty and unclassified employees who are hired subsequent to the establishment of the ARP, or who had less than five years of service credit under the existing retirement plans, may choose to enroll in the ARP. The choice is irrevocable for as long as the employee remains continuously employed in a position for which the ARP is available. For those employees that choose to join the ARP, any prior employee contributions that had been made to OPERS or STRS would be transferred to the ARP. The Ohio Department of Higher Education has designated the companies that are eligible to serve as plan providers for the ARP.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS
(Continued)**

Ohio law requires that employee contributions be made to the ARP in an amount equal to those that would otherwise have been required by the retirement system that applies to the employee's position. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, these contribution rates are ten percent for OPERS and 13 percent for STRS. Employees may also voluntarily make additional contributions to the ARP.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, each public institution of higher education was required to contribute 0.77 percent of a participating employee's salary to OPERS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in OPERS.

Ohio law also requires each public institution of higher education to contribute 4.5 percent of a participating employee's gross salary, for the year ended June 30, 2016, to STRS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in STRS.

The employer contribution amount is subject to actuarial review every third year to determine if the rate needs to be adjusted to mitigate any negative financial impact that the loss of contributions may have on OPERS and STRS. The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education may also make additional payments to the ARP based on the gross salaries of employees multiplied by a percentage the respective Board of Trustees approves.

The ARP vesting of all contributions made on behalf of participants is based on the employer's vesting requirements. The contributions are directed to one of the investment management companies as chosen by the participants. The ARP does not provide disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, postretirement healthcare benefits, or death benefits. Benefits are entirely dependent on the sum of the contributions and related investment income generated by each participant's choice of investment options.

For the State's major discretely presented component units, employer and employee contributions required and made for the year ended June 30, 2016, for the ARP follow (dollars in thousands):

<u>Major Component Unit:</u>	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>
Ohio State University:		
Employer Contributions	\$ 28,124	\$ 25,299
Employee Contributions	21,258	34,620

NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

At various times since 1921, Ohio voters, by 20 constitutional amendments (the last adopted May 2014 for a ten-year extension of the local government infrastructure program adopted in 2005), have authorized the incurrence of general obligation debt for the construction and improvement of common school and higher education facilities, highways, local infrastructure improvements, research and development of coal technology, natural resources, research and development support for high-tech business, business site development, and veterans compensation. Issuances for highway capital improvements, natural resources, and conservation are, in part, used for acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets. In practice, general obligation bonds are retired over periods of 10 to 25 years.

A 1999 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of Common School Capital Facilities Bonds and Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$5.17 billion in Common Schools Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$4.47 billion has been issued. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had also authorized the issuance of \$4.02 billion in Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$3.22 billion has been issued.



NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Through the approval of the November 1995 amendment, voters authorized the issuance of Highway Capital Improvements Bonds in amounts up to \$220 million in any fiscal year (plus any prior fiscal years' principal amounts not issued under the new authorization), with no more than \$1.2 billion outstanding at any time. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly has authorized the issuance of approximately \$3.43 billion in Highway Capital Improvements Bonds, of which \$2.92 billion has been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 1995, 2005, and 2014 allowed for the issuance of \$5.63 billion of general obligation bonds for infrastructure improvements (Infrastructure Bonds). In 2014, the annual issuance limitation increased from \$150 million to \$175 million in the first five fiscal years and will rise to \$200 million in each following fiscal year thereafter (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized \$4.08 billion of these bonds to be sold (excluding any amounts for unaccreted discount on capital appreciation bonds at issuance), of which \$3.6 billion had been issued (net of \$214 million in unaccreted discounts at issuance).

Coal Research and Development Bonds and Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources Bonds may be issued as long as the outstanding principal amounts do not exceed \$100 and \$200 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$258 million in Coal Research and Development Bonds, of which \$234 million had been issued. Legislative authorizations for the issuance of Natural Resources Capital Facilities Bonds totaled \$458 million, as of June 30, 2016, of which \$418 million had been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 2000 and 2008 allowed for outstanding Conservation Projects Bonds of up to \$400 million. No more than \$50 million may be issued during a fiscal year. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of approximately \$600 million in Conservation Projects Bonds of which \$400 million had been issued.

Through approval of the May 2010 and November 2005 amendments, voters authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion of Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds. Obligations that may be issued are limited to \$175 million in any fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion in Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds, of which \$761 million had been issued.

The issuance of \$150 million of Site Development Bonds were also authorized through the approval of the November 2005 amendment. Not more than \$30 million may be issued in each of the first three years, beginning with fiscal year 2006, and not more than \$15 million may be issued in any of the subsequent fiscal years. The General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$150 million in Site Development Bonds as of June 30, 2016, of which all \$150 million had been issued.

A 2009 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of up to \$200 million in Veterans Compensation Bonds. No obligations may be issued after December 31, 2013. As of June 30, 2016, the General Assembly had authorized all \$200 million in Veterans' Compensation Bonds, of which \$83.9 million had been issued.

General obligation bonds outstanding and future general obligation debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2016, are presented in the table on the following page. For the variable-rate bonds, using the assumption that current interest rates remain the same over their term, the interest and net swap payment amounts are based on rates as of June 30, 2016. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments vary.



NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities
Summary of General Obligation Bonds
and Future Funding Requirements
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized But Unissued
Common Schools Capital Facilities	2004-16	2.5%-5.5%	2035	\$ 3,031,231	\$ 700,000
Higher Education Capital Facilities	2006-16	2.0%-5.3%	2036	2,281,805	795,000
Highway Capital Improvements	2007-16	1.3%-5.0%	2031	1,003,902	506,590
Infrastructure Improvements	2002-16	2.0%-5.5%	2036	1,922,401	482,014
Coal Research and Development	2010-16	1.5%-5.0%	2026	40,933	24,000
Natural Resources Capital Facilities	2007-16	3.0%-5.0%	2030	161,151	39,870
Conservation Projects	2007-16	2.0%-5.0%	2031	245,308	200,000
Third Frontier Research and Development	2007-16	1.1%-5.5%	2026	461,225	439,000
Site Development	2010-14	2.5%-4.6%	2023	75,805	-
Veterans' Compensation	2011-14	1.2%-4.9%	2027	59,395	116,090
Total General Obligation Bonds				<u>\$ 9,283,156</u>	<u>\$ 3,302,564</u>

Future Funding of Current Interest and Capital Appreciation Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017.....	\$ 725,080	\$ 357,063	\$ 1,082,143
2018.....	691,110	328,002	1,019,112
2019.....	715,715	297,361	1,013,076
2020.....	717,675	265,271	982,946
2021.....	706,105	232,792	938,897
2022-2026.....	2,609,050	733,357	3,342,407
2027-2031.....	1,359,655	295,177	1,654,832
2032-2036.....	505,985	50,784	556,769
Total Current Interest and Capital Appreciation Bonds	<u>\$ 8,030,375</u>	<u>\$ 2,559,807</u>	<u>\$ 10,590,182</u>

Future Funding of Variable-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	Total
2017.....	\$ 70,600	\$ 7,179	\$ 8,501	\$ 86,280
2018.....	63,450	5,706	7,727	76,883
2019.....	46,335	4,616	6,915	57,866
2020.....	50,465	3,774	6,073	60,312
2021.....	52,305	3,164	4,834	60,303
2022-2026.....	179,855	6,387	8,477	194,719
Total Variable-Rate Bonds.....	<u>\$ 463,010</u>	<u>\$ 30,826</u>	<u>\$ 42,527</u>	<u>\$ 536,363</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds	\$ 8,493,385			
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	789,771			
Total.....	<u>\$ 9,283,156</u>			

For the year ended June 30, 2016, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in general obligation bonds.



NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Hedging Derivatives

As of June 30, 2016, approximately \$285.3 million of Infrastructure Improvement Bonds and Common Schools Bonds have associated cash flow hedges with a fair value of (\$37.1) million. The value of these bonds is reported as part of the Bonds and Notes Payable section and the negative fair value of the cash flow hedges is reported in the Other Noncurrent Liabilities section on the Statement of Net Position. The fair value decreased \$2.4 million during fiscal year 2016. This decrease is reported on the Statement of Net Position as part of Deferred Outflows of Resources. Fair value of the cash flow hedges is determined using the zero-coupon method. For information on the State's Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources, see NOTE 18.

Terms and objectives of the State's hedging derivatives are provided in the following table.

Hedging Derivatives							
As of June 30, 2016							
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>							
Issue	Type of Cash Flow Hedge	Notional Amount	Underlying Index	Counterparty's Swap Rate at 06/30/2016	State's Swap Rate at 06/30/2016	Effective Date	Termination (Maturity) Date
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$50,000	SIFMA Index	0.41%	4.63%	11/29/2001	8/1/2021
Objective: Convert Series 2001B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Embedded Option: JPMorgan Chase may elect to terminate its portion of the swap if the SIFMA index averages 7 percent or higher over a 180-day period.							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa3/A+/AA- JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/AA-/AA Wells Fargo					
Infrastructure Improvements, Refunding Series 2004A	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$53,340	LIBOR (See terms below)	0.54%	3.51%	3/3/2004	2/1/2023
Objective: Convert Series 2004A variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa2/AA-/AA Wells Fargo					
Terms: 63% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2003D	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$67,000	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.55%	3.41%	9/14/2007	3/15/2024
Objective: Convert Series 2003D variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa3/A+/AA- JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/AA-/AA Wells Fargo					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006B	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$57,495	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.55%	3.20%	11/21/2014	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		A1/AA-/AA US Bank National Association					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006C	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$57,495	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.55%	3.20%	6/15/2006	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006C variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa3/AA-/AA Royal Bank of Canada					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							

The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2016. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's positive fair value.



NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities and held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

These swaps expose the State to basis risk or a mismatch between the floating rate received on the swap and the variable rate paid on the underlying variable-rate bonds. A mismatch would increase or decrease the interest cost paid by the State.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B, the SIFMA municipal swap index has proven to be an effective proxy for the State's variable-rate debt and substantially mitigates basis risk.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2004A and for Common Schools, Series 2003D, 2006B, and 2006C, the State assumes the risk of reductions in marginal federal tax rates or elimination of the tax preference for municipal securities, given that the variable swap receipt is based on a taxable index (LIBOR). Those changes would increase the interest rates on the underlying variable-rate debt but would not impact the variable-rate swap receipt based on the LIBOR index.

The State retains the right to terminate any swap agreement at the market value prior to maturity. The State has termination risk under the contracts, particularly upon the occurrence of an additional termination event (ATE), as defined in the swap agreements. An ATE occurs if either the credit rating of the bonds associated with a specific swap or the credit rating of the swap counterparty falls below a threshold defined in each swap agreement. If the swap was terminated, the variable-rate bonds would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, the State may be liable to the counterparty for a payment. Other termination events include failure to pay, bankruptcy, merger without assumption, and illegality. No termination events have occurred.

Advance Refundings

During fiscal year 2016, there were seven advance refundings of general obligations bonds. Details on the advanced refundings are presented in the table on the following page.

Proceeds of the refunding (new) bonds are placed in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments of the refunded (old) bonds. These refunded amounts are considered defeased and no longer outstanding. The various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements.

In prior years, the State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. For these prior year defeasances, Conservation Bonds of \$20.4 million, and Infrastructure Improvement Bonds of \$169.8 million are considered defeased and no longer outstanding as of June 30, 2016.



NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Primary Government — Governmental Activities

General Obligation Bonds

Details of Advance Refundings

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

Refunding Bond Issue	Date of Refunding	Amount of Refunding Bonds Issued	True Interest Cost Rates of Refunding Bonds	Carrying Amount of Bonds Refunded (in substance)	Refunding Bond Proceeds Placed in Escrow	Reduction (Increase) in Debt Service Payments	Economic Gain / (Loss) Resulting from Refunding
Infrastructure, Series 2015C.....	9/29/2015	\$ 50,390	2.15%	\$ 54,575	\$ 59,514	5,788/13 yrs	\$ 4,950
Conservation, Series 2016A.....	3/9/2016	20,930	1.59%	22,565	26,146	2,068/10 yrs	1,799
Common Schools, Series 2016A	3/9/2016	138,225	1.57%	143,240	172,302	11,040/10 yrs	9,311
Infrastructure, Series 2016A.....	3/9/2016	96,430	1.91%	108,315	122,216	19,533/13 yrs	16,881
Higher Education, Series 2016A.....	6/2/2016	69,400	1.40%	70,625	86,154	3,937/10 yrs	3,207
Natural Resources, Series U.....	6/2/2016	13,715	1.39%	13,585	16,608	739/9 yrs	611
Third Frontier, Series 2016 B.....	6/2/2016	22,105	1.20%	22,615	25,553	1,161/7 yrs	941
Total		<u>\$ 411,195</u>		<u>\$ 435,520</u>	<u>\$ 508,493</u>		<u>\$ 37,700</u>

NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES

The State Constitution permits state agencies and authorities to issue bonds and notes that are not supported by the full faith and credit of the State. These bonds and notes pledge income derived from user fees and rentals on the acquired or constructed assets to pay the debt service.

The Treasurer of State and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) issue revenue bonds and notes for the primary government. The Treasurer of State issues bonds and notes on behalf of the Ohio Department of Transportation. The Ohio State University issues revenue bonds and notes as a major discretely presented component unit.

A. Primary Government

The Treasurer of State, since fiscal year 1998, has issued a total of \$2.15 billion in State Infrastructure Bank Bonds for various transportation construction projects financed by the Department of Transportation. The State has pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments received under the State Infrastructure Bank Loan Program as the primary source of moneys for meeting the principal and interest requirements on the bonds.

Issuances for the State Infrastructure Bank are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets. Total pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments through the maturity of the bonds in 2025 are estimated at approximately \$753.3 million. For fiscal year 2016, principal and interest payments on the revenue bonds was \$179.8 million and pledged receipts was \$176.9 million.

BTSFA is authorized by the Ohio General Assembly to issue and to sell obligations, the aggregate principle amount of which shall not exceed \$6 billion, exclusive of obligations issued to refund, renew, or advance refund other obligations issued or incurred. On October 29, 2007, BTSFA successfully securitized 100 percent of the projected tobacco settlement receipts for the next 45 years through the issuance of five series of asset-backed revenue bonds, aggregating in the amount of \$5.53 billion. The future tobacco settlement receipts, including related investment earnings and net of specified operating and enforcement expenses, have been pledged to repay the bonds, which are payable through 2052. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds will require 100 percent of the net tobacco settlement receipts. As of June 30, 2016, the total principal and interest payments remaining to be paid on the bonds were \$17.22 billion. Principal and interest paid and total net tobacco settlement receipts for fiscal year 2016 were \$329.4 million and \$299.1 million, respectively. In the event that the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts will thereafter be paid on the bonds. After the bonds and any related operating expenses have been fully paid, any remaining tobacco settlement receipts will become



NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)

payable to the State. The bonds include fixed rate serial bonds, fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds, and capital appreciation turbo term bonds which will convert to fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds. They were issued to fund long-lived capital projects at state-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State. Additional information on these bonds can be found in BTSFA's stand-alone financial report.

Revenue bonds and notes outstanding and future bond service requirements for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, are presented in the following tables.

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities
Summary of Revenue Bonds and Notes
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
Treasurer of State: State Infrastructure Bank	2006-15	2.0%-6.0%	2025	\$ 691,214
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority.....	2008	4.9%-7.5%	2052	5,570,668
Total Revenue Bonds and Notes.....				<u>\$ 6,261,882</u>

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities
Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017.....	\$ 325,895	\$ 322,137	\$ 648,032
2018.....	200,525	305,939	506,464
2019.....	210,835	295,127	505,962
2020.....	220,060	284,723	504,783
2021.....	200,115	274,565	474,680
2022-2026.....	765,335	1,240,481	2,005,816
2027-2031.....	584,335	1,057,946	1,642,281
2032-2036.....	631,065	881,268	1,512,333
2037-2041.....	898,095	667,251	1,565,346
2042-2046.....	1,308,830	346,402	1,655,232
2047-2051.....	503,956	3,034,792	3,538,748
2052.....	128,183	3,289,117	3,417,300
	<u>5,977,229</u>	<u>11,999,748</u>	<u>17,976,977</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	284,653	-	284,653
Total	<u>\$ 6,261,882</u>	<u>\$ 11,999,748</u>	<u>\$ 18,261,630</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2016, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in revenue bonds and notes.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. For these prior year defeasances, Economic Development Bonds of \$118.2 million, Revitalization Bonds of \$35.1 million and State Infrastructure Bonds of \$62.5 million are considered defeased and no longer outstanding as of June 30, 2016.



NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)

B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units

Future bond service requirements for revenue bonds and notes reported for the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2016, are shown in the following table.

Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2017.....	\$ 657,520	\$ 122,747	\$ 780,267
2018.....	62,624	117,456	180,080
2019.....	48,478	115,116	163,594
2020.....	35,513	113,246	148,759
2021.....	34,028	111,606	145,634
2022-2026.....	195,793	531,954	727,747
2027-2031.....	170,211	490,186	660,397
2032-2036.....	116,031	461,015	577,046
2037-2041.....	785,746	402,856	1,188,602
2042-2046.....	84,150	245,427	329,577
2047-2051.....	350,000	177,247	527,247
2052-2056.....	-	170,600	170,600
2057-2061.....	250,000	125,060	375,060
2062-2066.....	-	120,000	120,000
2067-2071.....	-	120,000	120,000
2072-2076.....	-	120,000	120,000
2077-2081.....	-	120,000	120,000
2082-2086.....	-	120,000	120,000
2087-2091.....	-	120,000	120,000
2092-2096.....	-	120,000	120,000
2097-2101.....	-	120,000	120,000
2102-2106.....	-	120,000	120,000
2107-2111.....	500,000	120,000	620,000
	<u>3,290,094</u>	<u>4,384,516</u>	<u>7,674,610</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net....	94,165	-	94,165
Total	<u>\$ 3,384,259</u>	<u>\$ 4,384,516</u>	<u>\$ 7,768,775</u>

The bonds and notes of the state universities and state community colleges are payable from the institutions' available receipts, including student fees, rental income, and gifts and donations, as may be provided for in the respective bond and note agreements. The proceeds of the bonds and notes are used for the construction of educational and student resident facilities and auxiliary facilities such as dining halls, hospitals, parking facilities, bookstores and athletic facilities. The State is not obligated for the debt of its discretely presented component units.

NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Under the authority of Chapter 154, Ohio Revised Code, the Treasurer of State is the issuer of special obligation bonds that finance the cost of capital facilities for state-supported institutions of higher education, mental health and developmental disabilities institutions, parks and recreation, cultural and sports facilities, correctional facilities, office buildings for state departments and agencies, transportation, and, in some cases, related facilities for local governments. These issuances are, in part, used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.



NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Pledges of lease rental payments from appropriations made to the General Fund and the Highway Safety and Highway Operating special revenue funds, moneys held by trustees pursuant to related trust agreements, and other receipts, as required by the respective bond documents, secure the special obligation bonds. The lease rental payments are reported in the fund financial statements as interfund transfers.

Special obligation bonds outstanding, bonds authorized but unissued, and future debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2016, are presented in the following tables.

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities
Summary of Special Obligation Bonds
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

	Fiscal Years		Maturing	Outstanding Balance	Authorized but Unissued
	Issued	Interest Rates	Through Fiscal Year		
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds.....	2001-16	1.2%-5.6%	2036	\$ 1,930,592	\$ 1,103,325
Total Special Obligation Bonds.....				\$ 1,930,592	\$ 1,103,325

Future Funding of Special Obligation Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017.....	\$ 216,720	\$ 77,592	\$ 294,312
2018.....	212,410	69,478	281,888
2019.....	187,245	60,703	247,948
2020.....	162,480	52,976	215,456
2021.....	154,475	45,641	200,116
2022-2026.....	559,065	132,563	691,628
2027-2031.....	210,955	43,307	254,262
2032-2036.....	65,770	7,007	72,777
	1,769,120	489,267	2,258,387
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	161,472	-	161,472
Total	\$ 1,930,592	\$ 489,267	\$ 2,419,859

For the year ended June 30, 2016, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in special obligation bonds.

During fiscal year 2016, Treasurer of State Lease Rental had three current/advance refunding issues. Details on advanced refunding for fiscal year 2016 are presented in the following table.

**Primary Government — Governmental Activities
Special Obligation Bonds
Details of Advance Refundings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

Refunding Bond Issue	Date of Refunding	Amount of Refunding Bonds Issued	True Interest Cost Rates of Refunding Bonds	Carrying Amount of Bonds Refunded (in substance)	Refunding Bond Proceeds Placed in Escrow	Reduction (Increase) in Debt Service Payments	Economic Gain / (Loss) Resulting from Refunding
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds:							
Adult Correctional Facilities 2016 Series A.....	5/25/2016	\$ 20,565	2.03%	\$ 22,515	\$ 25,178	\$ 2,939/13 yrs	\$ 2,584
Administrative Facilities 2016 Series A.....	5/25/2016	31,095	2.03%	34,270	38,111	4,260/13 yrs	3,724
Parks and Recreation Facilities 2016 Series B.....	6/28/2016	10,415	1.61%	10,875	12,708	762/10 yrs	714
Total		\$ 62,075		\$ 67,660	\$ 75,997		\$ 7,022



NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

These refunded amounts are considered defeased and no longer outstanding. The various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. For these prior year defeasances, \$88.2 million of lease rental special obligations bonds are considered defeased and no longer outstanding as of June 30, 2016.

NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

As of June 30, 2016, approximately \$194.9 million in certificate of participation (COP) obligations were reported in governmental activities.

In fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$33.6 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$72 million of COP obligations to finance the upgrade of the Ohio Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2005, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$185.2 million of COP obligations to finance the acquisition of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), a statewide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. These issuances are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$58.1 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).

In fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Treasurer of State's Office participated in the issuance of \$8.8 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Treasury Management System (TMS).

Under the COP financing arrangements, the State is required to make rental payments from the General Fund (subject to biennial appropriations) that approximate the interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

Obligations outstanding and future commitments for the primary government under COP financing arrangements, as of June 30, 2016, are presented in the following tables.



NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)

Primary Government — Governmental Activities
Summary of Certificate of Participation Obligations
As of June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
Department of Administrative Services:				
Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).....	2015	2.0%-5.0%	2025	\$ 35,171
Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS)	2013-15	3.0%-5.0%	2028	69,904
Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS)	2014	4.0%-5.0%	2019	47,507
State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).....	2008-15	4.1%-5.0%	2025	33,098
Treasurer of State:				
Treasury Management Systems (TMS).....	2015	5.0%	2025	9,219
Total Certificates of Participation				<u>\$ 194,899</u>

Future Commitments for Certificate of Participation Obligations:			
Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2017.....	\$ 34,190	\$ 7,525	\$ 41,715
2018.....	26,145	6,153	32,298
2019.....	27,450	4,949	32,399
2020.....	10,440	4,084	14,524
2021.....	10,965	3,557	14,522
2022-2026.....	55,780	9,069	64,849
2027-2031.....	12,975	556	13,531
	<u>177,945</u>	<u>35,893</u>	<u>213,838</u>
Unamortized Premium, Net.....	16,954	-	16,954
Total	<u>\$ 194,899</u>	<u>\$ 35,893</u>	<u>\$ 230,792</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2016, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in COP obligations.

NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

As of June 30, 2016, in addition to bonds, notes, and certificates of participation obligations discussed in NOTES 10 through 13, the State reports the following noncurrent liabilities in its financial statements (dollars in thousands):



NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

Non-Current Liabilities	
Governmental Activities:	
Compensated Absences	\$ 444,805
Net Pension Liability	3,800,346
Net OPEB Obligation	171,348
Capital Leases Payable	8,806
Derivatives	51,403
Pollution Remediation Liabilities	5,890
Infrastructure, Capital Assets	195,762
Litigation Liabilities	6,100
Estimated Claims Payable	1,700
Liability for Escheat Property	271,580
Total Governmental Activities	4,957,740
Business-Type Activities:	
Compensated Absences	38,163
Net Pension Liability	275,524
Capital Leases Payable	10,077
Workers' Compensation:	
Benefits Payable	15,670,600
Other	1,883,900
Prize Awards Payable	471,659
Tuition Benefits Payable	297,200
Total Business-Type Activities	18,647,123
Total Primary Government	\$ 23,604,863

For the year ended June 30, 2016, NOTE 15 summarizes the changes in other noncurrent liabilities. Explanations of certain significant noncurrent liability balances reported in the financial statements follow:

A. Compensated Absences

For the primary government, the compensated absences liability, as of June 30, 2016, was \$483 million, of which \$444.8 million is allocable to governmental activities and \$38.2 million is allocable to business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2016, major discretely presented component units reported a total of \$171.3 million in compensated absences liabilities, as detailed by major discretely presented component unit in NOTE 15.

B. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Obligation

The State recognizes a net pension liability in the amount of \$4.08 billion, as of June 30, 2016, for the primary government of which \$3.8 billion is allocable to governmental activities and \$275.5 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net pension liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total pension liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS, STRS, and SHPRS.

For the primary government, the State recognizes a net OPEB obligation in the amount of \$171.3 million as of June 2016. The net OPEB obligation represents the cumulative difference between the annual OPEB cost and the employer's contributions to the SHPRS. The SHPRS is a blended component unit reported as a fiduciary pension trust fund. See NOTE 9 for further details.

C. Lease Agreements

The State's primary government leases office buildings and computer and office equipment. Although the lease terms vary, most leases are renewable subject to biennial appropriations by the General Assembly. If the likelihood of the exercise of a fiscal funding clause in the lease agreement is, in the management's judgment,



NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

remote, then the lease is considered noncancelable for financial reporting purposes and is reported as a fund expenditure/expense for operating leases or as a liability for capital leases.

Operating leases (leases on assets not recorded in the Statement of Net Position) contain various renewable options as well as some purchase options. Any escalation clauses, sublease rentals, and contingent rents are considered immaterial to the future minimum lease payments and current rental expenditures. Operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures or expenses of the related funds when paid or incurred. The primary government's total operating lease expenditures/expenses for fiscal year 2016 were approximately \$89.6 million. Fiscal year 2017 future minimum lease commitments for operating leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2016, were \$4 million.

Assets acquired through capital leasing are valued at the lower of fair value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the lease's inception. Capital leases are used for the acquisition of capital assets. Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2016, are below (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Capital Leases		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total
2017.....	\$ 2,253	\$ 3,800	\$ 6,053
2018.....	2,094	-	2,094
2019.....	1,845	-	1,845
2020.....	1,405	6,277	7,682
2021.....	1,083	-	1,083
2022.....	658	-	658
Total Minimum Lease Payments.....	9,338	10,077	19,415
Amount for Interest.....	(532)	-	(532)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments.....	\$ 8,806	\$ 10,077	\$ 18,883

As of June 30, 2016, the primary government had the following capital assets under capital leases (dollars in thousands):

	Capital Assets		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total
Equipment	\$ 9,115	\$ 108,815	\$ 117,930
Vehicles	11,136	-	11,136
Total	\$ 20,251	\$ 108,815	\$ 129,066

Amortization expense for the proprietary funds within the Statement of Activities is included with depreciation expense. Capital leases are reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account in the proprietary and discretely presented component unit funds.

Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable and capital assets under capital leases for the major discretely presented component unit funds, as of June 30, 2016, are presented in the table below (dollars in thousands):



NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

Capital Leases

Major Discretely Presented Component Units	
Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University
2017.....	\$ 1,788
2018.....	690
2019.....	625
2020.....	560
2021.....	560
2022-2026.....	560
Total Minimum Lease Payments.....	4,783
Amount for Interest.....	(236)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments.....	<u>\$ 4,547</u>
Equipment & Vehicles.....	<u>\$ 13,338</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,338</u>

D. Derivatives

For governmental activities, the State has reported \$(51.4) million of investment and hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2016. Additional information regarding the State's derivatives is included in NOTE 4, NOTE 10, and NOTE 18.

E. Pollution Remediation Liabilities

The State recognizes a liability for pollution remediation in the amount of \$5.9 million, as of June 30, 2016. This represents the cost to the State to the extent that is probable for future clean up and reclamation of polluted sites within the State. See NOTE 20 for further detail.

F. Infrastructure, Capital Assets

The State records a liability for the Portsmouth Bypass Highway. This road infrastructure construction in progress cost is being incurred by the developer, but not yet reimbursed by the State. Reimbursement payments will commence in State Fiscal Year 2019. As of June 30, 2016, the liability totaled approximately \$195.8 million.

G. Litigation Liabilities

In instances when the unfavorable outcome of a pending litigation has been assessed to be probable, liabilities are recorded in the financial statements. As of June 30, 2016, \$6.1 million in liabilities was reported in Noncurrent, Other Liabilities, Due in One Year. For more information on the State's loss contingencies arising from pending litigation, see NOTE 20.

H. Estimated Claims Payable

The State reported \$1.7 million in estimated claims for defaulted loans under the Ohio Enterprise Bond Programs at the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, as of June 30, 2016. The program is included in governmental activities and is accounted for in the nonmajor governmental funds. See NOTE 16 for additional information.



NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

The following table reflects the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund future debt service obligations as of June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Principal Due
2017.....	\$ 500
2018.....	522
2019.....	541
2020.....	137
Total	<u>\$ 1,700</u>

I. Liability for Escheat Property

The State records a liability for escheat property to the extent that it is probable that the escheat property will be reclaimed and paid to claimants. As of June 30, 2016, the liability totaled approximately \$271.6 million.

J. Worker’s Compensation

Benefits Payable

As discussed in NOTE 21, the Worker’s Compensation Enterprise Fund provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death. The Bureau has computed a reserve for compensation, as of June 30, 2016, in the amount of approximately \$15.67 billion. The reserve, which includes estimates for reported claims and claims incurred but not reported, is included in the “Benefits Payable” balance reported for the enterprise fund.

K. Prize Awards Payable

Future installment payments for the prize awards payable are reported at present value based upon interest rates that the Treasurer of State provides to the Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund. The interest rates, ranging from 2 to 8 percent, represent the expected long-term rate of return on the assets restricted for the payment of prize awards. Once established for a particular prize award, the interest rate does not fluctuate with changes in the expected long-term rate of return. The difference between the present value and gross amount of the obligations is amortized into income over the terms of the obligations using the interest method. The State reduces prize liabilities by an estimate of the amount of the prize that will ultimately be unclaimed. As of June 30, 2016, this payable totals \$471.7 million.

Future payments of prize awards, stated at present value, as of June 30, 2016, follow (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	
2017.....	\$ 76,250
2018.....	67,714
2019.....	61,145
2020.....	52,559
2021.....	47,260
2022-2026.....	155,962
2027-2031.....	91,867
2032-2036.....	35,129
2037-2041.....	4,483
2042-2046.....	500
	<u>592,869</u>
Unamortized Discount	(121,210)
Net Prize Liability	<u>\$ 471,659</u>



NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

L. Tuition Benefits Payable

The actuarial present value of future tuition benefits payable from the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund was approximately \$297.2 million, as of June 30, 2016. The valuation method reflects the present value of estimated

tuition benefits that will be paid in future years and is adjusted for the effects of projected tuition increases in state universities and state community colleges and termination of participant contracts under the plan.

The following assumptions were used in the actuarial determination of tuition benefits payable: 4.5 percent rate of return, compounded annually, on the investment of current and future assets, a tuition inflation assumption equal to the maximum amount of tuition and mandatory fee increases permitted by the State of Ohio biennial budget of 5.5 percent.

As of June 30, 2016, the market value of actuarial net position available for the payment of the tuition benefits payable was \$338.1 million.

M. Other Liabilities

The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund reports approximately \$1.88 billion in other noncurrent liabilities, as of June 30, 2016, of which 1) \$1.82 billion is comprised of the compensation adjustment expenses liability for estimated future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims, as discussed further in NOTE 21, 2) \$35.4 million relates to transition credit liabilities, 3) \$4.5 million is contingent liabilities, and 4) \$21.4 million consists of other miscellaneous liabilities.



NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

A. Primary Government

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2016, are presented for the primary government in the following table.

**Primary Government
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)**

Governmental Activities:	Balance June 30, 2015	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2016	Amount Due Within One Year
Bonds and Notes Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds (NOTE 10)	\$ 9,149,056	\$ 1,470,997	\$ 1,336,897	\$ 9,283,156	\$ 801,491
Revenue Bonds and Notes (NOTE 11)	6,409,774	44,785	192,677	6,261,882	164,158
Special Obligation Bonds (NOTE 12)	1,906,844	345,999	322,251	1,930,592	242,690
Total Bonds and Notes Payable	17,465,674	1,861,781	1,851,825	17,475,630	1,208,339
Certificates of Participation (NOTE 13)	231,837	-	36,938	194,899	34,724
Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):					
Compensated Absences	421,817	333,661	310,673	444,805	52,264
Net Pension Liability.....	2,703,806	1,096,540	-	3,800,346	-
Net OPEB Obligation	149,131	27,426	5,209	171,348	-
Capital Leases Payable	2,072	6,734	-	8,806	2,057
Derivatives.....	45,873	5,530	-	51,403	-
Pollution Remediation Liabilities	1,568	4,913	591	5,890	330
Infrastructure, Capital Assets.....	-	195,762	-	195,762	-
Litigation Liabilities.....	-	6,100	-	6,100	6,100
Estimated Claims Payable	2,186	-	486	1,700	500
Liability for Escheat Property	236,773	108,545	73,738	271,580	81,945
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities	3,563,226	1,785,211	390,697	4,957,740	143,196
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$ 21,260,737	\$ 3,646,992	\$ 2,279,460	\$ 22,628,269	\$ 1,386,259
Business-Type Activities:					
Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):					
Compensated Absences	\$ 37,338	\$ 26,522	\$ 25,697	\$ 38,163	\$ 3,498
Net Pension Liability.....	195,669	79,855	-	275,524	-
Capital Leases Payable	13,094	3,533	6,550	10,077	3,800
Workers' Compensation:					
Benefits Payable	16,389,400	1,232,134	1,950,934	15,670,600	1,636,038
Other:					
Adjustment Expenses Liability	1,805,604	(29,134)	(46,130)	1,822,600	384,004
Premium Payment Security Deposits	86,088	-	86,088	-	-
Miscellaneous	419,733	84,525	442,958	61,300	61,300
Unemployment Compensation:					
Intergovernmental Payable	978,459	-	978,459	-	-
Prize Awards Payable	518,232	35,483	82,056	471,659	57,480
Tuition Benefits Payable	342,800	-	45,600	297,200	73,200
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities	20,786,417	1,432,918	3,572,212	18,647,123	2,219,320
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$ 20,786,417	\$ 1,432,918	\$ 3,572,212	\$ 18,647,123	\$ 2,219,320

The State makes payments on bonds and notes payable and certificate of participation obligations that pertain to its governmental activities from the debt service funds. The General Fund and the nonmajor governmental funds will primarily liquidate the other noncurrent liabilities balance attributable to governmental activities.



NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

For fiscal year 2016, the State's primary government included interest expense on its debt issues in the following governmental functions rather than reporting it separately as interest expense. The related borrowings are essential to the creation or continuing existence of the programs they finance and accordingly, such expense is not reported separately on the Statement of Activities under the expense category for interest on long-term debt. The various state subsidy programs supported by the borrowings provide direct state assistance to local governments for their respective capital and construction or research projects.

	<i>(in 000s)</i>
Governmental Activities:	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	\$ 374,305
Higher Education Support	150,600
Health and Human Services.....	2,056
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	1,207
Transportation.....	35,414
Community and Economic Development.....	104,077
	<u>667,659</u>
Total Interest Expense Charged to Governmental Functions	<u>\$ 667,659</u>

B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2016, are presented in the following table for the State's major discretely presented component units.

**Major Discretely Presented Component Units
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
*(dollars in thousands)***

	Balance June 30, 2015	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2016	Amount Due Within One Year
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission</i>					
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 545,781	\$ 339,150	\$ 278,485	\$ 606,446	\$ 305,447
Compensated Absences*	842	183	751	274	52
Net Pension Liability*	5,058	-	5,058	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 551,681</u>	<u>\$ 339,333</u>	<u>\$ 284,294</u>	<u>\$ 606,720</u>	<u>\$ 305,499</u>
<i>Ohio State University:</i>					
Compensated Absences*	\$ 166,356	\$ 15,794	\$ 11,138	\$ 171,012	\$ 11,138
Capital Leases Payable* (NOTE 14).....	6,394	-	1,847	4,547	1,709
Net Pension Liability*	2,130,728	664,264	-	2,794,992	-
Other Liabilities*	350,108	439,798	394,878	395,028	82,819
Revenue Bonds & Notes Payable (NOTE 11)	2,851,984	635,620	103,345	3,384,259	657,520
Total	<u>\$ 5,505,570</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,476</u>	<u>\$ 511,208</u>	<u>\$ 6,749,838</u>	<u>\$ 753,186</u>

*Liability is reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT

The State of Ohio, by action of the General Assembly, created various financing authorities for the expressed purpose of making available to non-profit and, in some cases, for profit private entities, lower cost sources of capital financing for facilities and projects found to be for a public purpose. Fees are assessed to recover related processing and application costs incurred. The authorities' debt instruments represent a limited obligation payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities. Most of the bonds are secured by the property financed. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of acquired property transfers to the entity served by the bond issuance. This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.



NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT (Continued)

Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund bonds are issued through the Treasurer of State for the purpose of financing eligible projects of private industry organizations. The actual bonds are sold through private placement. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited solely to the pledged receipts deposited into the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund Accounts. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, under Chapter 166, Ohio Revised Code. As of June 30, 2016, a liability of \$1.7 million has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for guarantees extended to defaulted organizations. See NOTE 14H. for additional information. The cumulative guarantee payments made for defaulted organizations with bonds currently outstanding is \$3.7 million. Recoveries for guarantee payments are submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection; however, no amounts are expected to be recovered from guarantee payments made through June 30, 2016.

The Development Services Agency also participates in the issuance of Hospital Facilities Bonds, as authorized under Chapter 140, Ohio Revised Code. These revenue bonds are payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities and are secured by the property financed. This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Under Chapter 5531, Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio Department of Transportation is authorized to issue State Infrastructure Bond Program debt issuances through the Treasurer of State for highway and transit capital projects of eligible Ohio political subdivisions. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited to the pledged receipts and those special funds pledged by each debt issuance. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the State Infrastructure Bank program of the Ohio Department of Transportation. In the event of a borrower's default, amounts recovered from the secured capital project would be used to replenish any reserve funds and any remaining amounts would be transferred to the State Infrastructure Bank accounts. Any amounts provided to repay bonds using appropriations of the Ohio Department of Transportation would be submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection. Currently, guarantees are outstanding through fiscal year 2039, when the bonds mature, and no circumstances presently exist that indicate that the State will be required to make any payments as a result of these guarantees.

As of June 30, 2016, revenue bonds and notes outstanding that represent conduit debt for the State were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Primary Government:	
Development Services Agency:	
Ohio Enterprise Bond Program	\$ 162,005
Hospital Facilities Bonds	4,365
Ohio Department of Transportation:	
State Transportation Infrastructure BondFund Program.....	<u>39,300</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 205,670</u>

NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING

A. Fund Balance Reporting-Constraints by Purpose

Fund balance constraints reported in the governmental funds, as of June 30, 2016, are presented by purpose in the table on the following page:



NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)

Primary Government					
Fund Balance Constraints by Purpose					
(dollars in thousands)					
	Major Funds				Total
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Fund Balance:					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
Inventories.....	\$ 21,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,665	\$ 131,024
Noncurrent Portion of Loans Receivable.....	1,999	-	-	-	1,999
Advances to Local Government.....	22,595	-	-	-	22,595
Total Nonspendable.....	<u>45,953</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>109,665</u>	<u>155,618</u>
<i>Restricted</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	19	48	-	144,723	144,790
Higher Education Support.....	234,010	-	-	26,993	261,003
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	-	266,911	-	200,146	467,057
Health and Human Services.....	-	-	-	50,313	50,313
Justice and Public Protection.....	15,399	948	-	107,078	123,425
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	6,053	-	-	147,756	153,809
Transportation.....	-	-	-	10,180	10,180
Transit Project Loans.....	-	-	-	222,877	222,877
Highway Construction/Preservation.....	-	-	-	723,325	723,325
General Government.....	8,417	19,381	-	48,552	76,350
Community and Economic Development.....	82,927	9	-	356,988	439,924
Grants/Loans-Local Government Capital Improvements..	729,056	-	-	-	729,056
State/Local Government Road/Bridge Improvements.....	194,434	-	-	-	194,434
Capital Outlay.....	-	-	-	528,829	528,829
Debt Service.....	-	-	4,753,857	10,344	4,764,201
Total Restricted.....	<u>1,270,315</u>	<u>287,297</u>	<u>4,753,857</u>	<u>2,578,104</u>	<u>8,889,573</u>
<i>Committed</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	2	-	-	83,585	83,587
Higher Education Support.....	-	-	-	1,744	1,744
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	104,531	43,585	-	28,820	176,936
Health and Human Services.....	5,662	7,518	-	14,015	27,195
Justice and Public Protection.....	786	-	-	79,412	80,198
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	-	-	-	190,548	190,548
Transportation.....	-	-	-	1,235	1,235
General Government.....	18,152	15,707	-	95,023	128,882
Community and Economic Development.....	2,372	-	-	185,493	187,865
Business Development Loans.....	689,373	-	-	-	689,373
Total Committed.....	<u>820,878</u>	<u>66,810</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>679,875</u>	<u>1,567,563</u>
<i>Assigned</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	144,407	-	-	-	144,407
Higher Education Support.....	38,685	-	-	-	38,685
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	377,850	-	-	-	377,850
Health and Human Services.....	180,203	-	-	-	180,203
Justice and Public Protection.....	78,105	-	-	-	78,105
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	24,660	-	-	-	24,660
General Government.....	481,425	-	-	-	481,425
Escheat Investments used for Mortgage Insurance/ Minority Contractor Bonding/Housing Finance Loans..	1,187,653	-	-	-	1,187,653
Community and Economic Development.....	140,302	-	-	-	140,302
Total Assigned.....	<u>2,653,290</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,653,290</u>
<i>Unassigned</i>					
	863,925	(280)	-	(148)	863,497
Total Fund Balance.....	<u>\$ 5,654,361</u>	<u>\$ 353,827</u>	<u>\$ 4,753,857</u>	<u>\$ 3,367,496</u>	<u>\$ 14,129,541</u>



NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)

As of June 30, 2016, the Budget Stabilization Fund had a fund balance of \$2 billion which was included as a part of the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

B. Fund Deficits

The following individual funds reported deficits that are reflected in the State's basic financial statements, as of June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government:

Nonmajor Proprietary Funds:	
Office of Auditor of State.....	\$ (4,713)
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$ (4,713)</u>

Discretely Presented Component Units:

Major Component Units:	
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	\$ (3,825,348)
Nonmajor Component Units:	
Ohio Capital Fund.....	(63,443)
Cincinnati State Community College.....	(25,752)
Owens State Community College.....	(8,430)
<i>Total Component Units</i>	<u>\$ (3,922,973)</u>

Deficits are due to the timing of revenue recognition and the accrual of expenses not recorded under the cash basis of accounting.

NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

A. Deferred Outflows of Resources

Details on deferred outflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, follow (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Deferred Outflows of Resources					
	Net Pension Asset/Liability	Hedging Derivatives	Loss on Debt Refundings	Resources of a Future Period	Total
Governmental Activities:					
Major Governmental Funds:					
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,331,322	\$ 4,331,322
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,331,322</u>	<u>4,331,322</u>
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	1,211,563	37,060	177,839	-	1,426,462
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>\$ 1,211,563</u>	<u>\$ 37,060</u>	<u>\$ 177,839</u>	<u>\$ 4,331,322</u>	<u>\$ 5,757,784</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 63,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,608
Lottery Commission.....	10,548	-	-	-	10,548
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	20,204	-	-	-	20,204
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>\$ 94,360</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 94,360</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>					<u>\$ 5,852,144</u>

As of June 30, 2016, The Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, reported deferred outflows of resources totaling approximately \$675.8 million for net pension asset/liability and \$22.4 million for losses on debt-related transactions.



NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)

B. Deferred Inflows of Resources

The deferred inflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2016, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands).

Primary Government - Deferred Inflows of Resources					
	Net Pension Asset/Liability	Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues	Unavailable Resources	Debt Refundings	Total
Governmental Activities:					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General	\$ -	\$ 804,327	\$ 438,769	\$ -	\$ 1,243,096
Job, Family and Other Human Services	-	-	81,873	-	81,873
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing					
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	-	-	472,178	-	472,178
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	34,100	16,703	-	50,803
Total Governmental Activities	-	838,427	1,009,523	-	1,847,950
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	93,896	1,229,393	(1,009,523)	71	313,837
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 93,896	\$ 2,067,820	\$ -	\$ 71	2,161,787
Business-Type Activities:					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 6,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,685
Lottery Compensation.....	1,465	-	-	-	1,465
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	1,247	-	-	-	1,247
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 9,397	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,397
Total Primary Government.....					\$ 2,171,184

As of June 30, 2016, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit, reported deferred inflows of resources totaling approximately \$3.53 billion pertaining to resources from the sale of future revenues. In addition, the Ohio State University, another major discretely presented component unit, reported deferred inflows of resources of \$122.4 million for net pension asset/liability, \$19.3 million for gains on debt-related transactions, and approximately \$445.4 million related to service concession arrangements.

NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Joint Ventures

Great Lakes Protection Fund (GLPF)

The Great Lakes Protection Fund is an Illinois non-profit organization that was formed to further federal and state commitments to the restoration and maintenance of the Great Lakes Basin's ecosystem. The governors of seven of the eight states that border on the Great Lakes comprise the GLPF's membership. Under the GLPF's articles of

incorporation, each state is required to make a financial contribution. Income earned on the contributions provides grants to projects that advance the goals of the Great Lakes Toxic Substances Control Agreement and the binational Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

Each governor nominates two individuals to the GLPF's board of directors who serve staggered two-year terms. All budgetary and financial decisions rest with the board, except when they are restricted by the GLPF's articles of incorporation.



NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

Annually, one-third of the GLPF's net earnings is allocated and paid to the member states in proportion to their respective cash contributions to the GLPF. The allocation is based on the amount and period of time the state's contributions were invested. GLPF earnings distributions are to be used by the states to finance projects that are compatible with the GLPF's objectives. Ohio applies its distribution (approximately \$199 thousand) to operations of its own protection program, known as the Lake Erie Protection Program, which is modeled after the GLPF.

Required contributions and contributions received from the states, which border the Great Lakes, as of December 31, 2015 (the GLPF's year-end), are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Contribution Required	Contribution Received	Contribution Percentage
Michigan	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	30.9%
Indiana*	16,000	-	-
Illinois	15,000	15,000	18.4%
Ohio	14,000	14,000	17.3%
New York	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Wisconsin	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Minnesota	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Pennsylvania	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Total	\$ 97,000	\$ 81,000	100.00%

*The State of Indiana has not yet elected to join the Great Lakes Protection Fund.

Summary Financial information for the GLPF, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

Cash and Investments	\$ 124,528
Other Assets	143
Total Assets	\$ 124,671
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,354
Total Net Position	123,317
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 124,671
Total Revenues and Other Additions.....	\$ 5,251
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions.....	(10,383)
Change in Net Position	\$ (5,132)

In the event of the Fund's dissolution, the State of Ohio would receive a residual portion of the Fund's assets equal to the lesser of the amount of such assets multiplied by the ratio of its required contribution to the required contributions of all member states, or the amount of its required contribution.

Local Community and Technical Colleges

The State's primary government has an ongoing financial responsibility for the funding of six local community colleges and eight technical colleges. With respect to the local community colleges, State of Ohio officials appoint three members of each college's respective nine-member board of trustees; county officials appoint the remaining six members.

The governing boards of the technical colleges consist of either seven or nine trustees, of which State officials appoint two or three members, respectively; the remaining members are appointed by the local school boards located in the respective technical college district.

The Ohio General Assembly appropriates moneys to these institutions from the General Fund to subsidize operations so that higher education can become more financially accessible to Ohio residents. The primary government also provides financing for the construction of these institutions' capital facilities by meeting the debt



NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

service requirements for the Tobacco Settlement revenue bonds issued by the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, the Higher Education Capital Facilities general obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC), and the Higher Education Facilities special obligation bonds, previously issued by the OPFC, for these purposes. The bonds provide funding for capital appropriations, which are available to the local community and technical colleges for spending on capital construction.

Fiscal year 2016 expenses that were included in the “Higher Education Support” function under governmental activities in the Statement of Activities for state assistance to the local community and technical colleges are presented below (dollars in thousands).

	Operating Subsidies	Capital Subsidies	Total
Local Community Colleges:			
Cuyahoga	\$ 68,148	\$ 5,321	\$ 73,469
Eastern Gateway.....	6,693	1,525	8,218
Lakeland	19,344	4,293	23,637
Lorain County	26,626	4,138	30,764
Rio Grande	6,002	213	6,215
Sinclair	48,781	4,085	52,866
Total Local Community Colleges.....	<u>175,594</u>	<u>19,575</u>	<u>195,169</u>
Technical Colleges:			
Belmont	5,355	58	5,413
Central Ohio	12,141	-	12,141
Hocking	13,245	1,525	14,770
James A. Rhodes	10,509	360	10,869
Marion	7,333	-	7,333
Zane	8,892	424	9,316
North Central	7,747	1,949	9,696
Stark	28,655	3,636	32,291
Total Technical Colleges	<u>93,877</u>	<u>7,952</u>	<u>101,829</u>
Total	<u>\$ 269,471</u>	<u>\$ 27,527</u>	<u>\$ 296,998</u>

Information for obtaining complete financial statements for each of the primary government’s joint ventures is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

B. Related Organizations

Officials of the State’s primary government appoint a voting majority of the governing boards of the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, the Higher Education Facility Commission, and the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation. However, the primary government’s accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments.

During fiscal year 2016, the State had the following related-party transactions with its related organizations:

- The General Fund reports a \$243.1 million loans receivable balance due from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency. The State made the loans to finance and support the agency’s housing programs.
- Separate funds, established for the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, and the Higher Education Facility Commission, were accounted for on the primary government’s Ohio Administrative Knowledge System. The primary purpose of the funds is to streamline payroll and other administrative disbursement processing for these organizations. The financial activities of the funds, which do not receive any funding support from the primary government, have been included in the agency funds.



NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

- From the Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund, the Public Defender's Office paid the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation approximately \$3.4 million for administrative services performed under contract for the distribution of state funding to nonprofit legal aid societies.

NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

A. Litigation

The State, its units, and employees are parties to numerous legal proceedings, which normally occur in governmental operations. Pending litigation affecting the Department of Natural Resources is discussed below. All other legal proceedings are not, in the opinion of management after consultation with the Attorney General, likely to have a material adverse effect on the State's financial position.

Department of Natural Resources (DNR)

In *State ex rel. Merrill v. Ohio Dept. of Natural Resources*, a class action case brought by owners of property bordering Lake Erie, the plaintiffs sought declaratory relief as to title for shoreline land consistent with their deeds (that the phrase "natural shoreline" is not synonymous with "ordinary high-water mark" and therefore the legal boundary of their properties extends beyond the point claimed by DNR). Plaintiffs also sought a writ of mandamus to compel appropriations from the State and DNR for taking of this land. This lawsuit was filed in 2004 and after many years of litigation, in order to avoid additional costs, risks, and further delays associated with proceeding, the parties agreed to settle their claims. On May 26, 2016, the parties submitted a joint proposed class action settlement to the Lake County Court of Common Pleas for approval. The settlement agreement was approved by the court on October 24, 2016. As part of the settlement, the State and DNR denied any wrongdoing or legal liability for the claims asserted in the lawsuit and DNR was required to make payment in the amount of \$6.1 million no later than December 8, 2016. Based on this payment the claim will be resolved in fiscal year 2017.

B. Federal Awards

The State of Ohio receives significant awards from the Federal Government in the form of grants and entitlements, including certain non-cash programs. Receipt of grants is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the spending of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to either the Federal Single Audit or to financial compliance audits by the grantor agencies of the federal government or their designees. Disallowances and sanctions as a result of these audits may become liabilities to the State.

Federal Single Audit

As a result of the fiscal year 2015 State of Ohio Single Audit (issued in March 2016), \$8 million of federal expenditures were in question as not being appropriate under the terms of the respective grants. No provision for any liability or adjustments has been recognized for these questioned costs in the state's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

C. Tobacco Settlement

In November 1998, the Attorneys General of 46 states, five U.S. territories, and the District of Columbia signed the Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the nation's largest tobacco manufacturers. This signaled the end of litigation brought by the Attorneys General against the manufacturers in 1996 for state healthcare expenses attributed to smoking-related claims. The remaining four states (Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi, and Texas) settled separately.

According to the MSA, participating tobacco manufacturers are required to adhere to a variety of new marketing and lobbying restrictions and provide payments to the states in perpetuity.

As of October 23, 2007, the State transferred future rights to the Master Settlement Agreement revenue to the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA).

While BTSFA's share of the total base payments to the states through 2052 will not change over time, estimating the amount of annual payments that actually will be received in any given year can be complex, since under the



NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

terms of the MSA, payments are subject to a number of adjustment factors, including an inflation adjustment, a volume adjustment, and a potential adjustment for market share losses of participating manufacturers. Some of these adjustments, such as the inflation adjustment, result in BTSFA receiving higher payments. Other factors, such as the volume adjustment and the market share adjustment can work to reduce the amount of the State's annual payments.

In addition to the base payments, BTSFA will receive payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund. The Strategic Contribution Fund was established to reward states that played leadership roles in the tobacco litigation and settlement negotiations. Allocations from the fund are based on a state's contribution to the litigation and settlement with the tobacco companies. These payments are also subject to the adjustment factors outlined in the MSA.

During fiscal year 2016, Ohio received \$297.1 million, which is approximately \$104 million or 25.9 percent less than the pre-adjusted base payment for the year.

As of June 30, 2016, the estimated tobacco settlement receivable in the amount of \$506.3 million is included in "Other Receivables" reported for the governmental funds. The receivable includes \$300.3 million for payments withheld from BTSFA beginning fiscal year 2008 and \$34.1 million for payments withheld from the State for fiscal years 2006 and 2007. These amounts were withheld by the cigarette manufacturers when they exercised the market share loss provisions of the MSA. The moneys are on deposit in an escrow account until pending litigation between the States and the manufacturers is resolved. Both the Authority and the State contend that they have met their obligations under the MSA and are due the payments withheld.

The Tobacco Settlement receipts provide funding for the construction of primary and secondary school capital facilities, education technology for primary and secondary education and for higher education, programs for smoking cessation and other health-related purposes, biomedical research and technology, and assistance to tobacco-growing areas in Ohio.

The BTSFA revenue bonds are secured by and payable solely from the tobacco settlement receipts and other collateral pledged under an indenture between BTSFA and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. In the event that the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts will thereafter be paid on the bonds.

The enforcement of the terms of the MSA has been challenged by lawsuits and may continue to be challenged in the future. In the event of an adverse court ruling, BTFSA may not have adequate financial resources to make payment on the bonds.

A schedule of pre-adjusted base payments and payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund for the State of Ohio in future years follows (dollars in thousands):



NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

Year Ending June 30,	Pre-adjusted MSA Base Payments	Pre-Adjusted Payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund	Total
2017.....	\$ 380,940	\$ 25,096	\$ 406,036
2018.....	431,324	—	431,324
2019.....	436,331	—	436,331
2020.....	441,189	—	441,189
2021.....	446,563	—	446,563
2022-2026.....	2,316,649	—	2,316,649
2027-2031.....	2,472,971	—	2,472,971
2032-2036.....	2,640,790	—	2,640,790
2037-2041.....	2,812,833	—	2,812,833
2042-2046.....	2,993,720	—	2,993,720
2047-2051.....	3,187,256	—	3,187,256
2052.....	662,283	—	662,283
Total	<u>\$ 19,222,849</u>	<u>\$ 25,096</u>	<u>\$ 19,247,945</u>

D. Construction Commitments

As of June 30, 2016, the Ohio Department of Transportation had total contractual commitments of approximately \$2.89 billion for highway construction projects. Funding for future projects is expected to be provided from federal, primary government, general obligation and revenue bonds, and local government sources in amounts of \$1.35 billion, \$1.04 billion, \$412.1 million, and \$87.5 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016, other major non-highway construction commitments for the primary government's budgeted capital projects funds and major discretely presented component unit funds were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government	
Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements	\$ 21,593
Parks and Recreation Improvements	70,403
Administrative Services Building Improvements	20,462
Youth Services Building Improvements	28,199
Adult Correctional Building Improvements	79,197
Highway Safety Building Improvements	16
Ohio Parks and Natural Resources	24,242
Transportation Building Improvements.....	47,503
Total	<u>\$ 291,615</u>
Major Discretely Presented Component Units	
Ohio State University	\$ 188,978

E. Pollution Remediation Activities

During fiscal year 2016, the State was involved in remediation activities for pollution as described in the following paragraph. These activities include site investigation, cleanup, and monitoring. The associated estimated cost of remediation activities is shown below (in general, projects with a liability of less than \$1 million at June 30 are not listed).



NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

As a result of the imminent danger to public health, the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has assumed responsibility for operating and maintaining the collection and treatment system at the Lincoln Fields contaminated water system in Mansfield. The liability at June 30 is estimated at \$4.3 million. Cost was estimated by the EPA site coordinator using actual invoices to date.

The Ohio Department of Transportation has been named as a responsible party to remediate pollution resulting from contaminated soil on the agency-owned property and contaminated groundwater on the surrounding properties. The June 30 liability to eliminate the pollution and continue monitoring activities is estimated to be \$1.6 million. Cost was estimated by the onsite coordinators using actual invoices to date.

The liabilities described above are reported as "Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in One Year" and "Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in More Than One Year" for governmental activities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The reported liabilities for these activities are an estimate and are subject to change over time. Variances in the final costs may result from changes in technology, changes in responsible parties, results of environmental studies, and changes in laws and regulations. Future recoveries from other responsible parties may also reduce the final cost paid by the State.

Capital assets may be created during the pollution remediation process. These capital assets will be reported in accordance with the State's capital assets policy. As of June 30, 2016, no capital assets were created nor reported as a result of any pollution remediation process.

F. Encumbrances

At June 30, 2016, the State has significant encumbrances of \$746.6 million in the General Fund, \$1.01 billion in the Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, and \$3.9 billion in the nonmajor governmental funds.

NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING

A. Workers' Compensation Benefits

The Ohio Workers' Compensation System, which the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio administer, is the exclusive provider of workers' compensation insurance to private and public employers in Ohio who are not self-insured. The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund (Fund) provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death.

"Benefits Payable" of \$15.67 billion is reported in the Fund as of June 30, 2016. This amount represents reserves for indemnity and medical claims resulting from work-related injuries or illnesses, including actuarial estimates for both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported. The liability is based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims, including the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors and projections as to future events, including claims frequency, severity, persistency, and inflationary trends for medical claims reserves. The compensation adjustment expenses liability, which is included in "Other Liabilities" in the amount of approximately \$1.82 billion, is an estimate of future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims. The estimate for this liability is based on projected claim-related expenses, estimated costs of the managed care Health Partnership Program, nonincremental adjustment expense, and the reserve for compensation.

Management of the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission believes that the recorded reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses make for a reasonable and appropriate provision for expected future losses. While management uses available information to estimate the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses may be necessary based on claims experience and changing claims frequency and severity conditions. The methods of making such estimates and for establishing the resulting liabilities are reviewed quarterly and updated based on current circumstances. Any adjustments resulting from changes in estimates are recognized in the current period.



NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)

Benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability have been discounted at four percent to reflect the present value of future benefit payments. The selected discount rate approximates an average yield on United States government securities with durations similar to the expected claims underlying the Fund's reserves.

The undiscounted reserves for the benefits and compensation adjustment expenses totaled \$29.3 billion, as of June 30, 2016, and \$30.7 billion, as of June 30, 2015. For additional information, refer to the Fund's separate audited financial report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

Changes in the balance of benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability for the Workers' Compensation Program during the past two fiscal years are presented in the table below.

**Primary Government
Changes in Workers' Compensation Benefits Payable
and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability
Last Two Fiscal Years
(dollars in millions)**

	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015
Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of July 1	\$ 18,195	\$ 18,722
Incurring Compensation and Compensation Adjustment Benefits	1,203	1,395
Incurring Compensation and Compensation Adjustment Benefit Payments and Other Adjustments	(1,905)	(1,922)
Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of June 30	<u>\$ 17,493</u>	<u>\$ 18,195</u>

B. State Employee Healthcare Plan

Employees of the State's primary government have the option of participating in the Ohio Med PPO Plan (Plan). The Plan is managed by two third party administrators (TPAs), Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO) and United Healthcare (UHC). The two TPAs are responsible for processing claims for separate regions throughout the State.

When it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The Plan's actuaries calculate estimated claims liabilities based on prior claims data, employee enrollment figures, medical trends, and experience.

Governmental and proprietary funds pay a share of the costs for claims settlement based on the number of employees opting for plan participation and the type of coverage selected by participants. The payments are reported in the Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Agency Fund (Agency Fund) until such time that the accumulated resources are distributed to MMO or UHC for claims settlement.

For governmental funds, claims are recognized as expenditures to the extent that the amounts are payable with expendable available financial resources. For governmental and business-type activities, claims are recognized in the Statement of Activities as expenses when incurred.

As of June 30, 2016, approximately \$44.4 million in total assets was available in the Agency Fund to cover healthcare claims. Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the Plan during the past two fiscal years were as follows (dollars in thousands):



NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)

Ohio Med PPO		
	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2015
Claims Liabilities, as of July 1	\$ 48,214	\$ 48,216
Incurring Claims	530,252	467,729
Claims Payments	(524,476)	(467,731)
Claims Liabilities, as of June 30	<u>\$ 53,990</u>	<u>\$ 48,214</u>

As of June 30, 2016, the resources on deposit in the Agency Fund were less than the estimated claims liability by approximately \$9.6 million, thereby resulting in a funding deficit. Eighty-five percent or \$8.2 million of the deficit, representing the employer share, was reallocated back to the governmental and proprietary funds, with a resulting increase in expenditures/expenses.

C. Other Risk Financing Programs

The primary government has established programs to advance fund potential losses for vehicular liability and theft in office. The potential amount of loss arising from these risks, however, is not considered material in relation to the State's financial position.

NOTE 22 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Bond Issuances

Subsequent to June 30, 2016, the State issued major debt as detailed in the table below:

Debt Issuances Subsequent to June 30, 2016 (dollars in thousands)			
	Date Issued	Net Interest Rate or True Interest Cost	Amount
Primary Government:			
<i>Ohio Public Facilities Commission - General Obligation Bonds:</i>			
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2016B.....	11/01/16	3.00%	\$ 150,000
Total General Obligation Bonds.....			<u>150,000</u>
<i>Treasurer of State - Revenue Bonds:</i>			
State Infrastructure Project, Series 2016-1.....	07/26/16	1.86%	217,565
Total Revenue Bonds.....			<u>217,565</u>
<i>Treasurer of State-Special Obligation Bonds:</i>			
Cultural and Sports Capital Facilities, Series 2016A.....	08/16/16	1.52%	40,000
Parks and Recreation Facilities, Series 2016C.....	09/27/16	2.24%	100,000
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2016D.....	10/18/16	1.53%	15,380
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2016B-C.....	10/25/16	3.04%	64,620
Total Special Obligation Bonds			<u>220,000</u>
<i>Department of Administrative Services - Certificates of Participation:</i>			
Enterprise Data Center Solutions, Series 2016.....	10/20/16	1.85%	26,035
Ohio Administrative Knowledge System, Series 2016.....	10/20/16	1.90%	19,145
Total Certificates of Participation.....			<u>45,180</u>
Total Primary Government.....			<u>\$ 632,745</u>

Required Supplementary Information



Downtown Mansfield
North Main St. & East 4th St.



Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach

Pavement Network

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual condition assessments of its Pavement Network. The State manages its pavement system by means of annual, visual inspections by trained pavement technicians. Technicians rate the pavement using a scale of 1 (minimum) to 100 (maximum) based on a Pavement Condition Rating (PCR). This rating examines items such as cracking, potholes, deterioration of the pavement, and other factors. It does not include a detailed analysis of the pavement's subsurface conditions.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: *Priority*, which comprises interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System, and *General*, which comprises two-lane routes outside of cities.

For the Priority Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 65, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 65 PCR level. For the General Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 55, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 55 PCR level.

**Pavement Network
Condition Assessment Data**

Priority Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 65-74		Poor PCR = Below 65		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2016	8,245	59.97	4,309	31.34	933	6.79	261	1.90	13,748	100.00
2015	8,724	63.51	3,944	28.71	901	6.56	168	1.22	13,737	100.00
2014	9,172	67.19	3,528	25.85	797	5.84	153	1.12	13,650	100.00
2013	9,177	67.98	3,299	24.44	786	5.82	237	1.76	13,499	100.00
2012	9,145	69.76	2,828	21.57	971	7.41	165	1.26	13,109	100.00

General Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 55-74		Poor PCR = Below 55		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2016	12,940	43.91	8,884	30.15	7,480	25.38	166	0.56	29,470	100.00
2015	14,213	48.25	8,556	29.04	6,506	22.08	186	0.63	29,461	100.00
2014	15,341	51.98	7,838	26.56	6,087	20.63	246	0.83	29,512	100.00
2013	14,841	50.15	8,038	27.16	6,403	21.64	309	1.05	29,591	100.00
2012	14,610	48.83	8,415	28.13	6,600	22.06	293	0.98	29,918	100.00



Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)

Pavement Network
Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs
(dollars in thousands)

Priority Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2016	\$619,382	\$533,788
2015	482,291	526,202
2014	504,669	482,849
2013	454,299	521,908
2012	403,829	438,510

General Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2016	\$283,059	\$369,117
2015	287,411	361,582
2014	266,985	344,005
2013	285,563	352,769
2012	211,210	357,337

Bridge Network

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual inspections of all bridges in the State's Bridge Network. The inspections cover major structural items such as piers and abutments, and assign a General Appraisal Condition Rating (GACR) from 0 (minimum) to nine (maximum) based on a composite measure of these major structural items.

It is the State's intention to maintain at least 85 percent of the square feet of deck area at a general appraisal condition rating level of at least five, and to allow no more than 15 percent of the number of square feet of deck area to fall below a general appraisal condition rating level of five.

Bridge Network
Condition Assessment Data
(square feet in thousands)

Fiscal Year	General Appraisal Condition Ratings (GACR)									
	Excellent GACR = 7-9		Good GACR = 5-6		Fair GACR = 3-4		Poor GACR = 0-2		Total	
	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%
2016	67,201	63.05	37,216	34.92	2,163	2.03	0	0.00	106,580	100.00
2015	64,945	61.15	38,702	36.44	2,541	2.39	18	0.02	106,206	100.00
2014	62,239	58.46	40,626	38.15	3,609	3.39	0	0.00	106,474	100.00
2013	58,649	55.49	43,129	40.81	3,908	3.70	4	0.00	105,690	100.00
2012	56,082	53.25	45,029	42.76	4,156	3.95	42	0.04	105,309	100.00



Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)

Bridge Network
Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs
(dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2016	\$499,522	\$552,021
2015	534,578	571,689
2014	550,629	528,001
2013	484,103	513,637
2012	508,955	511,486

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY/ASSET

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS ^(A)

(dollars in thousands)

Traditional Plan:	2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	20.65%	20.73%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 3,561,470	\$ 2,496,359
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,589,575	\$ 2,608,075
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	137.53%	95.72%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	81.08%	86.45%
 Combined Plan:		
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Asset.....	19.64%	20.23%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Asset.....	\$ 9,293	\$ 7,577
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 72,010	\$ 69,383
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Asset as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	12.91%	10.92%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset.....	116.90%	114.83%

Notes:

^(A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



STATE OF OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 FOR THE LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS ^(A)
 (dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015
Traditional Plan:		
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 308,456	\$ 365,010
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	308,456	365,010
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,589,575	\$ 2,608,075
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll..... ^(B)	11.91%	14.00%
Combined Plan: ^(C)		
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 8,578	\$ 9,710
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	8,578	9,710
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 72,010	\$ 69,383
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll..... ^(B)	11.91%	14.00%

Notes:

^(A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

^(B) Of the employer's required 14 percent share, 2 percent is devoted to other post-employment benefits. Fiscal year 2015 includes other post-employment benefits.

^(C) Starting in fiscal year 2016, the Combined Plan is presented, and the fiscal year 2015 Combined Plan was added to this table.



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS ^(A)

(dollars in thousands)

	2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	0.39%	0.41%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 107,522	\$ 99,431
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 40,509	\$ 41,996
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	265.43%	236.76%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	72.10%	74.71%

Notes:

^(A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



STATE OF OHIO
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS (A)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 5,683	\$ 5,879
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	5,683	5,879
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 40,509	\$ 41,996
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.03%	14.00%

Notes:

(A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS ^(A)

(dollars in thousands)

	2015	2014
Total Pension Liability:		
Service Cost.....	\$ 17,805	\$ 17,657
Interest on the Total Pension Liability.....	81,577	79,175
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience.....	(6,366)	-
Assumption Changes.....	40,773	-
Benefit Payments.....	(66,213)	(64,526)
Refunds.....	(858)	(2,177)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability.....	66,718	30,129
Total Pension Liability - Beginning.....	1,044,346	1,014,217
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a).....	<u>\$ 1,111,064</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,346</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:		
Employer Contributions.....	\$ 22,895	\$ 22,325
Employee Contributions.....	13,686	11,577
Pension Plan Net Investment Income.....	(5,702)	45,105
Benefit Payments.....	(66,213)	(64,526)
Refunds.....	(858)	(2,177)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense.....	(1,084)	(1,031)
Other.....	839	421
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	(36,437)	11,694
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning.....	740,662	728,968
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b).....	<u>\$ 704,225</u>	<u>\$ 740,662</u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b).....	<u>\$ 406,839</u>	<u>\$ 303,684</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability.....	63.38%	70.92%
Covered Employee Payroll..... ^(B)	\$ 99,983	\$ 89,878
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll.....	406.91%	337.88%

Notes:

^(A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

^(B) Covered payroll excludes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees for 2014, but includes DROP employees for 2015.



STATE OF OHIO
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Actuarially Determined Contribution.....	\$ 22,446	\$ 29,767	\$ 35,430	\$ 30,488	\$ 26,956
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	22,895	22,325	22,908	23,766	22,966
Difference.....	\$ (449)	\$ 7,442	\$ 12,522	\$ 6,722	\$ 3,990
Covered Payroll..... (A)	\$ 99,983	\$ 99,212	\$ 98,520	\$ 98,117	\$ 93,126
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	22.90%	22.50%	23.25%	24.22%	24.66%

Notes:

(A) Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.

Actuarial Assumptions	
Valuation Date	December 31, 2014
Notes	The roll-forward of total pension liability from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 reflects expected service cost and interest reduced by actual benefit payments and administrative expenses. Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, which is one day prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level-Percentage Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	29 years
Asset Valuation Method	Four-year smoothed market
Inflation	4 percent wage inflation; 3 percent price inflation
Salary Increases	4.3 percent to 14 percent including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	8 percent
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Tables projected to 2020 using Projection Scale AA. The current assumption allows for an approximate 2 percent margin for future mortality improvement.
Other Information	There were no benefit changes during the year. There were assumption changes beginning with the December 31, 2015 annual actuarial valuation based on the 2010-2014 Experience Study.



2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
<u>\$ 22,872</u>	<u>\$ 19,978</u>	<u>\$ 21,221</u>	<u>\$ 21,666</u>	<u>\$ 19,567</u>
21,212	20,454	20,302	19,957	19,264
<u>\$ 1,660</u>	<u>\$ (476)</u>	<u>\$ 919</u>	<u>\$ 1,709</u>	<u>\$ 303</u>
\$ 94,768	\$ 94,825	\$ 94,302	\$ 93,753	\$ 85,878
22.38%	21.57%	21.53%	21.29%	22.43%

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Financial Section

Combining Financial Statements & Schedules



U.S. Air Force Museum
Dayton, Ohio

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 3,020,801	\$ 241	\$ 551,213
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	43,722	1,407	15,243
Investments.....	10,241	11,017	14,534
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	271,601	20	49,558
Taxes Receivable	82,201	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	494,472	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net	123,987	—	—
Interfund Receivable	1,357	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	28,744	—	—
Other Receivables	41,481	—	—
Inventories	109,665	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 4,228,272	\$ 12,685	\$ 630,548
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 310,480	\$ 534	\$ 52,163
Accrued Liabilities.....	72,298	—	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	292,979	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	271,601	20	49,558
Intergovernmental Payable.....	199,757	—	—
Interfund Payable.....	149,487	—	—
Payable to Component Units.....	5,900	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	46,641	1,093	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	695	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	1,349,143	2,342	101,721
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	50,803	—	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Nonspendable.....	109,665	—	—
Restricted.....	2,038,934	10,343	528,827
Committed.....	679,875	—	—
Unassigned.....	(148)	—	—
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	2,828,326	10,343	528,827
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 4,228,272	\$ 12,685	\$ 630,548

TOTAL

\$ 3,572,255
60,372
35,792
321,179
82,201
494,472
123,987
1,357
28,744
41,481
109,665
\$ 4,871,505

\$ 363,177
72,298
292,979
321,179
199,757
149,487
5,900
47,734
695
1,453,206
50,803

109,665
2,578,104
679,875
(148)
3,367,496

\$ 4,871,505

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 390	\$ —	\$ —
Sales Taxes.....	112	—	—
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	66,462	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	689,242	—	—
Other Taxes.....	313,716	—	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,313,402	—	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	59,568	—	—
Federal Government.....	6,197,730	—	—
Investment Income (Loss).....	10,588	748	3,228
Other.....	824,330	97	1,077
TOTAL REVENUES.....	9,475,540	845	4,305
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,076,865	—	—
Higher Education Support.....	28,490	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	1,942,786	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	602,036	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	717,540	—	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	330,103	—	—
Transportation.....	2,838,708	—	—
General Government.....	354,962	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	804,876	—	—
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	27,295	—	646,674
DEBT SERVICE.....	—	1,672,817	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	10,723,661	1,672,817	646,674
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(1,248,121)	(1,671,972)	(642,369)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	111,732	268	428,000
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	473,270	—
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	(584,504)	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	1,906	143,737	71,083
Transfers-in.....	1,773,050	1,640,624	—
Transfers-out.....	(416,447)	—	—
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	1,470,241	1,673,395	499,083
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	222,120	1,423	(143,286)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	2,579,200	8,920	672,113
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	27,006	—	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 2,828,326	\$ 10,343	\$ 528,827

TOTAL

\$ 390
112
66,462
689,242
313,716
1,313,402
59,568
6,197,730
14,564
825,504

9,480,690

3,076,865
28,490
1,942,786
602,036
717,540
330,103
2,838,708
354,962
804,876
673,969
1,672,817

13,043,152

(3,562,462)

540,000
473,270
(584,504)
216,726
3,413,674
(416,447)

3,642,719

80,257

3,260,233
27,006

\$ 3,367,496

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Education Fund

The Education Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Education, the Department of Higher Education, and other various state agencies, which prescribe the State's minimum educational requirements and which provide funding and assistance to local school districts for basic instruction and vocation and technical job training, and to the State's colleges and universities for post-secondary education.

Highway Operating Fund

The Highway Operating Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Transportation, which is responsible for the planning and design, construction, and maintenance of Ohio's highways, roads, and bridges and for Ohio's public transportation programs.

Community and Economic Development Fund

The Community and Economic Development Fund accounts for programs administered by the Development Services Agency and other various state agencies, which were created to assure the efficient use of resources for the State's community and economic growth and development.

Health Fund

The Health Fund accounts for public health programs primarily administered by the Department of Health, which promotes the prevention and treatment of diseases and illnesses through technical assistance, health education, and research.

Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund

The Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund accounts for mental health care and developmental disabilities programs primarily administered by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and the Department of Developmental Disabilities, which provide assistance, services, and medical care to those individuals with mental health and developmental disability problems.

Highway Safety Fund

The Highway Safety Fund accounts for public safety programs primarily administered by the Department of Public Safety, which enforces traffic-related laws for the purpose of reducing accidents, deaths, injuries, and property damages on Ohio's highways.

Natural Resources Fund

The Natural Resources Fund accounts for environmental programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other various state agencies, which promote, protect, and manage the State's natural resources and environment.

Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund

The Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources' Divisions of Wildlife and Watercraft, which promote, protect, and manage the State's wildlife and waterways and which provide technical assistance and education to the public.

Tobacco Settlement Fund

The Tobacco Settlement Fund accounts for various health, education, economic, and law enforcement-related programs funded with moneys received under the Master Settlement Agreement with the nation's largest tobacco companies.

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	EDUCATION	HIGHWAY OPERATING	COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 289,424	\$ 935,493	\$ 783,529
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	7	4	36,772
Investments.....	449	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	26,022	84,111	70,447
Taxes Receivable	—	61,040	19,453
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	94,311	114,863	13,612
Loans Receivable, Net	378	95,304	28,305
Interfund Receivable	—	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	—	28,744	—
Other Receivables	9	2,326	47
Inventories	4,416	84,538	—
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 415,016	\$ 1,406,423	\$ 952,165
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 15,783	\$ 203,334	\$ 57,282
Accrued Liabilities.....	1,551	23,553	8,074
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	26,022	84,111	70,447
Intergovernmental Payable.....	74,254	—	91,591
Interfund Payable.....	1,447	62,099	6,959
Payable to Component Units.....	753	934	3,581
Unearned Revenue.....	25,653	—	8,869
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	145,463	374,031	246,803
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	—	1,652	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Nonspendable.....	4,416	84,538	—
Restricted.....	180,145	946,202	418,462
Committed.....	85,140	—	286,900
Unassigned.....	(148)	—	—
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	269,553	1,030,740	705,362
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 415,016	\$ 1,406,423	\$ 952,165

<u>HEALTH</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</u>	<u>HIGHWAY SAFETY</u>	<u>NATURAL RESOURCES</u>	<u>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</u>	<u>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</u>
\$ 70,105	\$ 360,869	\$ 189,118	\$ 310,601	\$ 74,857	\$ 6,805
29	—	2,878	2,177	4	1,851
—	—	—	—	—	9,792
6,303	32,446	17,004	27,926	6,730	612
84	—	—	—	1,624	—
12,402	259,284	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,357	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
4,712	37	112	48	18	34,172
20,711	—	—	—	—	—
\$ 115,703	\$ 652,636	\$ 209,112	\$ 340,752	\$ 83,233	\$ 53,232
\$ 8,068	\$ 7,516	\$ 12,750	\$ 3,210	\$ 2,448	\$ 89
3,525	4,925	18,522	9,163	2,941	44
—	292,979	—	—	—	—
6,303	32,446	17,004	27,926	6,730	612
15,157	18,755	—	—	—	—
2,302	44,480	20,583	6,082	5,532	3
185	171	4	53	219	—
1,659	—	—	10,460	—	—
<u>37,199</u>	<u>401,272</u>	<u>68,863</u>	<u>56,894</u>	<u>17,870</u>	<u>748</u>
<u>—</u>	<u>14,996</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>34,155</u>
20,711	—	—	—	—	—
50,746	200,017	91,885	133,841	17,473	163
7,047	36,351	48,364	150,017	47,890	18,166
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>78,504</u>	<u>236,368</u>	<u>140,249</u>	<u>283,858</u>	<u>65,363</u>	<u>18,329</u>
\$ 115,703	\$ 652,636	\$ 209,112	\$ 340,752	\$ 83,233	\$ 53,232

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
ASSETS:	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 3,020,801
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	43,722
Investments.....	10,241
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	271,601
Taxes Receivable	82,201
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	494,472
Loans Receivable, Net	123,987
Interfund Receivable	1,357
Receivable from Component Units.....	28,744
Other Receivables	41,481
Inventories	109,665
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 4,228,272</u>
LIABILITIES:	
Accounts Payable	\$ 310,480
Accrued Liabilities.....	72,298
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	292,979
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	271,601
Intergovernmental Payable.....	199,757
Interfund Payable.....	149,487
Payable to Component Units.....	5,900
Unearned Revenue.....	46,641
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>1,349,143</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	<u>50,803</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):	
Nonspendable.....	109,665
Restricted.....	2,038,934
Committed.....	679,875
Unassigned.....	(148)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>2,828,326</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 4,228,272</u>

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	EDUCATION	HIGHWAY OPERATING	COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 390
Sales Taxes.....	—	—	112
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	—	—	66,462
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	—	665,612	6,038
Other Taxes.....	—	—	268,140
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	149	38,360	617,503
Sales, Services and Charges.....	23	459	39,302
Federal Government.....	1,958,433	1,462,627	452,325
Investment Income.....	1,340	5,896	1,411
Other.....	12,209	313,079	44,526
TOTAL REVENUES.....	1,972,154	2,486,033	1,496,209
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,076,741	—	124
Higher Education Support.....	22,670	—	5,820
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	—	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	990	—	9
Justice and Public Protection.....	5,803	—	201,355
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	553
Transportation.....	—	2,837,563	1,145
General Government.....	562	—	349,105
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	793,714
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	—	12,273
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	3,106,766	2,837,563	1,364,098
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(1,134,612)	(351,530)	132,111
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	111,732
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	1,906
Transfers-in.....	1,174,389	500,261	35,853
Transfers-out.....	(2,033)	(300,614)	(95,200)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	1,172,356	199,647	54,291
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	37,744	(151,883)	186,402
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	231,809	1,154,702	518,960
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	—	27,921	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 269,553	\$ 1,030,740	\$ 705,362

HEALTH	MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES	HIGHWAY SAFETY	NATURAL RESOURCES	WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY	TOBACCO SETTLEMENT
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	17,592	—
5,433	—	—	40,143	—	—
19,095	19,269	435,457	139,429	44,140	—
58	240	14,706	4,118	662	—
490,355	1,710,002	28,696	60,657	34,635	—
19	—	1,020	455	311	136
40,305	345,869	35,175	30,483	2,669	15
555,265	2,075,380	515,054	275,285	100,009	151
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
22,356	1,920,430	—	—	—	—
523,549	77,206	282	—	—	—
—	—	508,817	246	—	1,319
—	—	—	240,561	88,989	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
370	—	—	4,784	—	141
4,720	—	—	4,009	—	2,433
—	—	3,730	—	11,292	—
550,995	1,997,636	512,829	249,600	100,281	3,893
4,270	77,744	2,225	25,685	(272)	(3,742)
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
6,170	42,733	11,078	167	1,272	1,127
(359)	(74)	(10,352)	(7,799)	(4)	(12)
5,811	42,659	726	(7,632)	1,268	1,115
10,081	120,403	2,951	18,053	996	(2,627)
69,338	115,965	137,298	265,805	64,367	20,956
(915)	—	—	—	—	—
\$ 78,504	\$ 236,368	\$ 140,249	\$ 283,858	\$ 65,363	\$ 18,329

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
REVENUES:	
Income Taxes.....	\$ 390
Sales Taxes.....	112
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	66,462
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	689,242
Other Taxes.....	313,716
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,313,402
Sales, Services and Charges.....	59,568
Federal Government.....	6,197,730
Investment Income.....	10,588
Other.....	824,330
TOTAL REVENUES.....	<u>9,475,540</u>
EXPENDITURES:	
CURRENT OPERATING:	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,076,865
Higher Education Support.....	28,490
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	1,942,786
Health and Human Services.....	602,036
Justice and Public Protection.....	717,540
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	330,103
Transportation.....	2,838,708
General Government.....	354,962
Community and Economic Development.....	804,876
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	27,295
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>10,723,661</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	<u>(1,248,121)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):	
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	111,732
Premiums/Discounts.....	1,906
Transfers-in.....	1,773,050
Transfers-out.....	(416,447)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	<u>1,470,241</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	222,120
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	2,579,200
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	27,006
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	<u>\$ 2,828,326</u>

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	EDUCATION		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		
	FINAL	ACTUAL	
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Sales Taxes.....		—	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		—	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		149	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		23	
Federal Government.....		1,891,921	
Investment Income.....		1,339	
Other.....		22,663	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		1,916,095	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,255,953	3,089,925	\$ 166,028
Higher Education Support.....	37,982	32,482	5,500
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	—	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	3,589	1,382	2,207
Justice and Public Protection.....	14,459	10,676	3,783
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	24,500	651	23,849
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	—	—
DEBT SERVICE.....	—	—	—
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 3,336,483	3,135,116	\$ 201,367
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(1,219,021)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		1,174,557	
Transfers-out.....		(2,209)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		1,172,348	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(46,673)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		129,810	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		122,259	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 205,396	

HIGHWAY OPERATING			COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ —			\$ 390	
	—			112	
	—			73,066	
	675,244			6,036	
	—			268,833	
	38,355			625,885	
	459			39,304	
	1,453,814			459,394	
	5,896			1,411	
	416,113			48,721	
	<u>2,589,881</u>			<u>1,523,152</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ 575	123	\$ 452
—	—	—	8,300	5,835	2,465
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	420,830	245,344	175,486
—	—	—	564	562	2
6,912,200	5,557,793	1,354,407	7,086	4,266	2,820
—	—	—	407,226	364,836	42,390
—	—	—	1,660,187	1,368,602	291,585
—	—	—	64,171	43,110	21,061
190,303	185,116	5,187	—	—	—
<u>\$ 7,102,503</u>	<u>5,742,909</u>	<u>\$ 1,359,594</u>	<u>\$ 2,568,939</u>	<u>2,032,678</u>	<u>\$ 536,261</u>
	<u>(3,153,028)</u>			<u>(509,526)</u>	
	—			113,637	
	520,261			32,520	
	(143,721)			(101,134)	
	<u>376,540</u>			<u>45,023</u>	
	<u>(2,776,488)</u>			<u>(464,503)</u>	
	(1,869,522)			(154,229)	
	<u>2,935,691</u>			<u>720,993</u>	
	<u>\$ (1,710,319)</u>			<u>\$ 102,261</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	HEALTH		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		
	FINAL	ACTUAL	
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Sales Taxes.....		—	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		5,385	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		19,145	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		72	
Federal Government.....		379,379	
Investment Income.....		19	
Other.....		103,963	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		507,963	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	24,411	23,868	543
Health and Human Services.....	658,271	522,195	136,076
Justice and Public Protection.....	—	—	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	1,157	472	685
Community and Economic Development.....	7,750	7,488	262
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	—	—
DEBT SERVICE.....	—	—	—
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 691,589	554,023	\$ 137,566
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(46,060)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		6,170	
Transfers-out.....		(374)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		5,796	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(40,264)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(18,479)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year...		77,996	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 19,253	

<u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</u>			<u>HIGHWAY SAFETY</u>		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	19,269			439,970	
	240			14,703	
	1,847,638			28,696	
	—			1,020	
	341,698			37,683	
	<u>2,208,845</u>			<u>522,072</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,358,084	2,167,891	1,190,193	—	—	—
163,971	111,195	52,776	433	284	149
—	—	—	607,693	558,546	49,147
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	9,977	7,200	2,777
—	—	—	2,436	2,418	18
<u>\$ 3,522,055</u>	<u>2,279,086</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,969</u>	<u>\$ 620,539</u>	<u>568,448</u>	<u>\$ 52,091</u>
	<u>(70,241)</u>			<u>(46,376)</u>	
	—			—	
	42,733			15,706	
	(74)			(12,577)	
	<u>42,659</u>			<u>3,129</u>	
	<u>(27,582)</u>			<u>(43,247)</u>	
	(854,877)			96,719	
	<u>1,095,404</u>			<u>73,314</u>	
	<u>\$ 212,945</u>			<u>\$ 126,786</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	NATURAL RESOURCES		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Sales Taxes.....		—	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		35,384	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		141,246	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		4,124	
Federal Government.....		62,276	
Investment Income.....		455	
Other.....		34,104	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		277,589	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	—	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	—	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	326	260	66
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	334,176	278,053	56,123
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	8,237	5,474	2,763
Community and Economic Development.....	4,336	4,330	6
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	—	—	—
DEBT SERVICE.....	—	—	—
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 347,075	288,117	\$ 58,958
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(10,528)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		4,472	
Transfers-out.....		(12,100)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		(7,628)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(18,156)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		228,057	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year...		45,731	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 255,632	

WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY			TOBACCO SETTLEMENT		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	17,587			—	
	—			—	
	43,375			—	
	660			—	
	34,635			—	
	311			—	
	2,801			331	
	<u>99,369</u>			<u>331</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	3,147	1,674	1,473
106,538	97,604	8,934	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	427	328	99
30,800	16,706	14,094	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 137,338</u>	<u>114,310</u>	<u>\$ 23,028</u>	<u>\$ 3,574</u>	<u>2,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,572</u>
	<u>(14,941)</u>			<u>(1,671)</u>	
	—			—	
	1,272			—	
	(4)			(12)	
	<u>1,268</u>			<u>(12)</u>	
	<u>(13,673)</u>			<u>(1,683)</u>	
	54,571			7,630	
	<u>14,292</u>			<u>597</u>	
	<u>\$ 55,190</u>			<u>\$ 6,544</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	TOTAL		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		
	FINAL	ACTUAL	
REVENUES:			
Income Taxes.....		\$ 390	
Sales Taxes.....		112	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		73,066	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		698,867	
Other Taxes.....		309,602	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		1,327,394	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		59,585	
Federal Government.....		6,157,753	
Investment Income.....		10,451	
Other.....		1,008,077	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		9,645,297	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,256,528	3,090,048	\$ 166,480
Higher Education Support.....	46,282	38,317	7,965
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	3,382,495	2,191,759	1,190,736
Health and Human Services.....	826,264	635,056	191,208
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,046,455	816,500	229,955
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	441,278	376,219	65,059
Transportation.....	6,919,286	5,562,059	1,357,227
General Government.....	441,120	371,433	69,687
Community and Economic Development.....	1,672,700	1,380,748	291,952
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	104,948	67,016	37,932
DEBT SERVICE.....	192,739	187,534	5,205
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 18,330,095	14,716,689	\$ 3,613,406
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(5,071,392)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		113,637	
Transfers-in.....		1,797,691	
Transfers-out.....		(272,205)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		1,639,123	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(3,432,269)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(2,380,320)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year....		5,086,277	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ (726,312)	

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund

The Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance coal research and development projects.

Improvements General Obligations Fund

The Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2f of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the improvement of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund

The Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2g of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the acquisition of rights-of-way and the construction and reconstruction of the State's highways and urban extensions.

Development General Obligations Fund

The Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2h of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction, improvement, and development of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

Highway General Obligations Fund

The Highway General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction of the State's highways.

Public Improvements General Obligations Fund

The Public Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance water pollution controls and improvements at higher education facilities, parks, and natural resources.

Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund

The Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2j of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to provide funding for the compensation to Ohioans that served in the military during the Vietnam Conflict.

Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund

The Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2k of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the cost of local government's public infrastructure improvement projects.

State Projects General Obligations Fund

The State Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2l of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements at state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund

The Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2m of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund

The Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of capital facilities for state-supported and state-assisted institutions of higher education, including those for technical education.

Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund

The Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of facilities for a system of common schools throughout Ohio.

Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund

The Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2o of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the purchase of additional “greenspace” land or interest in land devoted to natural areas, open spaces, and agriculture.

Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund

The Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance research and development in support of Ohio industry, commerce, and business.

Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund

The Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the development of sites for industry, distribution, commerce, and research and development.

Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund

The Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2r of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to pay compensation to veterans of the Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, and Iraq Conflicts.

Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund

The Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds issued to finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund

The Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on special obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of higher education facilities, mental health facilities, parks and recreation projects and facilities, and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission projects.

MARCS Certificates of Participation Fund

The MARCS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificate of participation-related obligations that finance the State's statewide public service wireless communication system, known as the Multi Agency Radio Communications (MARCS).

OAKS Certificates of Participation Fund

The OAKS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificate of participation-related obligations that finance the State's enterprise resource planning system project, known as the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS).

STARS Certificates of Participation Fund

The STARS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System, known as STARS.

TMS Certificates of Participation Fund

The TMS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the State's Treasury Management System, known as TMS.

EDCS Certificates of Participation Fund

The EDCS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the Enterprise Data Center Solutions, known as EDCS.

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	130	55	224
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 130</u>	<u>\$ 55</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	130	55	224
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>130</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>224</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Restricted.....	—	—	—
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES.....	<u>\$ 130</u>	<u>\$ 55</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>

HIGHWAY GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	VIETNAM CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12	\$ 1	\$ 210
170	91	28	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1	—	19
\$ 170	\$ 91	\$ 28	\$ 13	\$ 1	\$ 229
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	1	—	19
—	—	—	—	—	—
170	91	25	—	—	—
170	91	25	1	—	19
—	—	3	12	1	210
—	—	3	12	1	210
\$ 170	\$ 91	\$ 28	\$ 13	\$ 1	\$ 229

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 4
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Restricted.....	4	5	4
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS	LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS	MARCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	TOTAL
\$ 4	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 241
—	—	—	709	—	1,407
—	—	7,731	3,278	8	11,017
—	—	—	—	—	20
\$ 4	\$ 1	\$ 7,731	\$ 3,987	\$ 8	\$ 12,685
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 534	\$ —	\$ 534
—	—	—	—	—	20
—	—	—	1,093	—	1,093
—	—	—	—	—	695
—	—	—	1,627	—	2,342
4	1	7,731	2,360	8	10,343
4	1	7,731	2,360	8	10,343
\$ 4	\$ 1	\$ 7,731	\$ 3,987	\$ 8	\$ 12,685

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	COAL RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	VIETNAM CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 49
Other.....	5	—	22
TOTAL REVENUES.....	6	—	71
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	6,082	—	231,722
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	6,082	—	231,722
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(6,076)	—	(231,651)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	—	146,820
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	—	(181,731)
Premiums/Discounts.....	93	—	47,997
Transfers-in.....	5,977	—	218,565
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	6,070	—	231,651
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	(6)	—	—
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	6	3	12
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ 12

STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
\$ 2	\$ 283	\$ 35	\$ 20	\$ 13	\$ 10
—	—	—	70	—	—
2	283	35	90	13	10
27,192	121,163	242,325	372,916	34,654	77,110
27,192	121,163	242,325	372,916	34,654	77,110
(27,190)	(120,880)	(242,290)	(372,826)	(34,641)	(77,100)
—	—	—	—	—	268
13,715	—	69,400	138,225	20,930	22,105
(16,608)	—	(86,154)	(172,302)	(26,146)	(25,553)
3,009	1,226	18,137	34,578	9,241	3,702
27,074	119,703	240,904	372,320	30,618	76,579
27,190	120,929	242,287	372,821	34,643	77,101
—	49	(3)	(5)	2	1
1	161	7	10	2	3
\$ 1	\$ 210	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 4	\$ 4

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ 333
Other.....	—	—	—
TOTAL REVENUES.....	2	—	333
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	19,384	9,084	177,540
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	19,384	9,084	177,540
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(19,382)	(9,084)	(177,207)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	—	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	—
Transfers-in.....	19,382	9,084	176,933
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	19,382	9,084	176,933
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	—	—	(274)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	1	—	8,005
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 7,731

LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS	MARCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	OAKS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	STARS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	TMS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	EDCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
312,619	6,768	22,240	6,650	1,116	4,252
312,619	6,768	22,240	6,650	1,116	4,252
(312,619)	(6,768)	(22,240)	(6,650)	(1,116)	(4,252)
—	—	—	—	—	—
62,075	—	—	—	—	—
(76,010)	—	—	—	—	—
25,754	—	—	—	—	—
302,710	6,766	22,240	6,410	1,114	4,245
314,529	6,766	22,240	6,410	1,114	4,245
1,910	(2)	—	(240)	(2)	(7)
450	10	—	240	2	7
\$ 2,360	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
REVENUES:	
Investment Income.....	\$ 748
Other.....	97
TOTAL REVENUES.....	<u>845</u>
EXPENDITURES:	
CURRENT OPERATING:	
DEBT SERVICE.....	1,672,817
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>1,672,817</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	<u>(1,671,972)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):	
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	268
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	473,270
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	(584,504)
Premiums/Discounts.....	143,737
Transfers-in.....	1,640,624
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	<u>1,673,395</u>
 NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	 1,423
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	<u>8,920</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	<u>\$ 10,343</u>

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	COAL RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 1	
Other.....		5,982	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		5,983	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	\$ 5,991	5,989	\$ 2
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 5,991	5,989	\$ 2
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(6)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(6)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		6	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ —	

**LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS			STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
FINAL	ACTUAL		FINAL	ACTUAL	
	\$ 49			\$ 2	
	218,587			27,074	
	218,636			27,076	
\$ 234,437	230,277	\$ 4,160	\$ 27,080	27,076	\$ 4
\$ 234,437	230,277	\$ 4,160	\$ 27,080	27,076	\$ 4
	(11,641)			—	
	11,641			—	
	—			—	
	11,641			—	
	—			—	
	12			1	
	\$ 12			\$ 1	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 283	
Other.....		1	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		284	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	\$ 119,938	119,937	\$ 1
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 119,938	119,937	\$ 1
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(119,653)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		119,703	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		119,703	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		50	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		160	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 210	

HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS			COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
<u>BUDGET</u>		VARIANCE WITH FINAL <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		VARIANCE WITH FINAL <u>BUDGET</u>
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ 35			\$ 20	
	240,904			372,390	
	<u>240,939</u>			<u>372,410</u>	
<u>\$ 254,971</u>	<u>240,942</u>	<u>\$ 14,029</u>	<u>\$ 375,707</u>	<u>372,414</u>	<u>\$ 3,293</u>
<u>\$ 254,971</u>	<u>240,942</u>	<u>\$ 14,029</u>	<u>\$ 375,707</u>	<u>372,414</u>	<u>\$ 3,293</u>
	<u>(3)</u>			<u>(4)</u>	
	—			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(3)</u>			<u>(4)</u>	
	<u>7</u>			<u>9</u>	
	<u>\$ 4</u>			<u>\$ 5</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
	BUDGET		BUDGET
	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 13	
Other.....		30,620	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		30,633	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	\$ 34,675	34,338	\$ 337
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 34,675	34,338	\$ 337
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(3,705)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		3,709	
Transfers-in.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		3,709	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		4	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		—	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 4	

THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS			JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
<u>BUDGET</u>		VARIANCE WITH FINAL <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		VARIANCE WITH FINAL <u>BUDGET</u>
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ 10			\$ 2	
	76,581			19,382	
	<u>76,591</u>			<u>19,384</u>	
<u>\$ 79,091</u>	<u>76,589</u>	<u>\$ 2,502</u>	<u>\$ 19,384</u>	<u>19,384</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
<u>\$ 79,091</u>	<u>76,589</u>	<u>\$ 2,502</u>	<u>\$ 19,384</u>	<u>19,384</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
	<u>2</u>			<u>—</u>	
	—			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	2			—	
	<u>2</u>			<u>1</u>	
	<u>\$ 4</u>			<u>\$ 1</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ —	
Other.....		9,084	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		9,084	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
DEBT SERVICE.....	\$ 9,084	9,084	\$ —
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 9,084	9,084	\$ —
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		—	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		—	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		—	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ —	

TOTAL		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ 415	
	1,000,605	
	<u>1,001,020</u>	
<u>\$ 1,160,358</u>	<u>1,136,030</u>	<u>\$ 24,328</u>
<u>\$ 1,160,358</u>	<u>1,136,030</u>	<u>\$ 24,328</u>
	<u>(135,010)</u>	
	15,350	
	119,703	
	<u>135,053</u>	
	43	
	198	
	<u>\$ 241</u>	

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund

The Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund accounts for revenue bond proceeds that finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund

The Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the construction of mental health and developmental disabilities facilities.

Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund

The Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the capital improvement of parks and recreation facilities.

Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund

The Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Administrative Services.

Youth Services Building Improvements Fund

The Youth Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Youth Services.

Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund

The Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

Highway Safety Building Improvements Fund

The Highway Safety Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Public Safety.

Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund

The Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

Highway Capital Improvement Fund

The Highway Capital Improvement Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

Transportation Building Improvements Fund

The Transportation Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Transportation.

MARCS Project Fund

The MARCS Project Fund accounts for certificates of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the Multi Agency Radio Communications (MARCS) project for the statewide, secure, reliable public service wireless communication for public safety and first responders.

STARS Project Fund

The STARS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS) technology project.

TMS Project Fund

The TMS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Treasury Management System (TMS) technology project.

EDCS Project Fund

The EDCS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS) technology project.

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS	MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS	PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 20,235	\$ 64,569	\$ 41,922
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	1,819	5,805	3,769
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 22,054</u>	<u>\$ 70,374</u>	<u>\$ 45,691</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 11,484	\$ 2,307	\$ 10,844
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	1,819	5,805	3,769
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>13,303</u>	<u>8,112</u>	<u>14,613</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):.....			
Restricted.....	8,751	62,262	31,078
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>8,751</u>	<u>62,262</u>	<u>31,078</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 22,054</u>	<u>\$ 70,374</u>	<u>\$ 45,691</u>

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES	HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS
\$ 31,898	\$ 19,118	\$ 24,819	\$ 31,811	\$ 242,387	\$ 74,454
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,868	1,719	2,231	2,860	21,793	6,694
\$ 34,766	\$ 20,837	\$ 27,050	\$ 34,671	\$ 264,180	\$ 81,148
\$ 1,025	\$ 490	\$ 7,300	\$ 416	\$ 8,695	\$ 4,384
2,868	1,719	2,231	2,860	21,793	6,694
3,893	2,209	9,531	3,276	30,488	11,078
30,873	18,628	17,519	31,395	233,692	70,070
30,873	18,628	17,519	31,395	233,692	70,070
\$ 34,766	\$ 20,837	\$ 27,050	\$ 34,671	\$ 264,180	\$ 81,148

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	<u>MARCS PROJECT</u>	<u>STARS PROJECT</u>	<u>TMS PROJECT</u>
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	323	2,573	2,642
Investments.....	—	11,029	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 323</u>	<u>\$ 13,602</u>	<u>\$ 2,642</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 90	\$ 3,315	\$ 581
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>90</u>	<u>3,315</u>	<u>581</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):			
Restricted.....	233	10,287	2,061
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>233</u>	<u>10,287</u>	<u>2,061</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 323</u>	<u>\$ 13,602</u>	<u>\$ 2,642</u>

<u>EDCS PROJECT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ —	\$ 551,213
9,705	15,243
3,505	14,534
—	49,558
<u>\$ 13,210</u>	<u>\$ 630,548</u>
\$ 1,232	\$ 52,163
—	49,558
<u>1,232</u>	<u>101,721</u>
11,978	528,827
<u>11,978</u>	<u>528,827</u>
<u>\$ 13,210</u>	<u>\$ 630,548</u>

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</u>	<u>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</u>
REVENUES:			
Investment Income (Loss).....	\$ 452	\$ 161	\$ 225
Other.....	—	—	1
TOTAL REVENUES.....	452	161	226
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	116,046	39,802	99,564
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	116,046	39,802	99,564
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(115,594)	(39,641)	(99,338)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	50,000	80,000
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	9,174	11,717
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	—	59,174	91,717
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	(115,594)	19,533	(7,621)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	124,345	42,729	38,699
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 8,751	\$ 62,262	\$ 31,078

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	HIGHWAY SAFETY BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES	HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
\$ 348	\$ 145	\$ 233	\$ 2	\$ 256	\$ 673
278	—	111	—	687	—
626	145	344	2	943	673
41,816	6,428	68,681	480	17,245	196,555
41,816	6,428	68,681	480	17,245	196,555
(41,190)	(6,283)	(68,337)	(478)	(16,302)	(195,882)
—	—	70,000	—	—	228,000
—	—	2,948	—	—	47,244
—	—	72,948	—	—	275,244
(41,190)	(6,283)	4,611	(478)	(16,302)	79,362
72,063	24,911	12,908	478	47,697	154,330
\$ 30,873	\$ 18,628	\$ 17,519	\$ —	\$ 31,395	\$ 233,692

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	MARCS PROJECT	STARS PROJECT
REVENUES:			
Investment Income (Loss).....	\$ 584	\$ —	\$ 109
Other.....	—	—	—
TOTAL REVENUES.....	584	—	109
EXPENDITURES:			
CURRENT OPERATING:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	29,952	7,036	11,264
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	29,952	7,036	11,264
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....	(29,368)	(7,036)	(11,155)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	—	—	—
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	(29,368)	(7,036)	(11,155)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 (as restated).....	99,438	7,269	21,442
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 70,070	\$ 233	\$ 10,287

<u>TMS PROJECT</u>	<u>EDCS PROJECT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ —	\$ 40	\$ 3,228
—	—	1,077
<u>—</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>4,305</u>
2,169	9,636	646,674
<u>2,169</u>	<u>9,636</u>	<u>646,674</u>
<u>(2,169)</u>	<u>(9,596)</u>	<u>(642,369)</u>
—	—	428,000
—	—	71,083
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>499,083</u>
<u>(2,169)</u>	<u>(9,596)</u>	<u>(143,286)</u>
4,230	21,574	672,113
<u>\$ 2,061</u>	<u>\$ 11,978</u>	<u>\$ 528,827</u>

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE
	FINAL	ACTUAL	WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 450	
Other.....		—	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		450	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 361,279	314,050	\$ 47,229
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 361,279	314,050	\$ 47,229
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(313,600)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
Transfers-out.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(313,600)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(28,250)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		159,159	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ (182,691)	

MENTAL HEALTH/DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS			PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS		
		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ 159			\$ 225	
	—			2	
	<u>159</u>			<u>227</u>	
\$ 96,175	62,783	\$ 33,392	\$ 210,809	160,788	\$ 50,021
<u>\$ 96,175</u>	<u>62,783</u>	<u>\$ 33,392</u>	<u>\$ 210,809</u>	<u>160,788</u>	<u>\$ 50,021</u>
	<u>(62,624)</u>			<u>(160,561)</u>	
	59,174			91,717	
	—			—	
	<u>59,174</u>			<u>91,717</u>	
	<u>(3,450)</u>			<u>(68,844)</u>	
	23,257			37,825	
	<u>23,135</u>			<u>2,539</u>	
	<u>\$ 42,942</u>			<u>\$ (28,480)</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE
	FINAL	ACTUAL	WITH
			FINAL
			BUDGET
			POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 348	
Other.....		278	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		626	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 128,211	66,555	\$ 61,656
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 128,211	66,555	\$ 61,656
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES			
OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(65,929)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
Transfers-out.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(65,929)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		73,891	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		3,327	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 11,289	

<u>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>			<u>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>			<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>		<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
	\$ 145			\$ 233	
	1			112	
	<u>146</u>			<u>345</u>	
<u>\$ 37,686</u>	<u>34,731</u>	<u>\$ 2,955</u>	<u>\$ 248,825</u>	<u>142,951</u>	<u>\$ 105,874</u>
<u>\$ 37,686</u>	<u>34,731</u>	<u>\$ 2,955</u>	<u>\$ 248,825</u>	<u>142,951</u>	<u>\$ 105,874</u>
	<u>(34,585)</u>			<u>(142,606)</u>	
	—			72,948	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	—			<u>72,948</u>	
	<u>(34,585)</u>			<u>(69,658)</u>	
	23,840			4,243	
	<u>1,664</u>			<u>11,037</u>	
	<u>\$ (9,081)</u>			<u>\$ (54,378)</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	HIGHWAY SAFETY BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		
			VARIANCE
			WITH
	BUDGET		FINAL
	FINAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET
			POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 2	
Other.....		2	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		4	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 839	522	\$ 317
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 839	522	\$ 317
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES			
OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(518)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
Transfers-out.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(518)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		495	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		7	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ (16)	

<u>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</u>			<u>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>			<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>		<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
	\$ 256			\$ 673	
	687			1	
	<u>943</u>			<u>674</u>	
\$ 60,499	43,112	\$ 17,387	\$ 451,951	411,477	\$ 40,474
<u>\$ 60,499</u>	<u>43,112</u>	<u>\$ 17,387</u>	<u>\$ 451,951</u>	<u>411,477</u>	<u>\$ 40,474</u>
	<u>(42,169)</u>			<u>(410,803)</u>	
	—			275,244	
	—			20,000	
	—			(20,000)	
	—			<u>275,244</u>	
	<u>(42,169)</u>			<u>(135,559)</u>	
	36,774			(115,485)	
	<u>12,962</u>			<u>284,307</u>	
	<u>\$ 7,567</u>			<u>\$ 33,263</u>	

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		
	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES:			
Investment Income.....		\$ 584	
Other.....		1	
TOTAL REVENUES.....		585	
BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 99,978	73,887	\$ 26,091
TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....	\$ 99,978	73,887	\$ 26,091
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....		(73,302)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
Transfers-out.....		—	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....		—	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....		(73,302)	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		100,254	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		—	
BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		\$ 26,952	

<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
	\$ 3,075	
	1,084	
	<u>4,159</u>	
<u>\$ 1,696,252</u>	<u>1,310,856</u>	<u>\$ 385,396</u>
<u>\$ 1,696,252</u>	<u>1,310,856</u>	<u>\$ 385,396</u>

(1,306,697)

499,083

20,000

(20,000)

499,083

(807,614)

156,844

498,137

\$ (152,633)

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.

Tuition Trust Authority Fund

The Tuition Trust Authority Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Tuition Trust Authority, including the sale of tuition credits under its guaranteed return option program.

Office of Auditor of State Fund

The Office of Auditor of State Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Auditor of State's Office, which provides government audit and management advisory services to Ohio's public offices.

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 840	\$ 40,290	\$ 41,130
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	33,473	—	33,473
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	76	—	76
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	73,200	—	73,200
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	7,498	7,498
Interfund Receivable.....	—	1,588	1,588
Other Receivables.....	1,089	23	1,112
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	108,678	49,399	158,077
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	264,857	—	264,857
Investments.....	1,205	—	1,205
Interfund Receivable.....	—	7,487	7,487
Other Assets.....	6	—	6
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	53	1,338	1,391
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	266,121	8,825	274,946
TOTAL ASSETS	374,799	58,224	433,023
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	514	19,690	20,204
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	375,313	77,914	453,227
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	1,573	298	1,871
Accrued Liabilities.....	285	3,859	4,144
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	76	—	76
Interfund Payable.....	—	117	117
Unearned Revenue.....	—	993	993
Benefits Payable.....	73,200	—	73,200
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	1,621	1,621
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	75,134	6,888	82,022
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Interfund Payable.....	—	7,488	7,488
Benefits Payable.....	224,000	—	224,000
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,479	67,092	68,571
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	225,479	74,580	300,059
TOTAL LIABILITIES	300,613	81,468	382,081
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	88	1,159	1,247
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	300,701	82,627	383,328
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	53	1,338	1,391
Unrestricted.....	74,559	(6,051)	68,508
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS)	\$ 74,612	\$ (4,713)	\$ 69,899

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ 7,666	\$ 48,928	\$ 56,594
Investment Income.....	(1,240)	—	(1,240)
Other.....	45,600	441	46,041
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....	52,026	49,369	101,395
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	72,512	72,512
Administration.....	8,156	6,106	14,262
Benefits and Claims.....	59,212	—	59,212
Depreciation.....	17	299	316
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....	67,385	78,917	146,302
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....	(15,359)	(29,548)	(44,907)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment Income.....	—	8	8
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....	—	8	8
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....	(15,359)	(29,540)	(44,899)
Transfers-in.....	—	30,332	30,332
TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....	—	30,332	30,332
NET INCOME (LOSS).....	(15,359)	792	(14,567)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1	89,971	(5,505)	84,466
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 74,612	\$ (4,713)	\$ 69,899

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 37,234	\$ 37,234
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	—	10,468	10,468
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	7,993	441	8,434
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(5,545)	(2,620)	(8,165)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(2,187)	(66,632)	(68,819)
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(321)	(3,425)	(3,746)
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	(59,212)	(1,050)	(60,262)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....	(59,272)	(25,584)	(84,856)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers-in	—	29,972	29,972
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	—	29,972	29,972
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	—	(294)	(294)
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	—	23	23
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	—	(271)	(271)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of Investments.....	(65,697)	—	(65,697)
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments	117,433	—	117,433
Investment Income Received	8,882	8	8,890
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....	60,618	8	60,626
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS.....	1,346	4,125	5,471
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	32,967	36,165	69,132
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	\$ 34,313	\$ 40,290	\$ 74,603

STATE OF OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(dollars in thousands)

	<u>TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY</u>	<u>OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ (15,359)	\$ (29,548)	\$ (44,907)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Investment Income.....	1,240	—	1,240
Depreciation	17	299	316
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:			
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	3,364	3,364
Interfund Receivable.....	—	(360)	(360)
Other Receivables	327	58	385
Other Assets	51	—	51
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	93	(1,269)	(1,176)
Accrued Liabilities.....	(41)	947	906
Interfund Payable.....	—	(12)	(12)
Unearned Revenue.....	—	62	62
Benefits Payable.....	(45,600)	—	(45,600)
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	875	875
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....	<u>\$ (59,272)</u>	<u>\$ (25,584)</u>	<u>\$ (84,856)</u>

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds account for resources the State holds in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities) for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Holding and Distribution Fund

The Holding and Distribution Fund accounts for assets held until such time that a determination has been made to refund amounts to the individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Centralized Child Support Collections Fund

The Centralized Child Support Collections Fund accounts for assets temporarily held for custodial parents.

Retirement Systems Fund

The Retirement Systems Fund accounts for assets held in the custody of the Treasurer of State for the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. While legal custodian, the Treasurer of State does not manage or provide investment services to the foregoing retirement systems.

Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund

The Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund primarily accounts for assets held to liquidate the State's payroll withholding obligations.

Other Fund

The Other Fund accounts for assets held for others, which are not accounted for in another agency fund.

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

AGENCY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION	CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS	RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 26,473	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	959	60,392	—
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	—	—	11,822,814
Common and Preferred Stock.....	—	—	41,261,079
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	—	—	11,595,128
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	—	—	43,509,082
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	2,001,429
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	450,000
Mutual Funds.....	—	—	8,833,502
Real Estate.....	—	—	22,097,192
Venture Capital.....	—	—	19,184,378
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	7,313,657
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	—	—	17,087,131
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	6,267	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	2,380	—	—
Other Assets.....	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 29,812	\$ 66,659	\$ 185,155,392
LIABILITIES:			
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 2,380	\$ —	\$ —
Intergovernmental Payable.....	5,172	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	22,260	66,659	185,155,392
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	\$ 29,812	\$ 66,659	\$ 185,155,392

PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS		
OTHER	TOTAL	
\$ 117,516	\$ 176,081	\$ 320,070
21,325	54,007	136,683
—	—	11,822,814
—	—	41,261,079
—	—	11,595,128
—	—	43,509,082
—	—	2,001,429
—	—	450,000
—	2,433	8,835,935
—	—	22,097,192
—	—	19,184,378
—	—	7,313,657
—	—	17,087,131
—	66,146	72,413
10,566	15,832	28,778
—	425,290	425,290
\$ 149,407	\$ 739,789	\$ 186,141,059
\$ 10,566	\$ 15,832	\$ 28,778
29,301	181,630	216,103
109,540	542,327	185,896,178
\$ 149,407	\$ 739,789	\$ 186,141,059

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	BALANCE July 1, 2015	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2016
HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION				
ASSETS				
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ 56,693	\$ 3,979,513	\$ 4,009,733	\$ 26,473
Cash and Cash Equivalents	110	13,706	12,857	959
Collateral on Lent Securities	13,820	2,380	13,820	2,380
Total Assets	<u>\$ 70,623</u>	<u>\$ 3,995,599</u>	<u>\$ 4,036,410</u>	<u>\$ 29,812</u>
LIABILITIES				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 13,820	\$ 2,380	\$ 13,820	\$ 2,380
Intergovernmental Payable	26,697	59,372	80,897	5,172
Refund and Other Liabilities	30,106	3,933,847	3,941,693	22,260
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 70,623</u>	<u>\$ 3,995,599</u>	<u>\$ 4,036,410</u>	<u>\$ 29,812</u>
CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 56,934	\$ 1,925,560	\$ 1,922,102	\$ 60,392
Investments.....	6,397	19	149	6,267
Total Assets	<u>\$ 63,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,922,251</u>	<u>\$ 66,659</u>
LIABILITIES				
Refund and Other Liabilities	\$ 63,331	\$ 1,925,579	\$ 1,922,251	\$ 66,659
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 63,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,922,251</u>	<u>\$ 66,659</u>
RETIREMENT SYSTEMS				
ASSETS				
Investments.....	\$ 194,294,227	\$ 405,562,750	\$ 414,701,585	\$ 185,155,392
Total Assets	<u>\$ 194,294,227</u>	<u>\$ 405,562,750</u>	<u>\$ 414,701,585</u>	<u>\$ 185,155,392</u>
LIABILITIES				
Refund and Other Liabilities :				
Liability to:				
Public Employees Retirement System.....	\$ 90,641,788	\$ 315,388,506	\$ 319,392,307	\$ 86,637,987
Police and Fire Pension Fund.....	14,432,245	21,413,559	21,992,543	13,853,261
School Employees Retirement System.....	12,994,718	38,239,231	38,645,798	12,588,151
State Teachers Retirement System.....	76,225,476	30,521,454	34,670,937	72,075,993
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 194,294,227</u>	<u>\$ 405,562,750</u>	<u>\$ 414,701,585</u>	<u>\$ 185,155,392</u>

	BALANCE July 1, 2015	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2016
PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS				
ASSETS				
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ 124,862	\$ 1,478,529	\$ 1,485,875	\$ 117,516
Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,343	551,785	554,803	21,325
Collateral on Lent Securities	30,438	10,566	30,438	10,566
Total Assets	<u>\$ 179,643</u>	<u>\$ 2,040,880</u>	<u>\$ 2,071,116</u>	<u>\$ 149,407</u>
LIABILITIES				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 30,438	\$ 10,566	\$ 30,438	\$ 10,566
Intergovernmental Payable	27,719	29,301	27,719	29,301
Refund and Other Liabilities	121,486	1,555,714	1,567,660	109,540
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 179,643</u>	<u>\$ 1,595,581</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,817</u>	<u>\$ 149,407</u>
OTHER				
ASSETS				
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ 169,036	\$ 3,296,508	\$ 3,289,463	\$ 176,081
Cash and Cash Equivalents	66,784	72,289,386	72,302,163	54,007
Investments.....	60,026	54,956	46,403	68,579
Collateral on Lent Securities	41,206	15,832	41,206	15,832
Other Assets.....	423,366	120,594	118,670	425,290
Total Assets	<u>\$ 760,418</u>	<u>\$ 75,777,276</u>	<u>\$ 75,797,905</u>	<u>\$ 739,789</u>
LIABILITIES				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 41,206	\$ 15,832	\$ 41,206	\$ 15,832
Intergovernmental Payable	175,066	3,291,493	3,284,929	181,630
Refund and Other Liabilities	544,146	72,469,951	72,471,770	542,327
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 760,418</u>	<u>\$ 75,777,276</u>	<u>\$ 75,797,905</u>	<u>\$ 739,789</u>
TOTAL AGENCY				
ASSETS				
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ 350,591	\$ 8,754,550	\$ 8,785,071	\$ 320,070
Cash and Cash Equivalents	148,171	74,780,437	74,791,925	136,683
Investments.....	194,360,650	405,617,725	414,748,137	185,230,238
Collateral on Lent Securities	85,464	28,778	85,464	28,778
Other Assets.....	423,366	120,594	118,670	425,290
Total Assets	<u>\$ 195,368,242</u>	<u>\$ 489,302,084</u>	<u>\$ 498,529,267</u>	<u>\$ 186,141,059</u>
LIABILITIES				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 85,464	\$ 28,778	\$ 85,464	\$ 28,778
Intergovernmental Payable	229,482	3,380,166	3,393,545	216,103
Refund and Other Liabilities	195,053,296	485,447,841	494,604,959	185,896,178
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 195,368,242</u>	<u>\$ 488,856,785</u>	<u>\$ 498,083,968</u>	<u>\$ 186,141,059</u>

NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds account for the financial activities of the State of Ohio's component units, organizations that are legally separate from the State's primary government and for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission, including its projects to construct, maintain and operate public roadways, express or limited access highways, superhighways, or motorways necessary for safe movement of traffic including bridges, tunnels, overpasses, underpasses, interchanges, entrance plazas, approaches, and toll booths. The Commission's Financial Statements are presented for the fiscal year end December 31, 2015. The Commission is located in Berea, Ohio.

Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund

The Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund accounts for the Ohio Air Quality Development Authority's operations, including programs that assist Ohio's businesses, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations with financing projects that increase energy efficiency and reduce air pollution. The Authority's financial statements are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

Ohio Capital Fund

The Ohio Capital Fund accounts for the operations of the State's venture capital program.

JobsOhio Fund

The JobsOhio Fund accounts for the operations of the nonprofit corporation, JobsOhio, including promoting economic development, job creation, job retention, job training, and the recruitment of business to the State of Ohio.

University of Cincinnati Fund

The University of Cincinnati Fund accounts for the operations of University of Cincinnati and The University of Cincinnati Foundation. The university is located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ohio University Fund

The Ohio University Fund accounts for the operations of Ohio University and the Ohio University Foundation. The university is located in Athens, Ohio.

Miami University Fund

The Miami University Fund accounts for the operations of Miami University and the Miami University Foundation. The university is located in Oxford, Ohio.

University of Akron Fund

The University of Akron Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Akron, the University of Akron Foundation, and the University of Akron Research Foundation.

Bowling Green State University Fund

The Bowling Green State University Fund accounts for the operations of Bowling Green State University and the Bowling Green State University Foundation.

Kent State University Fund

The Kent State University Fund accounts for the operations of Kent State University and the Kent State University Foundation.

University of Toledo Fund

The University of Toledo Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Toledo, the University of Toledo Foundation, and the University of Toledo Physicians, Clinical Faculty, Inc.

Cleveland State University Fund

The Cleveland State University Fund accounts for the operations of Cleveland State University, the Cleveland State University Foundation, and the Euclid Avenue Housing Corporation.

Youngstown State University Fund

The Youngstown State University Fund accounts for the operations of Youngstown State University and the Youngstown State University Foundation.

Wright State University Fund

The Wright State University Fund accounts for the operations of Wright State University and the Wright State University Foundation. The university is located in Dayton, Ohio.

Shawnee State University Fund

The Shawnee State University Fund accounts for the operations of Shawnee State University and the Shawnee State University Development Foundation. The university is located in Portsmouth, Ohio.

Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund

The Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund accounts for the operations of Northeast Ohio Medical University and NEOMED Foundation. The college is located in Rootstown, Ohio.

Central State University Fund

The Central State University Fund accounts for the operations of Central State University and the Central State University Foundation. The university is located in Wilberforce, Ohio with a branch campus in Dayton, Ohio.

Terra State Community College Fund

The Terra State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Terra State Community College and Terra College Foundation. The college is located in Fremont, Ohio.

Columbus State Community College Fund

The Columbus State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Columbus State Community College and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc.

Clark State Community College Fund

The Clark State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Clark State Community College and the Clark State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Springfield, Ohio.

Edison State Community College Fund

The Edison State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Edison State Community College and the Edison Foundation, Inc. The college is located in Piqua, Ohio.

Southern State Community College Fund

The Southern State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Southern State Community College and the Southern State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Hillsboro, Ohio.

Washington State Community College Fund

The Washington State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Washington State Community College and the Washington State Foundation. The college is located in Marietta, Ohio.

Cincinnati State Community College Fund

The Cincinnati State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Cincinnati State Technical and Community College.

Northwest State Community College Fund

The Northwest State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Northwest State Community College and the Northwest State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Archbold, Ohio.

Owens State Community College Fund

The Owens State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Owens State Community College and the Owens State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Toledo, Ohio with a branch campus in Findlay, Ohio.

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
 JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION (as of 12/31/15)	OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (as of 12/31/15)	OHIO CAPITAL FUND
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ 12,448	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	69,121	1,986	7,037
Investments.....	39,684	998	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	15,583	—	—
Investments.....	186,044	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	4,635	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	444	—	—
Other Receivables.....	16,159	67	3
Inventories.....	6,903	—	—
Other Assets.....	3,846	3	—
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....	337,784	20,137	7,040
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	118,172	1,782	—
Investments.....	394,402	—	—
Investments.....	—	4,726	96,569
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	832	—
Other Receivables.....	—	—	—
Other Assets.....	143	—	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	1,344,956	4	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	62,789	—	—
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	1,920,462	7,344	96,569
TOTAL ASSETS.....	2,258,246	27,481	103,609
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	26,467	47	—
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	2,284,713	27,528	103,609
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	4,629	31	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	27,412	22	3,151
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	27,503	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	30,995	—	6,374
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....	90,539	53	9,525
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	54,113	178	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	25,934	1,774	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	1,603,914	—	157,527
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....	1,683,961	1,952	157,527
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	1,774,500	2,005	167,052
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	888	7	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	1,775,388	2,012	167,052
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	844,818	3	—
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	229,401	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	13,223	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	—	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Unrestricted.....	(564,894)	12,290	(63,443)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 509,325	\$ 25,516	\$ (63,443)

	UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI	OHIO UNIVERSITY	MIAMI UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF AKRON	BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
—	—	—	—	—	—
263,122	97,247	60,120	128,286	14,015	12,824
324,254	145,241	301,861	538,834	156,235	180,217
134,725	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	5,071	2,808	—	—
2,270	4,784	1,366	5,064	1,564	11,759
—	6,139	3,585	386	—	—
1,025	79,494	58,257	27,486	42,214	4,708
72,948	—	2,805	2,302	584	2,037
4,364	21,780	11,875	7,470	4,362	2,642
<u>802,708</u>	<u>354,685</u>	<u>444,940</u>	<u>712,636</u>	<u>218,974</u>	<u>214,187</u>
—	2,448	12,002	932	2,922	—
—	880,415	—	426,019	7,371	61,148
—	329,555	693,130	—	229,820	148,636
25,078	22,061	12,121	4,340	8,082	7,482
—	9,709	16,438	32,849	14,733	7,759
1,191,334	483,110	37,765	323	—	5,120
1,377	1,406,828	862,672	1,012,391	694,624	471,383
—	167,119	117,182	154,360	65,750	128,111
<u>1,217,789</u>	<u>3,301,245</u>	<u>1,751,310</u>	<u>1,631,214</u>	<u>1,023,302</u>	<u>829,639</u>
<u>2,020,497</u>	<u>3,655,930</u>	<u>2,196,250</u>	<u>2,343,850</u>	<u>1,242,276</u>	<u>1,043,826</u>
—	133,967	87,882	61,893	73,820	38,072
<u>2,020,497</u>	<u>3,789,897</u>	<u>2,284,132</u>	<u>2,405,743</u>	<u>1,316,096</u>	<u>1,081,898</u>
26,831	66,533	36,588	42,233	7,371	19,362
119,800	35,681	37,346	16,637	30,364	10,762
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	25,869	34,093	11,353	30,729	11,250
10	83,358	11,904	13,300	5,444	10,033
44,020	34,050	20,070	28,555	21,082	8,782
<u>190,661</u>	<u>245,491</u>	<u>140,001</u>	<u>112,078</u>	<u>94,990</u>	<u>60,189</u>
—	22,256	—	—	—	8,318
28	751,836	459,965	354,893	444,886	239,166
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,430,203	1,006,235	549,362	598,195	433,423	269,202
<u>1,430,231</u>	<u>1,780,327</u>	<u>1,009,327</u>	<u>953,088</u>	<u>878,309</u>	<u>516,686</u>
1,620,892	2,025,818	1,149,328	1,065,166	973,299	576,875
—	32,796	24,505	21,870	39,506	14,821
<u>1,620,892</u>	<u>2,058,614</u>	<u>1,173,833</u>	<u>1,087,036</u>	<u>1,012,805</u>	<u>591,696</u>
1,377	522,033	661,380	626,845	326,359	368,871
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	146,155	—	—	—	57,793
—	55,777	—	—	—	469
—	438,554	227,222	283,325	133,604	8,664
—	427,729	—	—	—	23,800
—	54,922	9,537	33,778	826	28,770
—	99,558	2,223	1,549	38,005	672
—	33,247	47,532	18,094	—	22,643
—	51,219	3,817	2,950	—	—
—	29,505	5,175	33,409	—	—
—	—	—	—	367	—
—	27,929	2,331	10,676	2,633	19,326
—	69,830	218,061	—	81,359	2,210
—	(6,228)	17,125	(23,098)	—	—
—	99,228	12,497	79,577	—	—
398,228	(318,175)	(96,601)	251,602	(279,862)	(43,016)
<u>\$ 399,605</u>	<u>\$ 1,731,283</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,299</u>	<u>\$ 1,318,707</u>	<u>\$ 303,291</u>	<u>\$ 490,202</u>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
 JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)
 (continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	107,989	59,613	120,498
Investments.....	384,700	—	18,572
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	3,324	12,822	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	2,352	1,477
Receivable from Primary Government.....	516	3,966	4
Other Receivables.....	31,442	95,515	33,953
Inventories.....	1,395	10,906	299
Other Assets.....	5,925	5,998	1,154
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....	535,291	191,172	175,957
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	78,168	—	—
Investments.....	—	324,382	17,365
Investments.....	158,849	149,735	92,408
Loans Receivable, Net.....	47,897	11,561	13,144
Other Receivables.....	4,789	16,785	26,568
Other Assets.....	4,145	10,030	1,067
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	724,980	582,826	468,547
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	160,185	58,877	83,925
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	1,179,013	1,154,196	703,024
TOTAL ASSETS.....	1,714,304	1,345,368	878,981
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	104,952	146,027	39,897
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	1,819,256	1,491,395	918,878
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	66,270	32,551	16,551
Accrued Liabilities.....	31,754	45,663	2,935
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	643	—
Unearned Revenue.....	29,064	35,197	9,598
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	14,003	29,417	22,174
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	22,505	15,543	8,571
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....	163,596	159,014	59,829
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	8,591	—	1,164
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	573,540	540,585	269,927
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	452,700	277,419	280,857
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....	1,034,831	818,004	551,948
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	1,198,427	977,018	611,777
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	26,266	38,140	11,391
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	1,224,693	1,015,158	623,168
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	382,556	341,721	247,080
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	62,860	57,535
Research.....	—	10,848	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	50,302	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	56,289	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	81,709	15,158
Research.....	—	5,625	1,091
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	5,711
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	4,548
Academic Support.....	—	56,641	(524)
Debt Service.....	—	20,845	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	28,325	34
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	212
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	132,865	64,174	37,946
Unrestricted.....	28,840	(252,800)	(73,081)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 594,563	\$ 476,237	\$ 295,710

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
16,887	19,220	1,082	5,197	7,817	1,716
180,941	3,765	—	22,103	4,410	1,467
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,012	11,060	—	4,381	—	127
422	4,351	84	391	—	65
2,761	4,160	93	567	—	609
10,908	18,880	5,765	2,119	13,903	1,788
85	125	40	172	—	247
2,403	5,842	280	1,569	67	116
<u>215,419</u>	<u>67,403</u>	<u>7,344</u>	<u>36,499</u>	<u>26,197</u>	<u>6,135</u>
3,747	11,637	422	977	5,593	—
71,827	—	17,603	41,682	—	—
17,598	157,570	18,263	—	—	5,594
1,456	9,413	—	4,548	—	—
4,695	9,438	404	1,562	—	19
171	1,381	1,039	2,445	1,045	—
178,917	360,699	73,546	200,049	117,304	30,308
35,607	22,781	17,518	3,181	14,218	535
<u>314,018</u>	<u>572,919</u>	<u>128,795</u>	<u>254,444</u>	<u>138,160</u>	<u>36,456</u>
<u>529,437</u>	<u>640,322</u>	<u>136,139</u>	<u>290,943</u>	<u>164,357</u>	<u>42,591</u>
<u>26,127</u>	<u>50,233</u>	<u>8,105</u>	<u>10,988</u>	<u>5,278</u>	<u>1,879</u>
<u>555,564</u>	<u>690,555</u>	<u>144,244</u>	<u>301,931</u>	<u>169,635</u>	<u>44,470</u>
4,868	14,909	992	2,486	454	256
5,620	11,057	2,416	6,329	3,084	361
1,853	—	—	—	—	—
5,825	24,428	1,254	3,338	12,854	486
3,502	13,156	2,084	1,036	502	892
2,455	7,203	723	2,615	2,066	130
<u>24,123</u>	<u>70,753</u>	<u>7,469</u>	<u>15,804</u>	<u>18,960</u>	<u>2,125</u>
—	—	—	41,668	—	—
—	1,921	593	—	—	—
157,286	297,586	47,556	4,890	27,515	19,913
—	—	—	—	—	—
78,301	85,734	17,400	153,917	41,305	5,535
<u>235,587</u>	<u>385,241</u>	<u>65,549</u>	<u>200,475</u>	<u>68,820</u>	<u>25,448</u>
<u>259,710</u>	<u>455,994</u>	<u>73,018</u>	<u>216,279</u>	<u>87,780</u>	<u>27,573</u>
<u>15,366</u>	<u>16,361</u>	<u>3,721</u>	<u>2,021</u>	<u>3,803</u>	<u>3,551</u>
<u>275,076</u>	<u>472,355</u>	<u>76,739</u>	<u>218,300</u>	<u>91,583</u>	<u>31,124</u>
134,289	294,540	65,400	47,993	92,013	25,725
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	18,513	4,056	6,444	1,220	—
—	8,340	—	—	—	—
5,041	—	122	12,402	—	2,467
65,232	17,105	6,022	—	1,353	—
10,576	20,340	1,336	—	939	1,213
313	3,439	23	—	(151)	—
3,338	23,477	—	—	—	947
1,765	1,123	—	—	—	52
816	14,851	—	—	436	12
—	—	—	—	381	—
10,496	—	—	—	—	57
11,608	—	830	—	—	—
709	—	—	7,581	—	—
1,120	32,246	5,791	—	1,072	—
35,185	(215,774)	(16,075)	9,211	(19,211)	(17,127)
<u>\$ 280,488</u>	<u>\$ 218,200</u>	<u>\$ 67,505</u>	<u>\$ 83,631</u>	<u>\$ 78,052</u>	<u>\$ 13,346</u>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
 JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)
 (continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ASSETS:			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	11,042	10,486	3,428
Investments.....	82,655	17,914	3,025
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	1,515	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	96	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	165	827	—
Other Receivables.....	12,773	3,408	1,893
Inventories.....	3,084	528	4
Other Assets.....	1,587	386	245
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....	111,306	35,160	8,595
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	1,145
Investments.....	51,975	—	1,737
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	1,990	1,094	—
Other Assets.....	—	151	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	127,841	45,804	15,660
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	25,804	2,442	974
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	207,610	49,491	19,516
TOTAL ASSETS.....	318,916	84,651	28,111
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	32,673	3,839	2,586
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	351,589	88,490	30,697
LIABILITIES:			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable.....	2,855	869	319
Accrued Liabilities.....	3,116	1,498	648
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	30	—
Unearned Revenue.....	7,776	112	579
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	5,816	486	37
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	1,600	670	225
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....	21,163	3,665	1,808
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	199,779	37,365	15,082
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	5,320	13,120	2,657
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....	205,099	50,485	17,739
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	226,262	54,150	19,547
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	26,071	2,108	1,599
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	252,333	56,258	21,146
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	146,724	34,456	14,274
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	4,110	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	9,320	134
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	5,571	4,404	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	49	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	2,984	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	151	1,145
Capital Purposes.....	33,238	4,166	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	244
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	(69)
Unrestricted.....	(90,387)	(23,298)	(6,177)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....	\$ 99,256	\$ 32,232	\$ 9,551

SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,448
3,938	8,336	5,432	2,848	5,790	1,045,077
—	—	11,876	2,842	4,931	2,426,525
—	—	—	—	—	150,308
—	—	—	—	—	186,044
—	—	1,023	507	315	43,965
—	—	—	—	8	40,688
—	—	12	710	120	25,064
3,824	3,697	10,890	2,508	10,263	492,942
16	1	84	520	—	105,085
209	141	625	41	1,536	84,466
<u>7,987</u>	<u>12,175</u>	<u>29,942</u>	<u>9,976</u>	<u>22,963</u>	<u>4,612,612</u>
749	—	2,560	—	—	242,111
2,047	—	—	—	—	2,245,406
—	890	8,039	6,606	1,015	2,172,715
—	—	—	—	53	168,068
—	—	383	21	50	149,286
—	—	—	—	—	1,739,269
26,209	14,047	82,346	16,473	72,387	8,932,178
4,069	980	2,434	2,326	12,131	1,143,298
<u>33,074</u>	<u>15,917</u>	<u>95,762</u>	<u>25,426</u>	<u>85,636</u>	<u>16,792,331</u>
<u>41,061</u>	<u>28,092</u>	<u>125,704</u>	<u>35,402</u>	<u>108,599</u>	<u>21,404,943</u>
<u>3,906</u>	<u>2,193</u>	<u>10,502</u>	<u>3,499</u>	<u>8,619</u>	<u>883,451</u>
<u>44,967</u>	<u>30,285</u>	<u>136,206</u>	<u>38,901</u>	<u>117,218</u>	<u>22,288,394</u>
—	1,284	2,171	992	4,610	356,015
396	85	6,323	285	4,474	407,219
—	—	—	—	—	2,526
—	1,925	4,168	456	3,081	253,435
157	34	2,680	314	1,939	249,781
955	—	2,633	—	1,015	262,837
<u>1,508</u>	<u>3,328</u>	<u>17,975</u>	<u>2,047</u>	<u>15,119</u>	<u>1,531,813</u>
—	—	—	—	—	72,242
—	—	—	—	—	12,269
20,808	14,394	96,856	22,590	95,262	4,745,999
—	—	—	—	—	27,708
<u>15,525</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>36,085</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,212</u>	<u>7,515,148</u>
<u>36,333</u>	<u>14,394</u>	<u>132,941</u>	<u>22,590</u>	<u>96,474</u>	<u>12,373,366</u>
<u>37,841</u>	<u>17,722</u>	<u>150,916</u>	<u>24,637</u>	<u>111,593</u>	<u>13,905,179</u>
<u>4,477</u>	<u>1,804</u>	<u>11,042</u>	<u>2,890</u>	<u>14,055</u>	<u>319,059</u>
<u>42,318</u>	<u>19,526</u>	<u>161,958</u>	<u>27,527</u>	<u>125,648</u>	<u>14,224,238</u>
14,392	15,026	45,876	18,786	82,289	5,354,826
—	—	—	—	—	229,401
—	—	—	—	—	13,223
—	433	—	934	1,561	361,614
—	—	—	—	—	75,434
2,107	—	5,249	—	—	1,178,513
—	—	—	—	452	597,982
102	439	—	4,437	677	274,734
—	—	—	—	—	152,347
—	—	—	—	—	155,038
871	—	—	—	—	69,329
—	—	—	—	—	140,321
—	—	1,154	—	—	24,043
1,596	1,373	—	521	—	142,701
—	—	2,471	—	—	386,825
—	—	—	—	—	(3,911)
—	—	—	100	512	467,059
<u>(16,419)</u>	<u>(6,512)</u>	<u>(80,502)</u>	<u>(13,404)</u>	<u>(93,921)</u>	<u>(1,555,323)</u>
<u>\$ 2,649</u>	<u>\$ 10,759</u>	<u>\$ (25,752)</u>	<u>\$ 11,374</u>	<u>\$ (8,430)</u>	<u>\$ 8,064,156</u>

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION (as of 12/31/15)	OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (as of 12/31/15)	OHIO CAPITAL FUND
EXPENSES:			
Transportation.....	\$ 417,091	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	9,135	1,300
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	—	—
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Student Services.....	—	—	—
Institutional Support.....	—	—	—
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	—	—
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	—
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	80,579	—	7,151
Depreciation.....	69,364	2	—
Other.....	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENSES.....	567,034	9,137	8,451
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	303,968	970	—
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	364	—
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	—	—
TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....	303,968	1,334	—
NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE	(263,066)	(7,803)	(8,451)
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	5,456	96	918
State Assistance.....	2,751	—	—
Other.....	—	79	—
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....	8,207	175	918
ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....	—	—	—
GAIN (LOSS) ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT.....	—	—	(87)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	(254,859)	(7,628)	(7,620)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	764,184	33,144	(55,823)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 509,325	\$ 25,516	\$ (63,443)

JOB/SHIO	UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI	OHIO UNIVERSITY	MIAMI UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF AKRON	BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
882,135	—	—	—	—	—
—	324,028	263,425	186,605	157,774	125,134
—	148,526	39,476	12,642	33,322	7,416
—	67,121	30,530	4,074	7,147	4,350
—	111,460	82,061	58,944	35,213	27,048
—	60,749	55,985	27,516	12,375	16,746
—	120,595	65,705	48,904	51,715	34,108
—	48,984	50,392	32,386	22,107	19,898
—	36,804	14,427	18,725	25,132	17,844
—	111,270	82,931	112,529	47,412	70,397
—	—	—	—	—	—
56,339	44,381	24,169	23,049	18,829	8,179
495	114,192	44,810	47,930	44,326	31,407
—	2,641	11,488	7,250	1,433	25,382
938,969	1,190,751	765,399	580,554	456,785	387,909
1,052,532	847,097	329,815	510,727	255,026	238,866
—	139,892	47,836	49,132	49,426	65,655
—	7,539	2,058	6,649	697	3,956
1,052,532	994,528	379,709	566,508	305,149	308,477
113,563	(196,223)	(385,690)	(14,046)	(151,636)	(79,432)
4,497	6,867	(18,912)	(35,336)	(4,034)	4,556
—	223,711	175,265	85,233	120,922	91,807
583	—	219,291	—	36,859	6,275
5,080	230,578	375,644	49,897	153,747	102,638
—	298	12,701	9,348	9,769	5,253
—	—	—	—	—	—
118,643	34,653	2,655	45,199	11,880	28,459
280,962	1,696,630	1,107,644	1,273,508	291,411	461,743
\$ 399,605	\$ 1,731,283	\$ 1,110,299	\$ 1,318,707	\$ 303,291	\$ 490,202

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
EXPENSES:			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	243,339	202,955	105,421
Separately Budgeted Research.....	16,220	38,516	9,001
Public Service.....	15,885	9,453	6,378
Academic Support.....	65,515	40,472	28,721
Student Services.....	35,291	23,201	19,961
Institutional Support.....	78,603	70,188	42,538
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	46,293	38,966	33,680
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	43,144	21,865	16,022
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	94,070	64,196	36,810
Hospitals.....	—	357,296	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	14,168	13,160	9,097
Depreciation.....	48,983	58,735	31,017
Other.....	—	16,664	—
TOTAL EXPENSES.....	701,511	955,667	338,646
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	447,596	639,402	208,442
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	85,596	49,463	20,054
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	400	—
TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....	533,192	689,265	228,496
NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE	(168,319)	(266,402)	(110,150)
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	(16,070)	(20,690)	(2,964)
State Assistance.....	153,000	138,983	80,117
Other.....	18,664	101,968	21,675
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....	155,594	220,261	98,828
ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....	—	—	—
GAIN (LOSS) ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT.....	—	—	—
CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	(12,725)	(46,141)	(11,322)
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	607,288	522,378	307,032
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 594,563	\$ 476,237	\$ 295,710

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
64,295	145,335	19,552	19,203	9,600	5,546
1,859	49,967	—	12,723	1,096	—
5,446	21,008	2,308	4,078	2,271	1,035
14,271	45,921	3,272	8,081	5,755	867
10,301	23,992	3,751	2,152	3,189	2,013
25,310	48,516	11,746	12,675	6,546	5,021
16,512	25,077	5,488	8,414	4,678	1,321
20,133	22,221	6,776	640	2,992	167
30,804	22,829	6,426	8,699	9,090	1,341
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,956	3,232	696	8,361	1,419	189
11,069	21,491	3,527	10,474	5,668	1,318
2,090	1,595	5	465	56	367
206,046	431,184	63,547	95,965	52,360	19,185
119,339	179,865	25,303	31,281	17,589	6,245
29,342	78,942	3,328	21,659	15,035	936
2,081	4,175	—	—	—	—
150,762	262,982	28,631	52,940	32,624	7,181
(55,284)	(168,202)	(34,916)	(43,025)	(19,736)	(12,004)
(5,565)	(1,016)	(204)	554	77	47
50,353	102,502	16,725	23,483	23,866	8,066
796	27,774	13,244	12,369	192	3,354
45,584	129,260	29,765	36,406	24,135	11,467
7,559	—	—	861	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
(2,141)	(38,942)	(5,151)	(5,758)	4,399	(537)
282,629	257,142	72,656	89,389	73,653	13,883
\$ 280,488	\$ 218,200	\$ 67,505	\$ 83,631	\$ 78,052	\$ 13,346

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
EXPENSES:			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	67,240	13,086	6,243
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	8,157	2,630	453
Academic Support.....	8,702	985	540
Student Services.....	15,074	3,498	1,839
Institutional Support.....	25,484	6,003	4,849
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	16,963	2,943	1,353
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	15,950	2,058	220
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	12,861	3,910	9
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	159	547	92
Depreciation.....	7,853	2,060	1,062
Other.....	1,763	348	—
TOTAL EXPENSES.....	180,206	38,068	16,660
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	108,997	11,836	4,471
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	5,761	13,612	721
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	99	125
TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....	114,758	25,547	5,317
NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE	(65,448)	(12,521)	(11,343)
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	1,193	188	27
State Assistance.....	67,258	14,073	8,654
Other.....	—	—	3,389
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....	68,451	14,261	12,070
ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....	—	153	—
GAIN (LOSS) ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT.....	—	—	—
CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....	3,003	1,893	727
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	96,253	30,339	8,824
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	\$ 99,256	\$ 32,232	\$ 9,551

SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 417,091
—	—	—	—	—	892,570
7,439	4,769	31,530	14,472	36,213	2,053,204
—	—	—	—	169	370,933
758	—	4,224	120	2,124	199,550
2,377	1,210	6,519	1,022	2,821	551,777
2,000	1,340	8,101	1,651	6,302	337,027
2,923	3,142	16,364	3,954	11,911	696,800
1,539	1,342	6,173	1,540	7,245	393,294
3,545	579	924	2,140	1,030	273,338
1,791	576	3,734	1,968	1,649	725,302
—	—	—	—	—	357,296
545	—	1,358	—	48	319,703
1,319	748	4,337	1,398	5,798	569,383
—	—	550	69	44	72,210
24,236	13,706	83,814	28,334	75,354	8,229,478
7,613	6,950	25,181	11,362	27,222	5,417,695
888	1,575	21,738	4,937	3,427	709,319
—	—	121	—	—	27,900
8,501	8,525	47,040	16,299	30,649	6,154,914
(15,735)	(5,181)	(36,774)	(12,035)	(44,705)	(2,074,564)
81	55	531	52	432	(79,164)
8,735	6,941	30,789	11,347	35,281	1,479,862
5,674	—	6,655	—	15,191	494,032
14,490	6,996	37,975	11,399	50,904	1,894,730
12	—	—	—	184	46,138
—	—	—	—	—	(87)
(1,233)	1,815	1,201	(636)	6,383	(133,783)
3,882	8,944	(26,953)	12,010	(14,813)	8,197,939
\$ 2,649	\$ 10,759	\$ (25,752)	\$ 11,374	\$ (8,430)	\$ 8,064,156

STATE OF OHIO

BALANCE SHEET

OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

JUNE 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION
ASSETS:	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 273,213
Investments.....	1,501
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	24,565
Loans Receivable, Net.....	1,318
TOTAL ASSETS.....	<u>\$ 300,597</u>
LIABILITIES:	
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 1,608
Accrued Liabilities.....	128
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	24,565
Intergovernmental Payable.....	616,471
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,501
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	<u>644,273</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....	<u>3,526,996</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):	
Restricted for:	
Community and Economic Development.....	3,264
Unassigned.....	(3,873,936)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....	<u>(3,870,672)</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 300,597</u>

STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
 JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

**OHIO FACILITIES
 CONSTRUCTION
 COMMISSION**

Total Fund Balances (Deficits)..... **\$ (3,870,672)**

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

<i>Land.....</i>	11,858
<i>Buildings and Improvements, net of \$27,792 accumulated depreciation.....</i>	32,480
<i>Machinery and Equipment, net of \$2,655 accumulated depreciation.....</i>	1,260
	45,598

The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

<i>Refund and Other Liabilities-Compensated Absences.....</i>	(274)
---	-------

Total Net Position..... **\$ (3,825,348)**

STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION
REVENUES:	
State Assistance.....	\$ 183,577
Investment Income.....	7,051
Other.....	36,243
TOTAL REVENUES.....	<u>226,871</u>
EXPENDITURES:	
CURRENT OPERATING:	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	349,193
Community and Economic Development.....	33,997
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	<u>383,190</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	(156,319)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....	<u>(3,714,353)</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....	<u>\$ (3,870,672)</u>

STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
 EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
 (dollars in thousands)

**OHIO FACILITIES
 CONSTRUCTION
 COMMISSION**

Net Change in Fund Balances..... **\$ (156,319)**

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays were in excess/deficient over depreciation in the current period.

<i>Depreciation Expense</i>	<i>(1,733)</i>
<i>Excess / (Deficiency) of Capital Outlay Over Depreciation Expense</i>	<i>(1,733)</i>

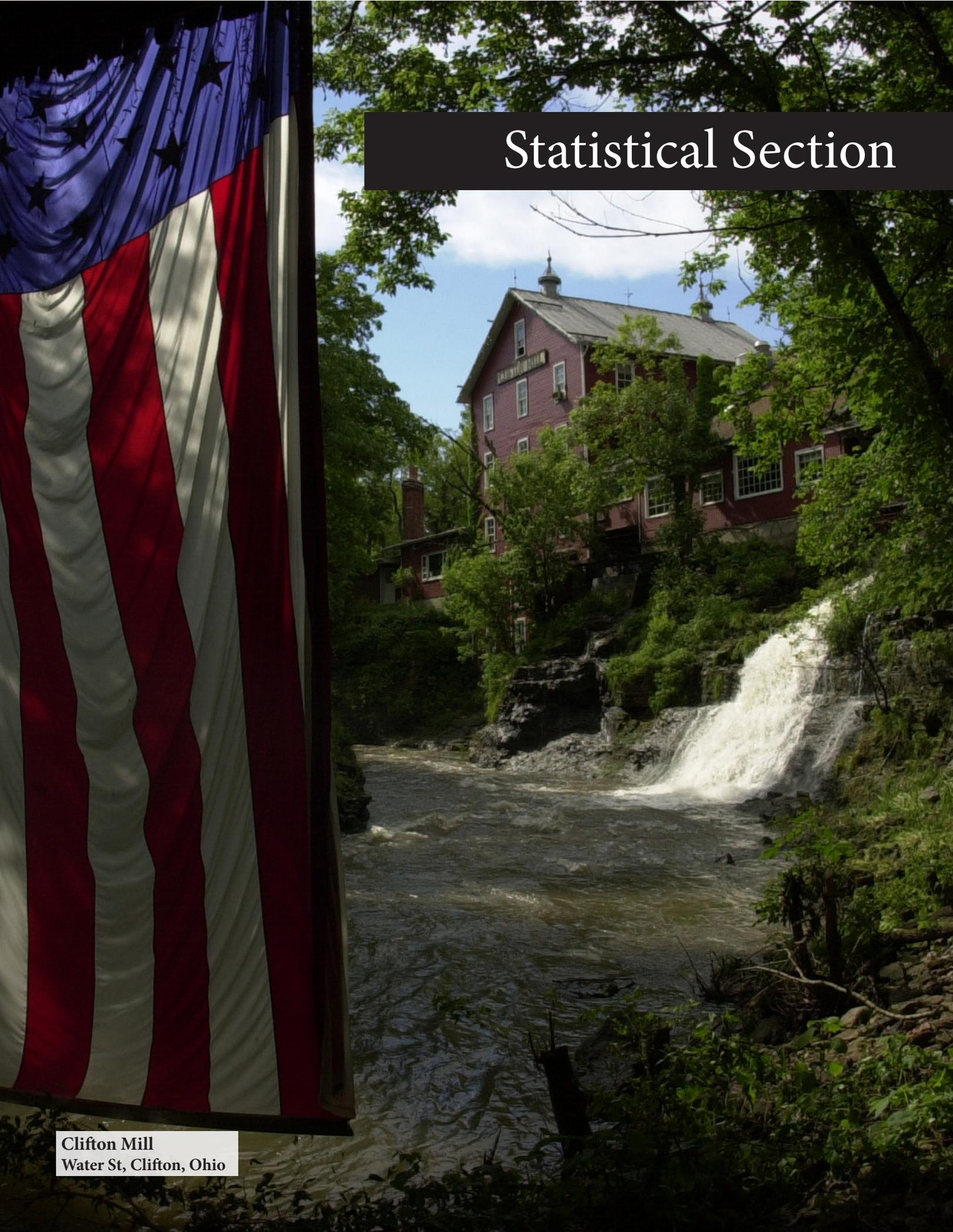
Expenses for compensated absences reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	568
---	-----

Some revenues and expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as revenue and expenditures in the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, liabilities, and deferred resources are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. This adjustment combines the changes in the following balances:

<i>Decrease in Net Pension Expense</i>	4,442
--	-------

Change in Net Position..... **\$ (153,042)**

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]



Statistical Section

Clifton Mill
Water St, Clifton, Ohio

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATISTICAL SECTION

This section of the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information.

	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends	260-271
<p>These schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding how the State's financial performance and condition have changed over time.</p>	
Revenue Capacity	272-287
<p>These schedules contain information to assist the reader in assessing the State's two most significant own-source revenues: income taxes and sales taxes.</p>	
Debt Capacity	288-296
<p>These schedules present information to assist the reader in assessing the affordability of the State's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.</p>	
Economic and Demographic Information	298-301
<p>These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to assist the reader in understanding the environment within which the State's financial activities take place.</p>	
Operating Information	302-309
<p>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to assist the reader in understanding how the information in the State's financial report relates to the services the State provides and to the activities it performs.</p>	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

STATE OF OHIO
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 23,925,328	\$ 23,396,447	\$ 22,627,911	\$ 22,489,929
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	148,740	110,978	137,427	236,391
Higher Education Support.....	26,255	25,974	26,320	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	810,132	746,730	508,588	535,410
Health and Human Services.....	103,534	81,982	54,834	100,424
Justice and Public Protection.....	132,257	122,305	30,570	42,623
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	199,490	199,409	160,607	147,955
Transportation.....	3,191,913	3,370,828	3,238,716	3,064,127
General Government.....	169,286	200,748	133,877	131,823
State and Local Highway Construction.....	—	—	—	—
Federal Programs.....	—	—	—	—
Clean Ohio Program.....	—	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	329,909	243,166	164,784	250,797
Enterprise Bond Program.....	—	—	—	—
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>5,111,516</u>	<u>5,102,120</u>	<u>4,455,723</u>	<u>4,509,550</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>(9,089,117)</u>	<u>(9,180,751)</u>	<u>(5,828,679)</u>	<u>(5,784,139)</u>
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....	<u>\$ 19,947,727</u>	<u>\$ 19,317,816</u>	<u>\$ 21,254,955</u>	<u>\$ 21,215,340</u>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 186,037	\$ 159,466	\$ 129,804	\$ 92,290
Restricted for:				
Workers' Compensation.....	8,596,001	9,125,985	9,334,215	6,690,414
Lottery Prizes.....	77,464	66,332	73,751	85,085
Unemployment Compensation.....	315,980	—	—	—
Ohio Building Authority.....	—	—	—	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	74,559	89,896	73,631	39,379
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>9,064,004</u>	<u>9,282,213</u>	<u>9,481,597</u>	<u>6,814,878</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>131,660</u>	<u>(163,314)</u>	<u>(670,679)</u>	<u>(1,085,302)</u>
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....	<u>\$ 9,381,701</u>	<u>\$ 9,278,365</u>	<u>\$ 8,940,722</u>	<u>\$ 5,821,866</u>
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 24,111,365	\$ 23,555,913	\$ 22,757,715	\$ 22,582,219
Restricted.....	14,175,520	14,384,333	13,937,320	11,324,428
Unrestricted.....	<u>(8,957,457)</u>	<u>(9,344,065)</u>	<u>(6,499,358)</u>	<u>(6,869,441)</u>
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION.....	<u>\$ 29,329,428</u>	<u>\$ 28,596,181</u>	<u>\$ 30,195,677</u>	<u>\$ 27,037,206</u>

Source:
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes:

Beginning in fiscal year 2011, restricted net position categories have been revised to correspond with the categories presented for restricted fund balance.

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

When practical, net position reported on the above table has been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications. However, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expense activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Net Position" table may not have been determined for presentation on that table.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 22,147,262	\$ 23,157,156	\$ 22,578,727	\$ 22,325,346	\$ 21,983,900	\$ 21,477,381
129,353	99,169	38,495	37,174	41,842	34,019
—	5,936	—	—	—	—
219,153	492,122	—	—	—	—
101,056	107,431	—	—	—	—
29,516	86,822	—	—	—	—
148,200	140,229	—	—	—	—
2,613,620	2,439,080	1,601,532	1,031,932	844,666	1,032,112
93,089	82,615	—	—	—	—
—	—	117,769	113,009	118,011	126,323
—	—	85,232	61,929	76,396	81,639
—	—	47,254	44,060	90,485	85,209
245,631	403,151	1,001,840	1,045,542	1,420,180	991,094
—	—	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<u>3,579,618</u>	<u>3,856,555</u>	<u>2,902,122</u>	<u>2,343,646</u>	<u>2,601,580</u>	<u>2,360,396</u>
<u>(7,128,873)</u>	<u>(8,249,343)</u>	<u>(7,384,680)</u>	<u>(6,110,855)</u>	<u>(4,006,732)</u>	<u>(4,315,273)</u>
<u>\$ 18,598,007</u>	<u>\$ 18,764,368</u>	<u>\$ 18,096,169</u>	<u>\$ 18,558,137</u>	<u>\$ 20,578,748</u>	<u>\$ 19,522,504</u>
\$ 67,331	\$ 54,430	\$ 51,578	\$ 37,059	\$ 32,068	\$ 19,322
7,760,634	5,728,951	—	—	—	—
123,724	77,142	86,616	57,059	44,126	13,272
—	—	—	—	452,082	608,364
—	27,021	—	23,072	25,558	28,390
—	11,838	—	—	—	32,100
<u>7,884,358</u>	<u>5,844,952</u>	<u>86,616</u>	<u>80,131</u>	<u>521,766</u>	<u>682,126</u>
<u>(1,383,125)</u>	<u>(1,820,494)</u>	<u>1,966,583</u>	<u>1,789,789</u>	<u>2,582,265</u>	<u>2,425,083</u>
<u>\$ 6,568,564</u>	<u>\$ 4,078,888</u>	<u>\$ 2,104,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,979</u>	<u>\$ 3,136,099</u>	<u>\$ 3,126,531</u>
\$ 22,214,593	\$ 23,211,586	\$ 22,630,305	\$ 22,362,405	\$ 22,015,968	\$ 21,496,703
11,463,976	9,701,507	2,988,738	2,423,777	3,123,346	3,042,522
<u>(8,511,998)</u>	<u>(10,069,837)</u>	<u>(5,418,097)</u>	<u>(4,321,066)</u>	<u>(1,424,467)</u>	<u>(1,890,190)</u>
<u>\$ 25,166,571</u>	<u>\$ 22,843,256</u>	<u>\$ 20,200,946</u>	<u>\$ 20,465,116</u>	<u>\$ 23,714,847</u>	<u>\$ 22,649,035</u>

STATE OF OHIO
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014
EXPENSES:			
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 12,728,780	\$ 12,767,328	\$ 12,287,325
Higher Education Support.....	2,603,480	2,536,850	2,474,851
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	29,103,304	28,265,942	25,283,157
Health and Human Services.....	1,656,750	1,576,185	1,579,156
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,587,845	3,210,965	3,385,337
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	586,001	507,889	419,539
Transportation.....	2,602,708	2,660,362	2,706,248
General Government.....	948,796	921,426	835,785
Community and Economic Development.....	3,353,699	3,518,678	3,448,735
Interest on Long-Term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	99,819	102,980	103,283
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....	57,271,182	56,068,605	52,523,416
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:			
Workers' Compensation.....	3,322,700	2,533,883	2,417,674
Lottery Commission.....	2,866,920	2,724,306	2,310,169
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,021,152	1,034,060	1,444,870
Ohio Building Authority.....	—	—	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	67,385	71,801	72,215
Liquor Control.....	—	—	—
Office of Auditor of State.....	78,917	70,032	70,586
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....	7,357,074	6,434,082	6,315,514
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES.....	\$ 64,628,256	\$ 62,502,687	\$ 58,838,930
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	\$ 1,946,102	\$ 1,438,860	\$ 1,506,096
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,103,131	1,071,484	1,030,928
General Government.....	557,775	480,796	548,649
Community and Economic Development.....	571,317	519,685	506,511
Other Activities.....	749,346	709,606	632,883
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	24,721,794	23,965,473	21,454,316
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	1,430,936	1,398,463	1,523,237
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES			
PROGRAM REVENUES.....	31,080,401	29,584,367	27,202,620
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Workers' Compensation.....	1,451,585	1,962,587	2,093,962
Lottery Commission.....	3,987,235	3,776,450	3,288,039
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,178,304	1,228,403	1,270,232
Liquor Control.....	—	—	—
Other Activities.....	57,035	52,811	57,531
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	1,444,535	609,269	3,398,375
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	—	—	—
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES			
PROGRAM REVENUES.....	8,118,694	7,629,520	10,108,139
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
PROGRAM REVENUES.....	\$ 39,199,095	\$ 37,213,887	\$ 37,310,759

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$	11,461,600	\$ 12,340,848	\$ 12,126,435	\$ 12,259,233	\$ 11,888,145	\$ 11,304,014	\$ 11,467,076
	2,403,149	2,348,154	2,726,016	2,771,611	2,967,485	2,729,423	2,546,530
	21,624,298	21,206,515	20,111,691	18,828,082	17,903,102	16,003,345	15,782,074
	3,504,235	3,835,369	4,295,483	4,003,033	4,061,765	3,651,313	3,538,858
	3,136,239	3,202,970	3,184,345	3,077,704	3,251,316	3,128,087	3,102,172
	437,297	407,379	350,870	416,071	413,398	393,704	435,235
	2,657,961	2,564,702	2,186,332	2,187,406	2,171,475	2,078,732	1,998,166
	921,636	599,639	795,899	623,845	645,271	749,150	887,109
	3,510,004	3,867,888	4,479,010	4,491,643	4,265,827	4,017,838	3,789,404
	114,859	118,902	134,888	133,335	165,908	173,934	169,776
	49,771,278	50,492,366	50,390,969	48,791,963	47,733,692	44,229,540	43,716,400
	3,428,859	1,945,190	2,354,296	2,861,222	2,158,753	2,675,254	2,760,313
	2,100,887	2,001,671	1,911,105	1,816,213	1,774,308	1,704,848	1,696,881
	1,976,518	2,754,835	4,094,207	5,605,830	3,485,942	1,333,180	1,175,682
	—	13,010	22,076	22,492	26,837	28,117	28,188
	80,560	80,157	79,671	81,119	94,888	121,673	91,416
	310,209	543,729	507,800	489,087	479,919	460,398	444,119
	65,845	69,183	69,185	70,637	85,575	73,225	74,487
	7,962,878	7,407,775	9,038,340	10,946,600	8,106,222	6,396,695	6,271,086
\$	57,734,156	57,900,141	59,429,309	59,738,563	55,839,914	50,626,235	49,987,486
\$	1,152,467	\$ 1,289,463	\$ 1,045,698	\$ 1,302,439	\$ 966,010	\$ 1,021,341	\$ 832,275
	1,078,277	943,142	1,163,286	996,420	938,297	879,534	929,689
	418,085	543,699	344,451	686,825	594,532	697,274	458,424
	594,030	406,022	504,275	479,727	388,895	362,388	338,337
	950,819	852,501	722,459	652,449	763,620	582,208	545,050
	20,189,757	20,053,479	22,041,874	20,839,257	18,225,838	15,123,489	14,964,123
	1,695,846	1,573,765	1,465,484	1,241,422	1,198,200	1,070,309	1,286,426
	26,079,281	25,662,071	27,287,527	26,198,539	23,075,392	19,736,543	19,354,324
	1,504,112	1,958,593	1,950,169	2,133,439	2,378,127	2,160,649	4,288,636
	2,939,773	2,781,737	2,608,235	2,498,785	2,425,832	2,332,866	2,267,134
	1,342,217	1,674,456	1,587,385	1,304,308	1,172,554	1,174,979	1,112,423
	485,607	791,454	733,573	706,736	689,283	663,830	639,664
	60,028	73,707	74,657	76,158	81,291	83,545	78,925
	1,697,735	3,568,089	5,002,792	5,403,777	1,028,750	877,474	1,339,862
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8,029,472	10,848,036	11,956,811	12,123,203	7,775,837	7,293,343	9,726,644
\$	34,108,753	36,510,107	39,244,338	38,321,742	30,851,229	27,029,886	29,080,968

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	2016	2015	2014
NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE:			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ (26,190,781)	\$ (26,484,238)	\$ (25,320,796)
Business-Type Activities.....	761,620	1,195,438	3,792,625
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET (EXPENSE).....	\$ (25,429,161)	\$ (25,288,800)	\$ (21,528,171)
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION:			
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:			
TAXES:			
Income.....	\$ 7,984,708	\$ 8,906,476	\$ 8,356,216
Sales.....	10,548,038	10,170,995	9,386,554
Corporate and Public Utility.....	2,737,316	2,687,540	2,682,274
Cigarette.....	1,008,677	808,270	813,056
Other.....	1,006,342	953,339	888,059
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,798,483	1,827,134	1,782,437
TOTAL TAXES.....	25,083,564	25,353,754	23,908,596
Tobacco Settlement.....	341,130	284,267	362,472
Escheat Property.....	161,904	220,486	192,184
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	70,897	36,462	1,733
Federal.....	—	—	—
Other.....	1,683	275	839
Loss on Extinguishment of Debt.....	-	1,276	—
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	1,160,878	1,082,061	955,721
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....	26,820,056	26,978,581	25,421,545
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	8	5	3
Federal.....	—	—	—
Other.....	—	—	11
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt.....	502,586	402,562	281,938
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	(1,160,878)	(1,082,061)	(955,721)
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....	(658,284)	(679,494)	(673,769)
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....	\$ 26,161,772	\$ 26,299,087	\$ 24,747,776
CHANGE IN NET POSITION:			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ 629,275	\$ 494,343	\$ 100,749
Business-Type Activities.....	103,336	515,944	3,118,856
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....	\$ 732,611	\$ 1,010,287	\$ 3,219,605

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes:

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenses and decreases to Health and Human Services expenses.

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system.

Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013.

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ (23,691,997)	\$ (24,830,295)	\$ (23,103,442)	\$ (22,593,424)	\$ (24,658,300)	\$ (24,492,997)	\$ (24,362,076)
66,594	3,440,261	2,918,471	1,176,603	(330,385)	896,648	3,455,558
\$ (23,625,403)	\$ (21,390,034)	\$ (20,184,971)	\$ (21,416,821)	\$ (24,988,685)	\$ (23,596,349)	\$ (20,906,518)
\$ 9,826,097	\$ 9,017,760	\$ 8,815,468	\$ 7,760,084	\$ 8,228,349	\$ 9,887,502	\$ 9,630,983
8,635,076	8,304,263	7,793,045	7,295,428	7,276,288	7,863,969	7,755,604
2,560,420	2,501,140	2,462,681	2,351,084	2,443,059	1,610,629	2,615,648
828,812	843,180	855,610	886,875	924,764	950,646	986,546
993,217	708,041	699,907	647,999	648,284	1,732,034	672,598
1,774,781	1,800,473	1,759,421	1,766,204	1,743,151	1,820,336	1,835,478
24,618,403	23,174,857	22,386,132	20,707,674	21,263,895	23,865,116	23,496,857
336,255	333,148	334,665	336,259	366,197	362,897	361,552
167,140	153,556	101,289	160,755	117,172	185,016	31,009
25,881	3,702	2,688	(52,677)	(8,765)	250,293	206,414
—	—	—	—	—	2	—
239,435	48,078	1,323	592	134	200	383
(154,607)	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,082,887	949,952	945,551	978,327	899,385	885,842	853,171
26,315,394	24,663,293	23,771,648	22,130,930	22,638,018	25,549,366	24,949,386
3	3	1,184	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	5	—	48	321	19	372
273,851	—	—	—	—	—	—
(1,082,887)	(949,952)	(945,551)	(978,327)	(899,385)	(885,842)	(853,171)
(809,033)	(949,944)	(944,367)	(978,279)	(899,064)	(885,823)	(852,799)
\$ 25,506,361	\$ 23,713,349	\$ 22,827,281	\$ 21,152,651	\$ 21,738,954	\$ 24,663,543	\$ 24,096,587
\$ 2,623,397	\$ (167,002)	\$ 668,206	\$ (462,494)	\$ (2,020,282)	\$ 1,056,369	\$ 587,310
(742,439)	2,490,317	1,974,104	198,324	(1,229,449)	10,825	2,602,759
\$ 1,880,958	\$ 2,323,315	\$ 2,642,310	\$ (264,170)	\$ (3,249,731)	\$ 1,067,194	\$ 3,190,069

STATE OF OHIO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
REVENUES:					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 7,996,349	\$ 8,906,259	\$ 8,411,694	\$ 9,811,982	\$ 9,076,284
Sales Taxes.....	10,548,038	10,170,995	9,386,554	8,643,468	8,304,705
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,737,316	2,687,540	2,682,274	2,555,959	2,500,905
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,798,483	1,827,134	1,782,437	1,774,781	1,800,473
Cigarette Taxes.....	1,008,677	808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180
Other Taxes.....	1,006,342	953,339	888,059	993,217	708,041
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	3,498,903	3,000,470	3,058,221	3,207,414	3,002,172
Sales, Services and Charges.....	145,147	115,672	107,676	95,686	96,982
Federal Government.....	26,281,700	24,533,971	22,920,755	21,537,101	21,395,852
Tobacco Settlement.....	300,051	285,916	331,129	295,086	295,736
Escheat Property.....	161,904	220,486	208,508	175,284	151,601
Investment Income.....	113,375	62,431	21,356	38,255	30,121
Other	1,392,958	1,307,559	1,126,759	1,207,030	1,091,765
TOTAL REVENUES.....	56,989,243	54,880,042	51,738,478	51,164,075	49,297,817
EXPENDITURES:					
Current Operating:					
Primary, Secondary and					
Other Education.....	12,383,787	12,385,866	11,908,976	11,029,898	11,928,522
Higher Education Support.....	2,467,060	2,400,039	2,335,509	2,263,026	2,210,547
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	28,937,506	28,632,189	25,302,660	21,660,378	21,211,351
Health and Human Services.....	1,560,412	1,519,151	1,586,232	3,369,506	3,723,084
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,324,692	3,195,731	3,091,789	3,062,006	3,073,862
Environmental Protection and					
Natural Resources.....	411,046	413,028	403,119	416,875	390,474
Transportation.....	2,841,556	2,835,705	2,647,937	2,637,989	2,510,742
General Government.....	875,371	782,777	794,985	821,512	525,706
Community and Economic					
Development.....	3,226,354	3,431,424	3,329,205	3,376,928	3,717,160
Capital Outlay.....	678,594	510,109	379,698	352,670	377,983
Debt service:					
Principal.....	1,199,620	1,229,971	1,177,305	1,813,180	702,345
Interest.....	802,556	729,002	732,849	72,103	805,399
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	58,708,554	58,064,992	53,690,264	50,876,071	51,177,175
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF					
REVENUES OVER (UNDER)					
EXPENDITURES.....	(1,719,311)	(3,184,950)	(1,951,786)	288,004	(1,879,358)

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 8,785,047	\$ 7,818,405	\$ 8,404,218	\$ 9,766,337	\$ 9,700,901
7,791,128	7,299,285	7,265,514	7,863,969	7,755,605
2,463,512	2,348,948	2,449,060	2,679,751	2,615,649
1,759,421	1,766,204	1,743,151	1,820,336	1,835,477
855,610	886,875	924,764	950,646	986,546
699,907	647,999	648,284	662,913	672,598
2,796,122	2,887,560	2,419,459	2,289,420	2,261,667
96,717	92,600	88,089	83,167	78,807
23,301,445	21,969,544	18,905,780	15,740,008	15,663,148
289,293	306,144	366,895	334,270	308,488
124,026	113,131	102,347	137,125	83,991
44,207	18,925	284,400	605,935	619,645
970,999	1,145,925	1,132,565	1,198,425	762,191
<u>49,977,434</u>	<u>47,301,545</u>	<u>44,734,526</u>	<u>44,132,302</u>	<u>43,344,713</u>
11,711,365	11,849,154	11,474,274	10,962,026	11,300,752
2,589,416	2,635,983	2,815,624	2,587,466	2,437,150
20,207,348	18,872,273	17,882,194	16,003,057	15,774,452
4,166,075	3,899,232	3,974,954	3,592,273	3,465,552
3,004,953	3,022,427	3,177,545	3,126,680	3,049,826
375,810	369,124	396,812	409,643	419,324
2,369,967	1,995,280	2,077,597	2,080,166	2,186,036
527,377	533,326	579,457	648,774	754,441
4,331,441	4,337,066	4,139,904	3,906,709	3,664,551
503,314	542,529	565,799	547,825	453,761
693,006	703,380	1,108,850	1,154,719	1,061,912
775,491	735,721	794,302	719,856	545,172
<u>51,255,563</u>	<u>49,495,495</u>	<u>48,987,312</u>	<u>45,739,194</u>	<u>45,112,929</u>
<u>(1,278,129)</u>	<u>(2,193,950)</u>	<u>(4,252,786)</u>	<u>(1,606,892)</u>	<u>(1,768,216)</u>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,110,591	\$ 1,347,005	\$ 712,470	\$ 1,357,640
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	473,270	254,590	407,540	470,520	1,374,660
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs					
Escrow Agents.....	(584,504)	(382,933)	(479,249)	(1,465,468)	(1,604,658)
Premiums.....	273,422	219,999	207,372	209,381	379,506
Discounts.....	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Leases.....	—	—	2,196	108	560
Transfers-in.....	3,751,704	3,673,216	3,426,036	4,448,253	2,803,070
Transfers-out.....	(2,590,826)	(2,591,155)	(2,470,315)	(3,365,366)	(1,853,118)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	2,393,066	2,284,308	2,440,585	1,009,898	2,457,660
SPECIAL ITEMS.....	-	-	-	1,463,506	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	\$ 673,755	\$ (900,642)	\$ 488,799	\$ 2,761,408	\$ 578,302
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures.....	3.5%	3.4%	3.6%	3.7%	3.0%
Additional Information:					
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	\$ 26,495	\$ 924	\$ 14,593	\$ (21,245)	\$ 14,982

Source:
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes:

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenditures and decreases to Health and Human Services expenditures.

Revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources (uses) have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 1,332,425	\$ 1,008,029	\$ 1,000,770	\$ 6,214,699	\$ 1,482,830
544,775	1,154,210	506,480	—	259,205
(621,223)	(1,319,366)	(555,025)	—	(279,651)
123,831	162,697	74,345	24,139	87,878
—	—	(2,732)	(66,884)	—
915	708	600	1,533	18,942
3,030,096	3,497,705	3,470,851	3,663,030	3,548,419
(2,084,545)	(2,519,378)	(2,571,466)	(2,777,188)	(2,695,248)
2,326,274	1,984,605	1,923,823	7,059,329	2,422,375
-	-	-	-	-
\$ 1,048,145	\$ (209,345)	\$ (2,328,963)	\$ 5,452,437	\$ 654,159
2.9%	2.9%	3.9%	4.1%	3.6%
\$ 126	\$ (1,699)	\$ 19,833	\$ 24,571	\$ (3,216)

STATE OF OHIO
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
GENERAL FUND:				
Nonspendable.....	\$ 45,953	\$ 49,655	\$ 69,787	\$ 59,896
Restricted.....	1,270,315	1,153,828	1,462,971	1,126,686
Committed.....	820,878	803,551	773,730	751,615
Assigned.....	2,653,290	2,585,575	2,366,979	2,042,246
Unassigned.....	863,925	411,190	1,255,489	1,259,670
TOTAL GENERAL FUND.....	5,654,361	5,003,799	5,928,956	5,240,113
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:				
Nonspendable, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds.....	109,665	80,141	76,987	59,902
Restricted, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds.....	2,326,231	2,197,584	2,460,777	2,671,751
Debt Service Funds.....	4,764,200	4,869,269	4,989,278	5,087,771
Capital Projects Funds.....	528,827	672,113	474,897	387,874
Committed, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds.....	746,685	606,055	631,086	613,984
Unassigned, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds.....	(428)	(306)	(163)	(395)
Capital Projects Funds.....	-	-	-	(5,388)
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	8,475,180	8,424,856	8,632,862	8,815,499
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	\$ 14,129,541	\$ 13,428,655	\$ 14,561,818	\$ 14,055,612

	2010	2009	2008	2007
GENERAL FUND:				
Reserved	\$ 634,254	\$ 560,762	\$ 744,371	\$ 687,131
Unreserved.....	(141,212)	213,054	1,857,001	1,568,395
TOTAL GENERAL FUND.....	493,042	773,816	2,601,372	2,255,526
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:				
Reserved.....	12,975,477	11,549,682	11,237,699	5,391,969
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds.....	(3,599,509)	(2,289,388)	(1,387,802)	(688,422)
Debt Service Funds.....	-	-	140	(20)
Capital Projects Funds.....	(194,099)	(148,155)	(256,324)	(240,976)
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	9,181,869	9,112,139	9,593,713	4,462,551
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	\$ 9,674,911	\$ 9,885,955	\$ 12,195,085	\$ 6,718,077

Source:
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes:

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 54: *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, fund balances have been classified in new categories beginning in fiscal year 2011.

When practical, fund balances reported on the above table have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications; however, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expenditure activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds" table and the "Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund" table may not have been determined for presentation on each of the two respective tables.

<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$ 86,982	\$ 65,080
1,027,885	1,078,652
824,607	671,210
1,666,177	1,616,695
<u>(415,658)</u>	<u>(1,208,029)</u>
<u>3,189,993</u>	<u>2,223,608</u>
86,691	99,806
2,039,390	2,091,135
5,216,312	5,295,937
222,778	490,806
561,849	521,915
(547)	(25)
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>8,126,473</u>	<u>8,499,574</u>
<u>\$ 11,316,466</u>	<u>\$ 10,723,182</u>

STATE OF OHIO

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE GENERAL FUND FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
REVENUES:					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 7,995,959	\$ 8,895,192	\$ 8,398,840	\$ 9,798,658	\$ 9,063,827
Sales Taxes.....	10,547,926	10,166,332	9,380,762	8,637,501	8,297,544
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes	2,670,854	2,597,993	2,680,923	2,554,965	2,499,601
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax.....	1,109,241	1,114,542	1,091,123	1,087,748	1,104,127
Cigarette Taxes	1,008,677	808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180
Other Taxes	691,250	648,099	661,870	747,882	670,831
Licenses, Permits and Fees	706,064	734,839	722,403	816,564	781,717
Sales, Services and Charges	85,579	76,208	68,918	59,839	64,025
Federal Government	11,309,010	8,942,561	8,313,226	7,225,992	7,131,978
Tobacco Settlement.....	2,953	94	38,620	-	-
Escheat Property	161,904	220,486	208,508	175,284	151,601
Investment Income	93,014	47,438	8,662	26,454	19,654
Other	354,151	244,296	246,632	283,339	300,150
TOTAL REVENUES	36,736,582	34,496,350	32,633,543	32,243,038	30,928,235
EXPENDITURES:					
Current Operating	34,842,685	33,941,965	30,970,485	29,451,874	29,972,837
Capital Outlay	-	-	734	42	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,842,685	33,941,965	30,971,219	29,451,916	29,972,837
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES					
	1,893,897	554,385	1,662,324	2,791,122	955,398
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	530,000	460,000	800,000	178,000	1,109,228
Premiums	56,696	48,536	28,310	7,911	60,983
Capital Leases	-	-	2,196	108	560
Transfers-in	286,624	321,156	221,697	545,356	314,048
Transfers-out	(2,116,780)	(2,072,234)	(2,026,789)	(2,928,231)	(1,472,254)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....	(1,243,460)	(1,242,542)	(974,586)	(2,196,856)	12,565
SPECIAL ITEMS.....	-	-	-	1,463,506	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....	650,437	(688,157)	687,738	2,057,772	967,963
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1 (as restated).....	5,004,435	5,695,511	5,240,486	3,188,956	2,223,608
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories	(511)	(3,555)	732	(6,615)	(1,578)
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30	\$ 5,654,361	\$ 5,003,799	\$ 5,928,956	\$ 5,240,113	\$ 3,189,993

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes:

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 54: *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the General Fund is reporting balances and activities previously reported within special revenue funds beginning in fiscal year 2011.

The July 1 fund balances, revenues, and expenditures have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$	8,771,965	\$ 7,172,356	\$ 7,705,081	\$ 8,955,642	\$ 8,863,302
	7,785,452	7,108,573	7,062,149	7,556,034	7,432,423
	2,462,363	549,596	814,415	1,198,202	1,583,791
	1,070,014	-	-	-	-
	855,610	886,875	924,764	950,644	986,546
	682,637	589,121	587,806	601,557	612,304
	657,629	237,690	435,849	328,260	288,648
	63,323	51,811	51,653	51,351	48,876
	8,122,729	6,753,767	6,848,974	5,626,381	5,362,256
	-	-	-	1,135	-
	124,026	113,131	102,347	137,125	83,991
	20,997	(12,331)	170,371	395,408	416,563
	297,932	498,261	455,254	582,672	252,599
	30,914,677	23,948,850	25,158,663	26,384,411	25,931,299
	29,837,914	23,719,349	26,290,239	25,122,530	25,129,616
	-	-	67	10	114
	-	-	-	-	14,575
	29,837,914	23,719,349	26,290,306	25,122,540	25,144,305
	1,076,763	229,501	(1,131,643)	1,261,871	786,994
	624,890	97,739	30,000	7,998	525,000
	1,200	3,560	500	-	-
	915	708	600	1,533	9,999
	477,418	373,807	446,576	496,538	346,399
	(1,574,293)	(990,195)	(1,173,439)	(1,424,672)	(1,322,012)
	(469,870)	(514,381)	(695,763)	(918,603)	(440,614)
	-	-	-	-	-
	606,893	(284,880)	(1,827,406)	343,268	346,380
	1,612,899	773,816	2,601,372	2,255,526	1,909,683
	3,816	4,106	(150)	2,578	(537)
\$	2,223,608	\$ 493,042	\$ 773,816	\$ 2,601,372	\$ 2,255,526

STATE OF OHIO

TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY MAJOR SOURCE AND EFFECTIVE STATE INCOME TAX RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in millions)

INCOME TAX	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Personal Income Tax Revenue.....	\$7,996	\$8,906	\$8,412	\$9,812	\$9,076
Personal Income(A).....	<u>\$505,950</u>	<u>\$489,695</u>	<u>\$472,846</u>	<u>\$462,424</u>	<u>\$436,818</u>
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.58%</u>	<u>1.82%</u>	<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>
SALES TAX	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
State Sales Tax Revenue.....	\$10,548	\$10,171	\$9,387	\$8,643	\$8,305

Sources:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Note:

(A)-Data presented is as of December 31 of the given fiscal year.

<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$8,785	\$7,818	\$8,404	\$9,766	\$9,701
<u>\$417,376</u>	<u>\$408,395</u>	<u>\$407,874</u>	<u>\$395,710</u>	<u>\$381,260</u>
<u>2.10%</u>	<u>1.91%</u>	<u>2.06%</u>	<u>2.48%</u>	<u>2.54%</u>

<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$7,791	\$7,299	\$7,266	\$7,864	\$ 7,756

STATE OF OHIO

PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

STATE INCOME TAX BY INDUSTRY

<i>(dollars in millions)</i>	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Services.....	\$ 147,288	\$ 142,532	\$ 137,541	\$ 132,344	\$ 123,939
Manufacturing.....	54,536	52,490	50,541	50,024	48,612
Government.....	56,281	54,715	53,485	53,886	49,969
Wholesale and Retail Trade.....	42,141	40,997	39,565	38,687	37,048
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate.....	26,349	28,766	27,397	25,873	24,116
Construction.....	19,967	18,837	17,523	16,341	15,473
Transportation and Public Utilities.....	17,363	15,129	15,207	14,837	13,813
Other	142,025	136,229	131,587	130,432	123,848
Total Personal Income.....	<u>\$ 505,950</u>	<u>\$ 489,695</u>	<u>\$ 472,846</u>	<u>\$ 462,424</u>	<u>\$ 436,818</u>
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.58%</u>	<u>1.82%</u>	<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>

EXEMPTIONS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Exemptions	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Personal/Dependent Exemption (B):					
\$0-\$40,000.....	2,200	2,200	1,700	1,700	1,650
\$40,001-80,000.....	1,950	1,950	1,700	1,700	1,650
\$80,001 and above.....	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,650
Exemption Credit per Taxpayer, Spouse, and Dependent(A).....	20	20	20	20	20

Sources:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
Ohio Office of Budget and Management
Ohio Department of Taxation

(A) Beginning on or after January 1, 2014, the \$20 personal and dependent exemption credit is only available to taxpayers with Ohio taxable income of less than \$30,000.

(B) Beginning with the 2014 tax return, HB 483 implemented a change to the exemption amount to be claimed.

2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
\$ 118,820	\$ 115,300	\$ 112,598	\$ 107,901	\$ 102,092
47,291	43,948	54,155	55,365	55,876
49,452	49,779	47,866	45,811	44,563
35,684	35,015	36,065	35,563	34,343
22,307	21,526	22,440	22,906	22,522
14,244	14,279	14,742	15,499	15,790
13,229	13,558	14,056	13,655	13,420
116,349	114,990	105,952	99,010	92,654
<u>\$ 417,376</u>	<u>\$ 408,395</u>	<u>\$ 407,874</u>	<u>\$ 395,710</u>	<u>\$ 381,260</u>
<u>2.10%</u>	<u>1.91%</u>	<u>2.06%</u>	<u>2.48%</u>	<u>2.54%</u>

2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
1,600	1,550	1,500	1,450	1,400
1,600	1,550	1,500	1,450	1,400
1,600	1,550	1,500	1,450	1,400
20	20	20	20	20

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO

PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

(continued)

INCREMENTAL TAX RATES BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2015 (B)	2014	2013	2012
Tax Bracket 1.....	0.495%	0.528%	0.537%	0.587%
Tax Bracket 2.....	0.990%	1.057%	1.074%	1.174%
Tax Bracket 3.....	1.980%	2.113%	2.148%	2.348%
Tax Bracket 4.....	2.476%	2.642%	2.686%	2.935%
Tax Bracket 5.....	2.969%	3.169%	3.222%	3.521%
Tax Bracket 6.....	3.465%	3.698%	3.760%	4.109%
Tax Bracket 7.....	3.960%	4.226%	4.296%	4.695%
Tax Bracket 8.....	4.597%	4.906%	4.988%	5.451%
Tax Bracket 9.....	4.997%	5.333%	5.421%	5.925%

TAX BRACKETS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2015 (B)	2014	2013	2012
Tax Bracket 1.....	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200
Tax Bracket 2.....	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400
Tax Bracket 3.....	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650
Tax Bracket 4.....	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900
Tax Bracket 5.....	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700
Tax Bracket 6.....	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350
Tax Bracket 7.....	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250
Tax Bracket 8.....	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500
Tax Bracket 9.....	208,500 & above	208,500 & above	208,500 & above	208,500 & above

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

Note:

(A) - Beginning in 2010, O.R.C. 5747.02 (A) directed that the Tax Commission will adjust the income brackets for inflation.

(B) - Calendar year 2015 is most recent year for which data available.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
0.587%	0.618%	0.618%	0.618%	0.649%	0.681%
1.174%	1.236%	1.236%	1.236%	1.299%	1.361%
2.348%	2.473%	2.473%	2.473%	2.598%	2.722%
2.935%	3.091%	3.091%	3.091%	3.247%	3.403%
3.521%	3.708%	3.708%	3.708%	3.895%	4.083%
4.109%	4.327%	4.327%	4.327%	4.546%	4.764%
4.695%	4.945%	4.945%	4.945%	5.194%	5.444%
5.451%	5.741%	5.741%	5.741%	6.031%	6.320%
5.925%	6.240%	6.240%	6.240%	6.555%	6.870%

2011	2010	2009-2006
\$0- \$5,100	\$0- \$5,050	\$0 - \$5,000
5,101- 10,200	5,050- 10,100	5,001 - 10,000
10,201- 15,350	10,100- 15,150	10,001 - 15,000
15,351- 20,450	15,150- 20,200	15,001 - 20,000
20,451- 40,850	20,200- 40,350	20,001 - 40,000
40,851- 81,650	40,350- 80,700	40,001 - 80,000
81,651- 102,100	80,700- 100,900	80,001 - 100,000
102,101- 204,200	100,900- 201,800	100,001 - 200,000
204,200 & above	201,800 & above	200,001 & above

STATE OF OHIO

STATE INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURNS AND LIABILITY BY INCOME LEVEL FOR TAX YEAR 2014 WITH COMPARATIVES FOR TAX YEAR 2005 (NINE YEARS PRIOR)

2014 TAX YEAR (most recent information available)

Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Ohio Tax Returns	
		Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$168,214,072	195,349	3.67%
\$100,001-\$200,000	76,331,084	576,525	10.83%
\$80,001-\$100,000	33,699,854	377,050	7.08%
\$40,001-\$80,000	78,492,317	1,372,129	25.77%
\$20,001-\$40,000	36,655,673	1,245,510	23.39%
\$15,001-\$20,000	6,669,446	382,298	7.18%
\$10,001-\$15,000	5,208,303	416,315	7.82%
\$5,001-\$10,000	3,028,086	402,028	7.55%
\$5,000 & Under	968,327	357,626	6.72%
	<u>\$409,267,162</u>	<u>5,324,830</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

2005 TAX YEAR

Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Ohio Tax Returns	
		Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$114,117,796	115,967	2.17%
\$100,001-\$200,000	45,179,948	346,017	6.48%
\$80,001-\$100,000	36,191,686	420,913	7.88%
\$40,001-\$80,000	69,717,885	1,266,600	23.72%
\$20,001-\$40,000	41,270,799	1,405,171	26.31%
\$15,001-\$20,000	7,490,482	428,502	8.02%
\$10,001-\$15,000	5,483,743	439,075	8.22%
\$5,001-\$10,000	3,438,492	461,227	8.64%
\$5,000 & Under	1,101,507	457,382	8.56%
	<u>\$323,992,338</u>	<u>5,340,854</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

Note:

(A) The effective tax rate is calculated by dividing Ohio income tax receipts by federal adjusted gross income.

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$3,085,226	38.94%	1.83%
2,062,025	26.03%	2.70%
786,431	9.93%	2.33%
1,533,008	19.35%	1.95%
412,145	5.20%	1.12%
32,005	0.40%	0.48%
12,216	0.15%	0.23%
99	0.00%	0.00%
98	0.00%	0.01%
<u>\$7,923,253</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	1.94%

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$2,993,773	33.50%	2.62%
1,825,088	20.42%	4.04%
1,229,474	13.76%	3.40%
1,972,994	22.08%	2.83%
819,165	9.17%	1.98%
72,880	0.82%	0.97%
23,232	0.26%	0.42%
95	0.00%	0.00%
428	0.00%	0.04%
<u>\$8,937,129</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	2.76%

STATE OF OHIO

SALES TAX REVENUE BY TYPE, TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(cash basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Vendors' Sales.....	\$ 9,128,017	\$ 8,816,637	\$ 8,132,482	\$ 7,485,702
Motor Vehicles and Watercraft.....	1,363,324	1,332,239	1,224,236	1,110,055
Alcoholic Beverages.....	55,005	50,285	46,087	41,683
Delinquencies and Assessments.....	90,158	60,793	62,726	63,708
Permissive Taxes:				
County Levies.....	20,848	19,221	17,163	16,046
Transit Authorities.....	4,691	4,474	4,180	4,008
Total Sales Tax Revenue.....	<u>\$ 10,662,043</u>	<u>\$ 10,283,649</u>	<u>\$ 9,486,874</u>	<u>\$ 8,721,202</u>
Base State Sales Tax Rates.....	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 7,190,870	\$ 6,752,244	\$ 6,349,058	\$ 6,430,446	\$ 6,794,114	\$ 6,677,060
1,066,141	988,447	894,332	885,234	975,833	978,029
38,814	36,218	35,051	33,676	31,435	29,132
74,956	63,582	62,046	52,204	64,293	46,366
14,970	14,249	13,644	13,763	14,250	13,921
3,845	3,635	3,383	3,436	3,088	2,940
<u>\$ 8,389,596</u>	<u>\$ 7,858,375</u>	<u>\$ 7,357,514</u>	<u>\$ 7,418,759</u>	<u>\$ 7,883,013</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,448</u>
5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%

STATE OF OHIO

WORKERS' COMPENSATION ENTERPRISE FUND ACTIVE EMPLOYERS, PREMIUM AND ASSESSMENT INCOME AND ACTUAL AVERAGE COLLECTED PREMIUM RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Active Employers by Type					
Private.....	239,331	247,829	249,602	249,085	249,668
Public (Local).....	3,796	3,807	3,815	3,794	3,801
Public (State).....	121	121	121	129	122
Self-Insured.....	1,178	1,180	1,197	1,205	1,196
Black Lung.....	31	34	36	36	35
Marine Fund.....	138	135	146	139	132
Total.....	244,595	253,106	254,917	254,388	254,954
Premium & Assessment Income <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Premium & Assessment Income.....	\$ 1,456,855	\$ 1,993,706	\$ 2,142,549	\$ 1,533,153	\$ 1,992,018
Provision for Uncollectibles.....	(17,712)	(39,532)	(56,728)	(40,764)	(47,540)
Total Premium & Assessment Income.....	\$ 1,439,143	\$ 1,954,174	\$ 2,085,821	\$ 1,492,389	\$ 1,944,478
Average Published Rate per \$100 of Payroll:					
Private Employers.....	\$1.07	\$1.17	\$1.30	\$1.43	\$1.43
Public Employers-Taxing Districts.....	1.03	1.12	1.23	1.24	1.31

Sources:

Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Year-End Statistics Report
Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Actuarial Report

Note:

In June 2007, House Bill 100 passed granting BWC the authority to assess employers in future periods for amounts needed to fund the Disabled Worker's Relief Fund. The net impact of this change was a \$1.9 billion increase in assessment income during fiscal year 2007.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
250,432	251,009	257,012	264,870	270,499
3,802	3,790	3,791	3,810	3,783
125	124	124	125	126
1,203	1,202	1,188	1,174	1,139
39	37	38	39	37
120	106	98	92	95
<u>255,721</u>	<u>256,268</u>	<u>262,251</u>	<u>270,110</u>	<u>275,679</u>

\$ 1,983,255	\$ 2,148,280	\$ 2,469,550	\$ 2,235,092	\$ 4,329,362
<u>(48,075)</u>	<u>(29,859)</u>	<u>(108,620)</u>	<u>(96,690)</u>	<u>(58,429)</u>
<u>\$ 1,935,180</u>	<u>\$ 2,118,421</u>	<u>\$ 2,360,930</u>	<u>\$ 2,138,402</u>	<u>\$ 4,270,933</u>

\$1.49	\$1.49	\$1.55	\$1.76	\$1.85
1.38	1.46	1.76	1.85	1.84

STATE OF OHIO
LOTTERY COMMISSION ENTERPRISE FUND
TICKET SALES BY MAJOR GAME TYPE
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in millions)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Online Games:					
Pick 3.....	\$ 343.0	\$ 338.0	\$ 339.0	\$ 345.2	\$ 357.4
Pick 4.....	200.3	192.8	185.8	189.8	207.9
Pick 5 (H).....	36.4	33.3	27.9	28.0	-
Rolling Cash 5.....	60.3	62.6	63.4	61.5	63.8
Super Lotto/Classic Lotto(A).....	-	-	-	-	-
Classic Lotto(A)/Kicker(G).....	35.8	31.0	54.1	41.5	42.3
Raffle(B).....	-	7.0	1.0	9.1	10.0
Kicker(G).....	-	4.7	6.0	5.1	0.9
Mega Millions/Megaplier(G).....	102.2	113.3	133.4	102.8	179.3
EZPLAY(C).....	115.2	99.8	84.8	68.0	46.5
Ten-OH!(D)(H).....	-	-	-	0.8	8.3
Keno(E).....	365.9	329.5	298.1	251.5	209.8
Power Ball/Power Play(F).....	193.5	105.0	122.8	166.6	105.3
EZPLAY TAP(I).....	31.5	24.0	-	-	-
EZPLAY QUICKENO(J).....	0.7	-	-	-	-
Lucky for Life(J).....	14.1	-	-	-	-
Total Online Games.....	1,498.9	1,341.0	1,316.3	1,269.9	1,231.5
Instant Games.....	1,560.7	1,551.0	1,426.8	1,428.0	1,507.5
Total Ticket Sales.....	<u>\$ 3,059.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,892.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,743.1</u>	<u>\$ 2,697.9</u>	<u>\$ 2,739.0</u>

Source:
Ohio Lottery Commission

Notes:

- (A) - In January 2007, the Classic Lotto game replaced the Super Lotto game.
- (B) - Raffle to Riches was a new game started in 2007.
- (C) - In April 2008, the new EZ Play game was introduced.
- (D) - In August 2007, the game Ten-OH! was introduced.
- (E) - In 2009, the Keno game was introduced.
- (F) - In fiscal year 2010, the Power Ball / Power Play was introduced.
- (G) - In fiscal year 2011, the Kicker was retired and the Megaplier was added.
Kicker was reintroduced in 2012 as an add-on to Classic Lotto.
- (H) - August 2012, the Ten-Oh game was replaced by Pick 5.
- (I) - In fiscal year 2015, the EZPLAY TAP game was introduced.
- (J) - In fiscal year 2016, the EZPLAY QUICKENO and Lucky for Life was introduced.

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$	364.4	\$ 366.7	\$ 382.5	\$ 387.1	\$ 370.9
	209.0	201.3	205.9	198.8	183.0
	-	-	-	-	-
	62.4	67.1	67.2	70.5	72.9
	-	-	-	-	21.8
	42.7	42.8	43.9	41.2	21.8
	10.0	9.1	9.3	10.0	17.8
	10.3	24.1	21.4	21.4	21.3
	165.0	215.8	193.0	201.0	196.1
	30.9	30.4	34.3	12.3	-
	9.2	9.7	11.0	18.0	-
	157.9	120.6	99.8	-	-
	76.4	23.6	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,138.2</u>	<u>1,111.2</u>	<u>1,068.3</u>	<u>960.3</u>	<u>905.6</u>
	<u>1,462.8</u>	<u>1,379.0</u>	<u>1,349.4</u>	<u>1,364.8</u>	<u>1,353.8</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>2,601.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,490.2</u>	<u>\$ 2,417.7</u>	<u>\$ 2,325.1</u>	<u>\$ 2,259.4</u>

STATE OF OHIO
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(dollars in thousands)

As of June 30,	Governmental Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds and Notes	Special Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases
2016	\$ 9,283,156	\$ 6,261,882	\$ 1,930,592	\$ 194,899	\$ 8,806
2015	9,149,055	6,409,774	1,906,844	231,837	2,072
2014	9,366,348	6,355,222	1,836,136	173,603	3,055
2013	8,812,499	6,486,884	1,925,252	198,266	2,294
2012	8,888,085	7,129,786	2,090,889	156,664	4,199
2011	7,872,276	7,156,025	2,260,853	179,935	6,530
2010	7,343,289	6,891,331	2,338,094	200,428	8,624
2009	7,138,051	6,646,593	2,427,556	216,537	9,929
2008	7,310,376	6,413,182	2,585,319	187,336	9,804
2007	7,583,266	811,910	2,966,105	122,182	18,737

Sources:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Note:

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

(dollars in thousands)

Business-Type Activities

Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$ -	\$ 10,077	\$ 17,689,412	3.50%	1,523
-	13,094	17,712,676	3.62%	1,528
-	15,357	17,749,721	3.75%	1,534
15,422	33,009	17,473,626	3.78%	1,514
31,633	45,289	18,346,545	4.21%	1,589
47,889	58,007	17,581,515	4.21%	1,524
64,200	66,757	16,912,723	4.12%	1,465
80,657	3	16,519,326	4.05%	1,438
97,286	12	16,603,315	4.20%	1,448
115,740	22	11,617,962	3.05%	1,012

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO
RATIOS OF GENERAL AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

As of June 30,	Bonded Debt (dollars in thousands)					
	General Obligation Bonds	Special Obligation Bonds	Less Amount Restricted for Bond Repayment	Net Bonded Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita Net Bonded Debt
2016	\$9,283,156	\$1,930,592	\$2,604	\$11,211,144	2.22%	965
2015	9,149,055	1,906,844	656	11,055,243	2.26%	954
2014	9,366,348	1,836,136	13,556	11,188,928	2.37%	967
2013	8,812,499	1,925,252	4,856	10,732,895	2.32%	930
2012	8,888,085	2,090,889	34,923	10,944,051	2.51%	948
2011	7,872,276	2,260,853	16,857	10,116,272	2.42%	877
2010	7,343,289	2,338,094	1,124	9,680,259	2.36%	839
2009	7,138,051	2,427,556	931	9,564,676	2.35%	833
2008	7,310,376	2,585,319	8,954	9,886,741	2.50%	862
2007	7,583,266	2,966,105	11,680	10,537,691	2.76%	918

Sources:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Note:

This table includes general and special obligation bonds for which debt service payments have been made from the following combining funds in the Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

Debt Service Fund:

- Coal Research/Development General Obligations
- Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations
- State Projects General Obligations
- Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations
- Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Conservation Projects General Obligations
- Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations
- Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligation
- Job Ready Site Development General Obligations
- School Building Program Special Obligation
- Lease Rental Special Obligations*

Capital Projects Fund:

- Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements
- Parks and Recreation Improvements
- Adult Correctional Building Improvements
- Administrative Service Building Improvements
- Youth Services Building Improvements
- Ohio Parks and Natural Resources
- Transportation Building Improvements

* - As of fiscal year 2012, Lease Rental Special Obligations encompasses Chapter 154 Special Obligations, Higher Education Facilities Special Obligations, Mental Health Facilities Special Obligations, Parks and Recreation Facilities Special Obligations, and Ohio Building Authority Special Obligations.

STATE OF OHIO

ANNUAL LIMITATION ON DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES (BUDGETARY BASIS) FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(dollars in thousands)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Debt Service Expenditures.....	\$ 1,314,513	\$ 1,278,259	\$ 1,237,701	\$ 1,204,776
General Revenue Fund (GRF) Revenues and Transfers from the Lottery Enterprise Fund.....	\$ 34,997,700	\$ 32,463,100	\$ 30,137,140	\$ 30,362,815
Calculation of Annual 5% Debt Service Cap.....	\$ 1,749,885	\$ 1,623,155	\$ 1,506,857	\$ 1,518,141
Amount Under the Debt Service Expenditure Cap.....	\$ 435,372	\$ 344,896	\$ 269,156	\$ 313,365
Ratio of Debt Service Expenditures to Total GRF Revenues and Lottery Transfers.....	3.76%	3.94%	4.11%	3.97%

Limitations on Debt

A 1999 amendment to the Ohio Constitution provides an annual debt service "cap" on general obligation bonds and other direct obligations payable from the General Revenue Fund (GRF) or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, such bonds may not be issued if the future fiscal year debt service on the new bonds and previously issued bonds exceeds five percent of total estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds during the fiscal year of issuance. Application of the cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments. Direct obligations of the State include, for example, special obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Building Authority and the Treasurer of State that are paid from GRF appropriations, but exclude bonds such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts.

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Note:

(A) Debt Service Expenditures reflect the restructuring of net debt service payments into later fiscal years.

(B) Revenues and Transfers from the Lottery enterprise Fund excludes federal funds from the American Recovery Act of 2009.

	<u>2012(A)</u>	<u>2011(A)(B)</u>	<u>2010(A)(B)</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
\$	692,776	\$ 755,023	\$ 710,284	\$ 1,075,938	\$ 1,231,640	\$ 1,216,382
\$	27,956,513	\$ 26,777,100	\$ 24,108,466	\$ 27,386,792	\$ 27,331,442	\$ 26,447,719
\$	1,397,826	\$ 1,338,855	\$ 1,205,423	\$ 1,369,340	\$ 1,366,572	\$ 1,322,386
\$	705,050	\$ 583,832	\$ 495,139	\$ 293,402	\$ 134,932	\$ 106,004
	2.48%	2.82%	2.95%	3.93%	4.51%	4.60%

STATE OF OHIO
REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds

Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund				Debt Service Requirements			
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (A)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2016	\$299,239	N/A	\$299,239	\$35,000	\$294,359	\$329,359	0.91
2015	286,914	N/A	286,914	26,640	295,691	322,331	0.89
2014	293,573	N/A	293,573	23,995	296,892	320,887	0.91
2013	296,261	N/A	296,261	12,320	285,700	298,020	0.99
2012	295,259	N/A	295,259	20,295	274,874	295,169	1.00
2011	291,908	N/A	291,908	23,760	275,967	299,727	0.97
2010	305,096	N/A	305,096	28,695	277,323	306,018	1.00
2009	374,674	N/A	374,674	98,585	282,012	380,597	0.98
2008	348,028	N/A	348,028	33,285	167,255	200,540	1.74

Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds

Issuer: Treasurer of State

Highway Operating Fund				Debt Service Requirements			
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (B)	Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2016	\$176,933	N/A	\$176,933	\$144,405	\$35,414	\$179,819	0.98
2015	170,368	N/A	170,368	200,801	38,699	239,500	0.71
2014	167,653	N/A	167,653	136,415	41,511	177,926	0.94
2013	160,339	N/A	160,339	123,685	44,357	168,042	0.95
2012	152,561	N/A	152,561	123,235	50,338	173,573	0.88
2011	147,045	N/A	147,045	114,095	40,395	154,490	0.95
2010	145,094	N/A	145,094	111,080	36,632	147,712	0.98
2009	150,609	N/A	150,609	123,240	34,716	157,956	0.95
2008	119,077	N/A	119,077	104,960	23,092	128,052	0.93
2007	92,167	N/A	92,167	80,520	18,876	99,396	0.93

(continued)

Notes:

- (A) The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority revenue bonds were first issued in fiscal year 2008. Gross revenues consist of tobacco settlement receipts (TSRs) and investment income.
- (B) The gross revenue for Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds includes GARVEE receipts, which stands for Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles, and other revenue. GARVEE receipts are capital market borrowings repaid by federal transportation funds deposited in the State's Highway Operating Fund.

STATE OF OHIO
REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes
Issuer: Treasurer of State

Fiscal Year	Liquor Control Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Liquor Revenues	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2013 (C)	\$485,607	\$310,209	\$175,398	\$26,440	\$15,168	\$41,608	4.22
2012 (D)	791,454	543,375	248,079	119,625	31,613	151,238	1.64
2011	733,573	507,417	226,156	24,710	31,682	56,392	4.01
2010	706,736	488,730	218,006	21,940	25,447	47,387	4.60
2009	689,283	479,412	209,871	21,470	23,853	45,323	4.63
2008	663,830	459,638	204,192	16,480	23,094	39,574	5.16
2007	639,664	443,708	195,956	15,445	23,810	39,255	4.99

Ohio Building Authority Revenue Bonds

Fiscal Year	Ohio Building Authority Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Revenues (E)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2008 (F)	\$27,527	\$28,078	(\$551)	\$2,686	\$30	\$2,716	N/A
2007	27,581	27,923	(342)	4,653	149	4,802	N/A

(continued)

Notes (continued):

- (C) On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system. Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013. The final debt service payments on the Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes were made during fiscal year 2013.
- (D) Fiscal year 2012 debt service requirements includes payments for Bond Anticipation Notes (BANS), the term of which is no longer than one year.
- (E) Gross revenues consist of operating revenues and investment income.
- (F) The final debt service payments on the Ohio Building Authority Revenue Bonds were made during fiscal year 2008.

STATE OF OHIO
REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)
(continued)

Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds
Issuer: Ohio Building Authority

Fiscal Year	Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Revenues (E)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2014 (G)	\$5,107,570	\$2,408,977	\$2,698,593	\$15,200	\$751	\$15,951	169.18
2013 (H)	2,404,966	3,419,204	(1,014,238)	15,915	1,543	17,458	N/A
2012	4,002,237	1,934,524	2,067,713	15,890	2,326	18,216	113.51
2011	4,314,528	2,343,117	1,971,411	15,865	3,110	18,975	103.90
2010 (I)	4,183,060	2,849,661	1,333,399	15,930	3,866	19,796	67.36
2009	2,183,392	2,145,947	37,445	16,005	4,596	20,601	1.82
2008	2,880,519	2,663,456	217,063	15,055	5,291	20,346	10.67
2007 (J)	5,200,066	2,749,217	2,450,849	14,150	5,901	20,051	122.23

Source:
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

Notes (continued):

- (E) Gross revenues consist of operating revenues and investment income.
- (G) The final debt service payments on the Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds were made during fiscal year 2014.
- (H) During fiscal year 2013, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) adjusted its premium rates and recorded a premium rebate.
- (I) Investment income for fiscal year 2010 increased by approximately \$2 billion as a result of the implementation of a strategy to diversify fixed and equity investments, a comprehensive update to BWC's investment policy, and the selection of investment managers to execute its passive investment strategy.
- (J) In June 2007, House Bill 100 passed granting BWC the authority to assess employers in future periods for amounts needed to fund the Disabled Worker's Relief Fund. The net impact of this change was a \$1.9 billion increase in operating revenues during fiscal year 2007.

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Calendar Year	Population (in thousands)				Per Capita Personal Income		
	U.S.	Change from Prior Period	Ohio	Change from Prior Period	U.S.	Ohio	Ohio as a Percentage of U.S.
2015	321,419	2,562	11,613	19	\$48,112	\$43,566	90.6%
2014	318,857	2,728	11,594	23	46,049	42,236	91.7%
2013	316,129	2,215	11,571	27	44,543	40,865	91.7%
2012	313,914	2,322	11,544	(1)	42,693	40,057	93.8%
2011	311,592	2,242	11,545	9	41,663	37,791	90.7%
2010	309,350	2,343	11,536	(7)	39,945	36,180	90.6%
2009	307,007	2,947	11,543	57	39,138	35,381	90.4%
2008	304,060	2,439	11,486	19	39,751	35,511	89.3%
2007	301,621	2,223	11,467	(11)	38,611	34,874	90.3%
2006	299,398	2,988	11,478	14	36,276	33,338	91.9%

Sources:

- U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis for Population, Income, and Employment
- Ohio Department of Job and Family Services for unemployment rates
- Ohio Department of Education for school enrollment
- Ohio Department of Public Safety for motor vehicle registrations

Civilian Labor Force

(in thousands)

<u>Ohioans Employed</u>	<u>Ohio's Unemployment Rate</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment in Ohio (in thousands)</u>	<u>Motor Vehicles Registered in Ohio (in thousands)</u>
6,886	4.9%	1,784	13,039
6,753	5.7%	1,799	11,443
6,663	7.4%	1,845	11,998
6,617	7.2%	1,850	11,840
6,521	8.6%	1,860	11,788
6,454	10.1%	1,872	12,027
6,469	10.2%	1,893	11,792
6,819	6.6%	1,882	11,945
6,829	5.6%	1,890	12,022
6,894	5.5%	1,835	12,128

[THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

STATE OF OHIO
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2015 AND 2006

Employer	2015			2006		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment
United States Government	76,607	1	1.13%	76,787	1	1.14%
State of Ohio	48,400	2	0.72%	58,570	2	0.87%
Wal-Mart Stores	46,975	3	0.70%	50,000	3	0.74%
Cleveland Clinic	41,400	4	0.61%	34,800	4	0.52%
Kroger Company	40,250	5	0.60%	34,130	5	0.51%
Mercy Health	31,200	6	0.46%			
The Ohio State University	29,950	7	0.44%	24,400	7	0.36%
University Hospitals Health System	25,000	8	0.37%	25,000	6	0.37%
JP Morgan Chase & Co	21,000	9	0.31%			
Giant Eagle	20,000	10	0.30%			
Catholic Healthcare Partners				23,000	8	0.34%
General Motors Corporation				19,300	9	0.29%
General Electric Company				17,000	10	0.25%

Sources:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
Ohio Department Services Agency, Office of Strategic Research
State of Ohio Comprehensive Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2015 and 2006

STATE OF OHIO

FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME PERMANENT STATE EMPLOYEES DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2016	2015	2014	2013
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	1,014	950	971	971
Higher Education Support.....	72	71	73	70
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,202	2,259	2,638	2,621
Health and Human Services.....	8,303	8,128	8,290	8,301
Justice and Public Protection.....	20,194	20,114	19,827	19,974
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	2,606	2,651	2,700	2,712
Transportation.....	4,873	4,884	4,913	4,964
General Government.....	4,705	4,739	4,826	4,839
Community and Economic Development.....	870	853	870	860
Workers' Compensation.....	1,778	1,784	1,842	1,847
Lottery Commission.....	378	376	355	335
Unemployment Compensation.....	744	786	524	587
Other.....	818	805	806	799
Total.....	<u>48,557</u>	<u>48,400</u>	<u>48,635</u>	<u>48,880</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Administrative Services
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services

Number of Employees

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
970	1,034	1,045	1,122	1,174	1,207
70	77	76	92	93	98
2,769	2,811	2,880	2,772	3,108	3,314
8,604	9,018	9,401	9,671	10,312	10,549
20,196	21,477	21,906	22,465	23,410	23,682
2,745	2,796	2,900	3,004	3,058	3,086
5,218	5,507	5,562	5,549	5,624	5,711
4,984	5,183	5,305	5,214	5,338	5,294
820	852	902	924	902	914
1,882	2,019	2,231	2,335	2,382	2,549
326	330	353	346	339	329
611	599	622	554	552	535
818	896	922	959	981	958
<u>50,013</u>	<u>52,599</u>	<u>54,105</u>	<u>55,007</u>	<u>57,273</u>	<u>58,226</u>

STATE OF OHIO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Ohio Department of Education:					
Fall Student Enrollment (Public Schools).....	1,784,397	1,799,107	1,845,441	1,850,281	1,859,821
Public School Districts (A).....	611	612	612	612	612
Community School Districts (A).....	372	382	393	369	341
Vocational School Districts.....	49	49	49	49	49
High School Graduation Rate (by School year).....	(B)	83.0%	82.2%	82.2%	81.3%
<i>Higher Education Support</i>					
Ohio Department of Higher Education (K):					
Student Enrollment at State-Assisted Institutions.....	492,555	498,276	510,794	521,368	539,058
State-Assisted Institutions.....	37	37	37	37	37
Ohio Instructional Grant Recipients (C)(D).....	—	—	—	—	—
Ohio College Opportunity Grant Recipients (C).....	76,171	80,344	86,435	94,479	98,751
Student Choice Grant Program Recipients (D).....	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Public Assistance and Medicaid</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (I).....	—	—	—	2,382,381	2,213,104
Individuals Receiving Cash Assistance (OWF).....	108,262	114,913	124,033	140,368	181,934
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (I).....	—	—	—	10,941	13,410
Ohio Department of Medicaid:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (I).....	3,024,213	2,960,279	2,509,360	—	—
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (I).....	5,630	6,896	10,715	—	—
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Individuals on PASSPORT Waiver.....	23,106	21,492	38,771	38,379	42,060
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals on DDD Waiver.....	36,627	35,119	34,411	29,066	28,077
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Clients Served-PASSPORT (J).....	28,064	27,513	43,593	42,521	42,060
Clients Served-Congregate Meals (G).....	46,473	47,225	47,384	48,541	50,347
Clients Served-Home Delivered Meals.....	38,130	37,441	35,298	35,960	36,056
Clients Served-Transportation Provided.....	20,818	20,058	20,095	20,273	21,702
Ohio Department of Health:					
Average Monthly Caseload-Women, Infants, & Children.....	237,987	246,142	252,253	267,011	277,379
Ohio Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services:					
Clients Served (Addiction Services) (H).....	112,777	97,673	94,685	104,058	99,605
Facilities' Admissions.....	6,933	7,282	7,761	7,089	6,756
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	1,028	1,027	1,021	1,013	1,008
Individuals Served-Community Facilities(F).....	417,963	—	—	—	—
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals Served-Community Facilities(F).....	94,056	514,579	546,041	466,634	451,907
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	806	926	942	1,000	1,184
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Ohio Department of Public Safety:					
Crashes Investigated.....	66,027	68,967	70,170	63,599	64,519
Total Arrests.....	642,268	606,888	603,094	576,700	554,794
Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction:					
Inmate Population.....	51,001	50,407	50,420	50,153	49,774
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Ohio Department of Natural Resources:					
Licenses and Registrations (E).....	2,346,769	2,345,788	2,426,968	2,387,225	2,506,036

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
1,872,370	1,895,768	1,881,631	1,890,154	1,835,188
612	612	612	612	611
295	310	318	312	309
49	49	49	49	49
79.7%	84.3%	83.0%	84.6%	86.9%
543,468	522,913	478,376	465,856	457,322
37	37	37	37	37
—	—	51,138	63,601	83,942
78,334	66,779	77,481	52,130	25,567
—	—	58,562	58,499	59,400
2,151,760	2,035,693	1,878,345	1,761,529	1,736,971
224,647	227,657	187,878	170,570	169,135
13,146	12,897	12,102	12,029	11,606
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
41,443	38,185	36,273	35,872	33,943
26,416	24,023	21,429	18,264	16,533
41,443	38,188	36,273	35,751	33,943
63,453	60,264	67,653	66,132	65,366
39,037	44,735	47,036	46,432	44,607
20,144	27,413	29,665	30,798	29,800
283,997	301,587	301,684	289,593	279,735
103,763	107,547	109,069	106,129	106,733
5,753	5,756	6,084	6,111	6,424
977	989	1,011	1,036	1,053
—	—	—	—	—
446,939	429,132	412,341	354,004	343,955
1,228	1,335	1,462	1,517	1,603
69,113	68,222	68,861	68,974	67,850
508,418	497,915	556,635	582,282	555,587
50,561	50,807	50,919	50,191	49,199
2,434,183	2,520,192	2,592,488	2,452,929	2,481,574

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(continued)

Function/Program	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<i>Transportation</i>					
Ohio Department of Transportation:					
Pavement Resurfacing (in miles):					
Two-Lane.....	3,347	2,843	2,362	2,296	2,683
Four-Lane.....	1,018	1,048	892	624	1,098
Interstate.....	1,147	680	1,024	1,589	1,417
<i>Workers' Compensation</i>					
Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation:					
Claims Filed.....	99,082	104,997	108,549	108,090	112,613
Open Claims.....	752,312	791,638	858,773	958,625	1,070,056
<i>Lottery</i>					
Ohio Lottery Commission:					
Prize Awards Paid (in billions).....	\$ 1.93	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.67	\$ 1.68
Bonuses and Commissions Paid (in millions).....	\$ 188.6	\$ 179.2	\$ 169.9	\$ 166.9	\$ 172.0
Transfers to					
Lottery Profits Education Fund (in millions).....	\$ 784.1	\$ 990.0	\$ 904.3	\$ 803.1	\$ 771.0
<i>Unemployment Compensation</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Initial Claims.....	440,484	472,813	548,361	629,525	635,733
Continuing Claims.....	3,400,000	3,647,400	4,492,364	4,942,305	5,388,767

Sources: Various state agencies, as noted above.

Notes:

- (A) The number of school districts include only those with enrollment.
- (B) Data for the year indicated was not readily available.
- (C) In fiscal year 2007, the Ohio Instructional Grant began to be phased out and was replaced by the Ohio College Opportunity Grant.
- (D) The Ohio Instructional Grant and Student Choice Grant were eliminated at the end of fiscal year 2009.
- (E) Data includes hunting licenses, fishing licenses, permits, and boating licenses.
- (F) Prior to fiscal year 2016, the clients served by both the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services and Department of Developmental Disabilities were reported as one total.
- (G) Department of Aging began using a new reporting system in fiscal year 2012, resulting in lower count for Congregate Meals served.
- (H) Beginning in fiscal year 2014, the Department of Mental Health and the Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services merged to form the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services (MHAS).
- (I) In fiscal year 2014 the Ohio Department of Medicaid was formed and the Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver operations were transferred to the new agency from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.
- (J) In fiscal year 2015 a number of clients transferred from the PASSPORT program to the MyCare Ohio program.
- (K) In fiscal year 2016, the Ohio Board of Regents was renamed the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
2,237	3,551	2,673	2,521	1,673
942	1,220	1,076	871	506
703	897	921	1,302	428
116,378	116,042	132,549	159,611	171,692
1,129,873	1,221,302	1,321,214	1,415,491	1,540,543
\$ 1.60	\$ 1.51	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.34
\$ 161.3	\$ 153.4	\$ 150.1	\$ 143.9	\$ 140.0
\$ 738.8	\$ 728.6	\$ 702.3	\$ 672.2	\$ 669.3
717,775	877,640	1,184,136	685,090	591,614
6,784,230	9,682,672	10,168,422	5,604,605	4,709,523

STATE OF OHIO
CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Historical Sites Owned by the State.....	32	33	34	35	35
Historical Sites Jointly Owned by the State and the Ohio Historical Society.....	12	11	9	8	8
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Developmental Disabilities Institutions.....	10	10	10	10	10
Mental Health Institutions.....	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Rehabilitation and Correction Institutions.....	25	25	25	26	26
Youth Services Institutions.....	3	3	3	4	4
State Highway Patrol Structures.....	75	75	76	76	77
Number of Readiness Centers (B).....	48	49	48	51	50
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Number of State Parks.....	74	74	74	74	74
Area of State Parks, Natural & Wildlife Lands (in acres).....	333,525	333,196	332,903	332,754	332,106
Area of State Forest Lands (in acres).....	199,344	204,247	204,054	203,736	203,078
<i>Transportation</i>					
Buildings.....	809	818	828	830	830
Number of Rest Stops.....	91	96	96	96	116
Licensed Vehicles.....	4,247	4,029	4,428	4,475	4,604
Infrastructure Assets(A):					
Pavement (in lane-miles):					
Priority Subsystem.....	13,748	13,737	13,650	13,499	13,109
General Subsystem.....	29,470	29,461	29,512	29,591	29,918
Bridges:					
Number of Bridges.....	14,266	14,229	14,236	14,223	14,182
Deck Area (in thousand square feet).....	106,580	106,206	106,474	105,690	105,309
<i>General Government</i>					
State Office Buildings.....	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Community and Economic Development</i>					
Permanent Agricultural Easement Land (in acres).....	62,942	56,761	54,214	52,452	47,424

Sources:

- Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities
- Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services
- Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction
- Ohio Department of Youth Services
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources
- Ohio Department of Transportation
- Ohio Department of Agriculture
- Ohio Department of Administrative Services
- Ohio Department of Public Safety
- Ohio Historical Society
- Ohio Adjutant General's Department

Notes:

- (A) The Priority Subsystem includes the interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System. The General Subsystem consists of two-lane routes outside of cities.
- (B) Three buildings were previously classified as armories/readiness centers.
In 2013 changes in federal regulation have changed the classifications of the three buildings.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
35	35	35	35	35
8	8	8	8	8
10	10	10	10	10
9	9	9	9	9
29	29	30	30	30
4	5	6	8	8
81	79	79	79	86
50	50	52	53	58
74	74	74	74	74
327,906	324,421	323,835	323,133	315,381
191,155	191,143	191,144	191,144	191,142
825	830	827	816	822
109	110	116	116	114
4,530	4,524	4,482	4,579	4,739
13,059	12,932	12,826	12,718	12,655
29,932	29,959	29,991	30,063	30,118
14,234	14,253	14,230	14,242	12,793
105,721	105,413	104,852	104,084	84,447
5	5	5	5	5
40,726	36,124	31,694	29,168	24,012



Prepared by
Ohio's Office of Budget and Management
State Accounting and Reporting



Cincinnati Steam Powered Paddle Boat
BB Riverboats